A Current Bibliography of Helium-3 Research

S.W. White

January 1996

UWFDM-1003

FUSION TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

MADISON WISCONSIN

A Current Bibliography of Helium-3 Research

S.W. White

Fusion Technology Institute
University of Wisconsin
1500 Engineering Drive
Madison, WI 53706

http://fti.neep.wisc.edu

January 1996

UWFDM-1003

I. INTRODUCTION

The search for a clean and safe energy source to power the world in the 21st century has accelerated over the past two decades. It is widely recognized that the use of fossil fuels is detrimental to the earth's environment through the emission of greenhouse gases and acid gases. In addition, the fossil fuel supply is limited; by the middle of the 21st century it is projected that most of the economically recoverable fossil fuel supplies will have been exhausted [1].

The use of fusion reactors is one answer to supplying the earth's increasing population with power in the future and worldwide investigative research into fusion power has been ongoing for more than 40 years. Although the current research emphasis is on the deuterium-tritium reaction (DT), it may not be the best fuel cycle to power fusion reactors in the future. The DT reaction creates large numbers of high energy neutrons as shown in the following reaction:

$$D + T \rightarrow n\ (14.1\ \text{MeV}) + {}^{4}\text{He}\ (3.5\ \text{MeV})\ .$$

These neutrons can cause extensive damage in the reactor vessel and can produce a significant amount of radioactive elements. To avoid this situation, the reaction between deuterium and helium-3 (D-^{3}He) can be used. This reaction occurs as follows:

$$D + {}^{3}\text{He} \rightarrow p\ (14.7\ \text{MeV}) + {}^{4}\text{He}\ (3.7\ \text{MeV})\ .$$

The advantage here is that a high energy proton is produced instead of a high energy neutron. These protons can be directly converted into energy through the use of electrostatic Direct Energy Converters (DECs). A side D-D reaction occurs in D-^{3}He fusion reactors which also produces neutrons; however, this reaction is on the order of 1% of the energy produced in the reactor. The advantages of the D-^{3}He fusion reaction have fueled much new research in the past five to ten years.

Research into helium-3 (^{3}He) fusion has increased markedly since the "rediscovery" of large quantities of ^{3}He on the moon by Wittenberg et al. [2] in 1986. Though research into ^{3}He existed previous to this discovery, the number of articles published on ^{3}He fusion was relatively low, approximately 5 per year. From 1988-94, however, the number of articles published per year on the same topic increased to more than 30 per year. As the number of papers on ^{3}He fusion and resources grows, developing coherent bibliographies becomes cumbersome and time consuming. In order to facilitate and broaden ^{3}He research, a comprehensive library of all ^{3}He related articles is needed. This library has to meet several criteria. First and foremost, it must be easily accessible so that finding articles is a quick and simple process for all areas of ^{3}He research. Secondly, the library must be able to grow over time to accommodate the burgeoning research in the field. Lastly, the library must be as complete as possible. This paper describes the ^3He literature bibliography and library now available at the University of Wisconsin Fusion Technology Institute. It is a continuation of work began by Crabb, et al. [3] at the University of Wisconsin-Madison in 1993.

Three criteria are used in this study to determine whether or not to include an article which contains information on ^3He fusion or ^3He resources. The criteria are as follows:

1) The article must mention ^3He explicitly.
2) The article's main focus must be either ^3He fusion related research and technology, or on ^3He resources and detection.
3) Articles that mention ^3He as a secondary reaction or as a diagnostic tool are not included in this bibliography.

In order to identify as many articles as possible, numerous avenues of investigation were implemented to gather articles dealing with ^3He fusion and resources. The search began with the CD-ROM files available through the University of Wisconsin's library computer resources. The main CD-ROM files searched were the INSPEC database, the EI (Engineering Index), the Aerospace Index, LEXUS, and the Business and Social Science Database. These files provided a broad base of articles which could then be expanded. A large number of articles were provided from the personal files of the University of Wisconsin-Madison Fusion Technology Institute research staff. The remainder were found by examining bibliography entries from the previously identified papers. A large percentage of the relevant work in this field has now been assembled, however, any additional articles that the reader may be aware of would be welcome additions.

Given the size of the library, accessibility and ease of finding desired articles can become difficult. Keywords were devised to break down ^3He research into smaller subgroups. These keywords are given and defined later. To manage this database of articles, we selected the bibliography and database manager EndNote Plus™ for the Apple Macintosh system. This program offers easy access to particular articles, as well as the ability to sort and find articles in numerous ways. With the keywords and the EndNote Plus™ database manager, articles can be quickly and easily found for almost any desired search on ^3He research. EndNote Plus™ also allows unlimited space in which to store additional articles as they are published, another pertinent factor in its choice as the database management program.

As of January 12, 1996 the ^3He library contains 948 bibliographic entries. Figure 1 shows the distribution of articles on ^3He over time and the marked increase in the last eight years is clearly visible. Four entries do not have years associated with them and therefore, are not included in Figure 1. Hard copies of 775 of these articles are currently on file at the University of Wisconsin. In addition, the bibliography contains 89 additional articles from newspapers and popular magazines for a grand total of 1037 articles. The newspapers and magazines are not included in the statistical breakdowns to follow.

Two-thirds of the Total Articles on He-3 Fusion and Resources Have Been Published Since 1986

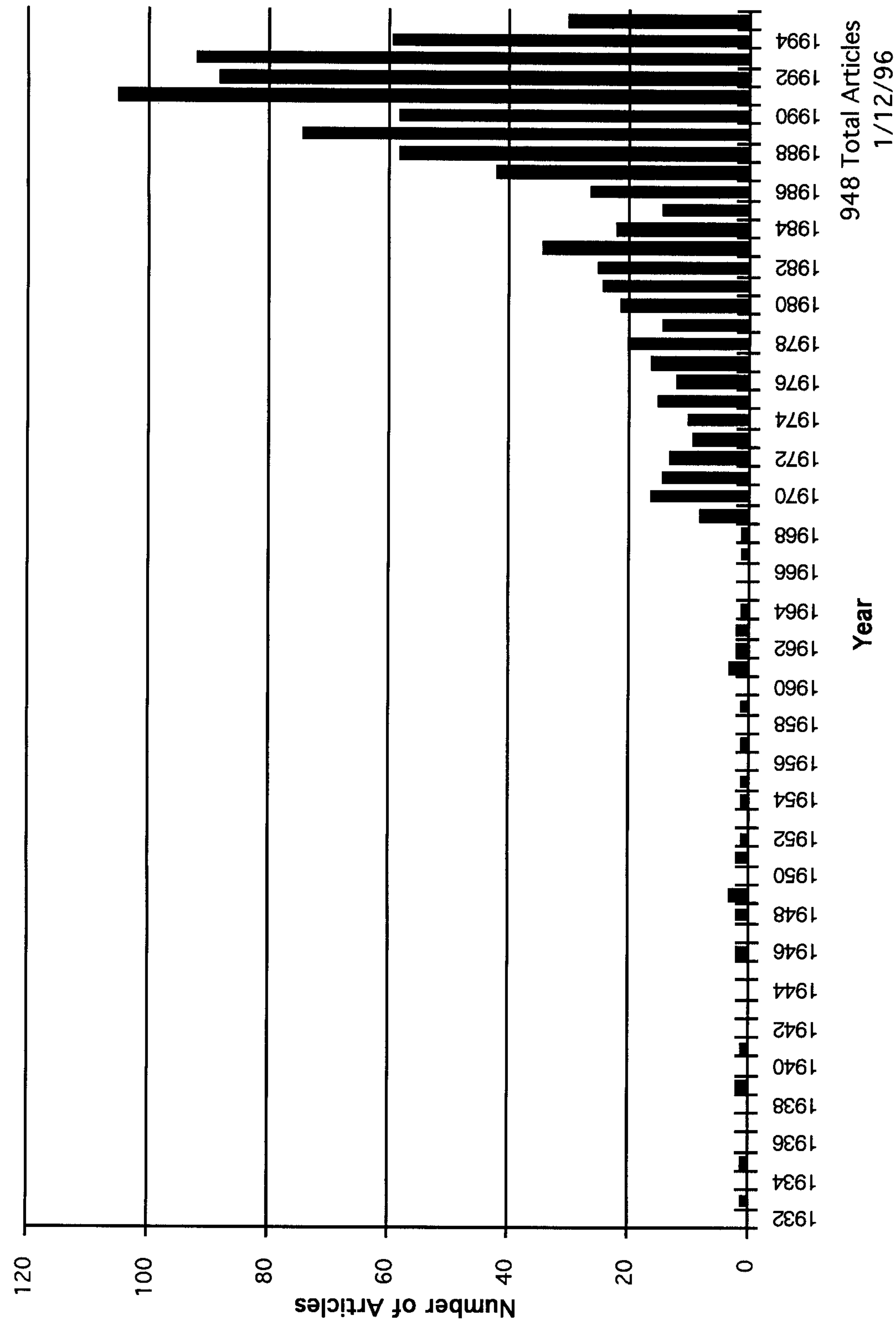


Figure 1

NOTE: The number of articles compiled for 1995 is lower than for previous years because the 1995 figures are not yet complete. This should be corrected sometime in 1996.

II. STATE OF HELIUM-3 RESEARCH

It is interesting to look at the breakdown of articles that have been published in the ^3He field as research in this area has been conducted worldwide. Articles have been published in at least nineteen countries listed below:

- USA
- Russia
- Japan
- Austria
- Denmark
- England
- Finland
- France
- Germany
- Greece
- Hungary
- Italy
- The Netherlands
- Poland
- Switzerland
- Canada
- Australia
- Sri Lanka
- Israel

The USA accounts for 68% of the total number of articles published and is by far the largest participant in ^3He research. Japan, the European Community, and Russia are the other substantial contributors to worldwide publications. Figure 2 breaks down the contributions by regions of the world.

Over the past nine years, research into ^3He fusion and resources has increased dramatically. Since 1986, 632 articles have been published on ^3He. This is two-thirds of the total number of articles published since the discovery of ^3He in 1939 by Luis Alvarez and Robert Cornog [4, 5].

The ^3He fusion reaction has long been known to produce fewer neutrons than the standard DT fusion reaction. However, since large amounts of ^3He were unavailable to fuel a potential

Origin by Country of the He-3 Articles Included in this Survey

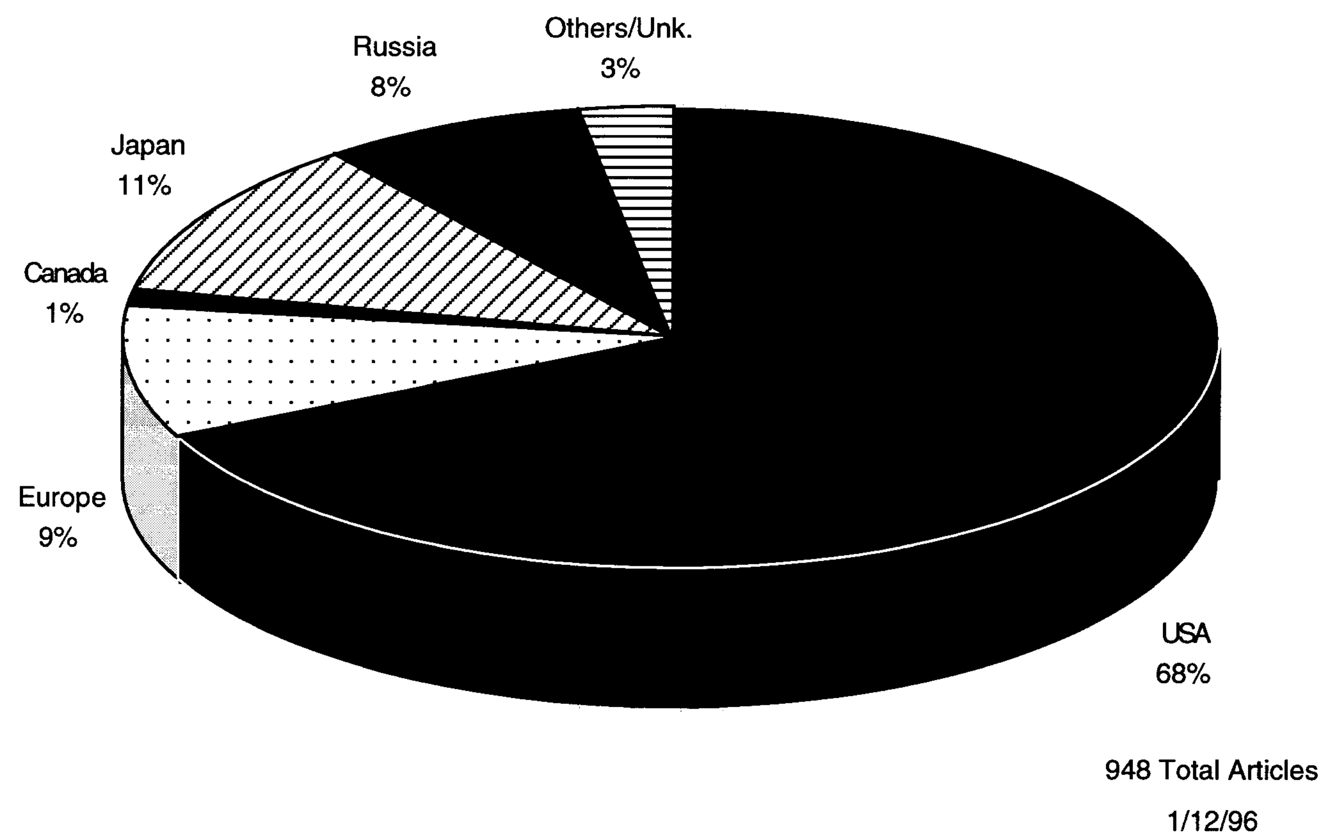


Figure 2

D-^{3}He fusion reactor economy, research in the field was not encouraged. Since 1986, the renewed interest in ^{3}He fusion has made it a legitimate contender for a clean and safe energy source.

III. REACTOR RESEARCH

There are 354 articles on ^{3}He reactors and many different reactor schemes that utilize ^{3}He in their fuel cycles. A short review is given on the articles published for the reactor types: Tokamak reactors, Field Reversed Configuration (FRC) reactors, Mirror reactors, Inertial Electrostatic Fusion (IEF) reactors, Inertial Confinement Fusion (ICF) reactors, Self Colliding reactors, and Advanced reactors.

First, it is helpful to look at the overall picture of reactor article trends. Virtually every ^{3}He fusion reactor article is based on the D-^{3}He fusion reaction. This reaction is promising practically, as well as for its low neutron output.

The other main ^{3}He fusion reaction is the ^{3}He-^{3}He reaction;

$$^3\text{He} + {}^3\text{He} \rightarrow p + p + {}^4\text{He} \qquad Q = 12.9 \text{ MeV}$$

however, only 20 articles have been written on this fusion reaction. Even though this reaction produces no neutrons and is therefore radiation free, the ^{3}He-^{3}He reaction is currently difficult to sustain in the laboratory. However, it remains a viable long term goal for a radiation free fusion reaction.

Second, it can be seen from Figure 3 that the total number of ^{3}He reactor articles has greatly increased over the past eight years due to the discovery of the aforementioned ^{3}He source on the moon. The number of reactor articles published since 1989 (256) accounts for 71% of the total reactor articles. The interest and research in the ^{3}He reactor field continues to grow because reactors containing this fuel have been shown to be plausible. All areas of ^{3}He fusion reactor research should be continued as they are all important to the further understanding of the practicality of ^{3}He fusion. The breakdown of ^{3}He reactor articles by reactor type is seen in Figure 4.

Tokamaks

Tokamak research has consistently been the area of largest interest throughout the fusion community and that trend continues in the field of ^{3}He reactors. The 151 articles published in the ^{3}He tokamak reactor area are 40% of the total number of reactor articles published. Over the past seven years the number of articles published per year in this field has more than tripled. The article publishing trend is seen in Figure 5; the noticeable jump in articles since 1988 is clearly visible.

He-3 Fusion Has Been Investigated in Many Confinement Concepts

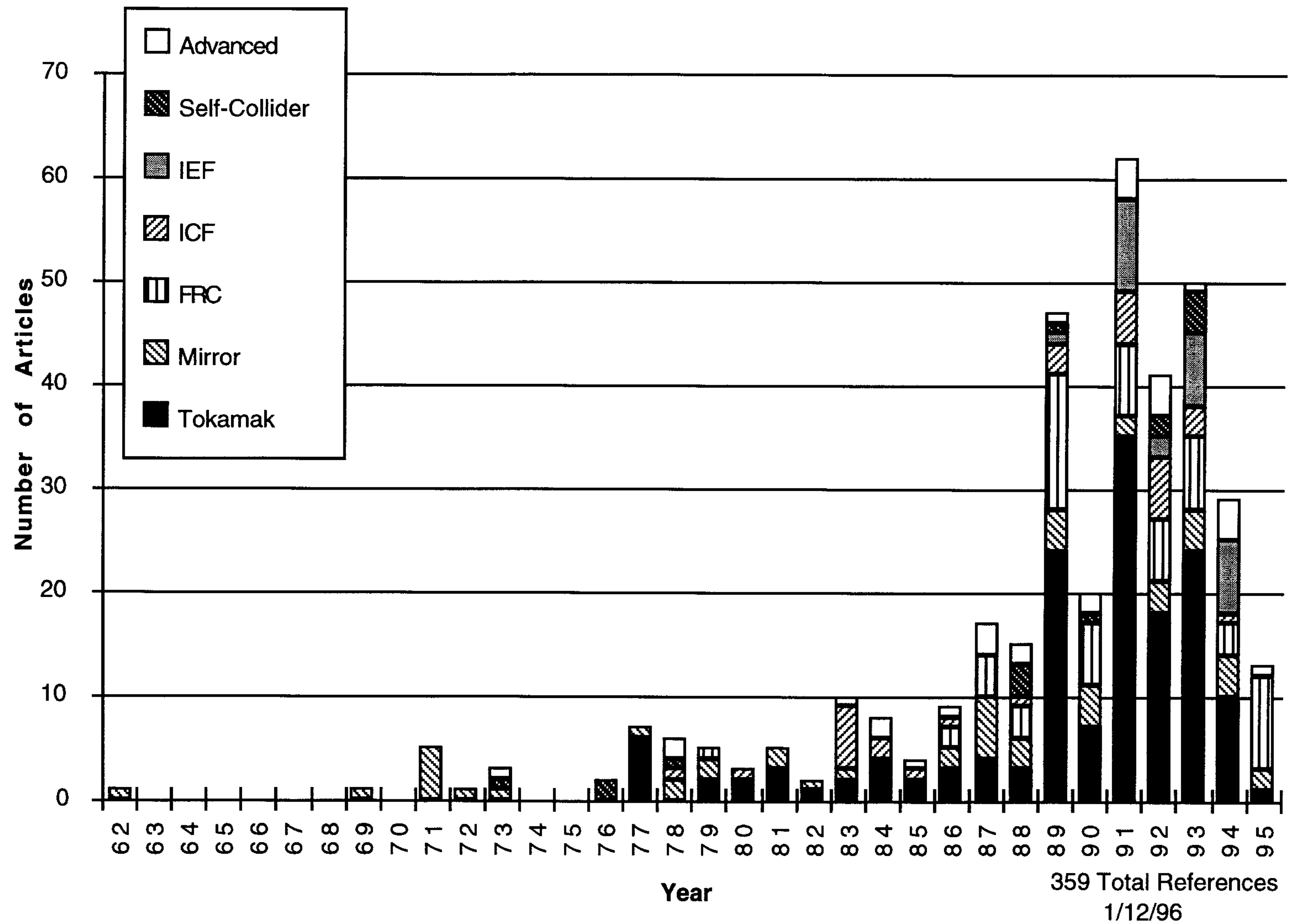


Figure 3

The D-He3 Tokamak Accounts for Approximately 40% of the Total He-3 Reactor Design Articles

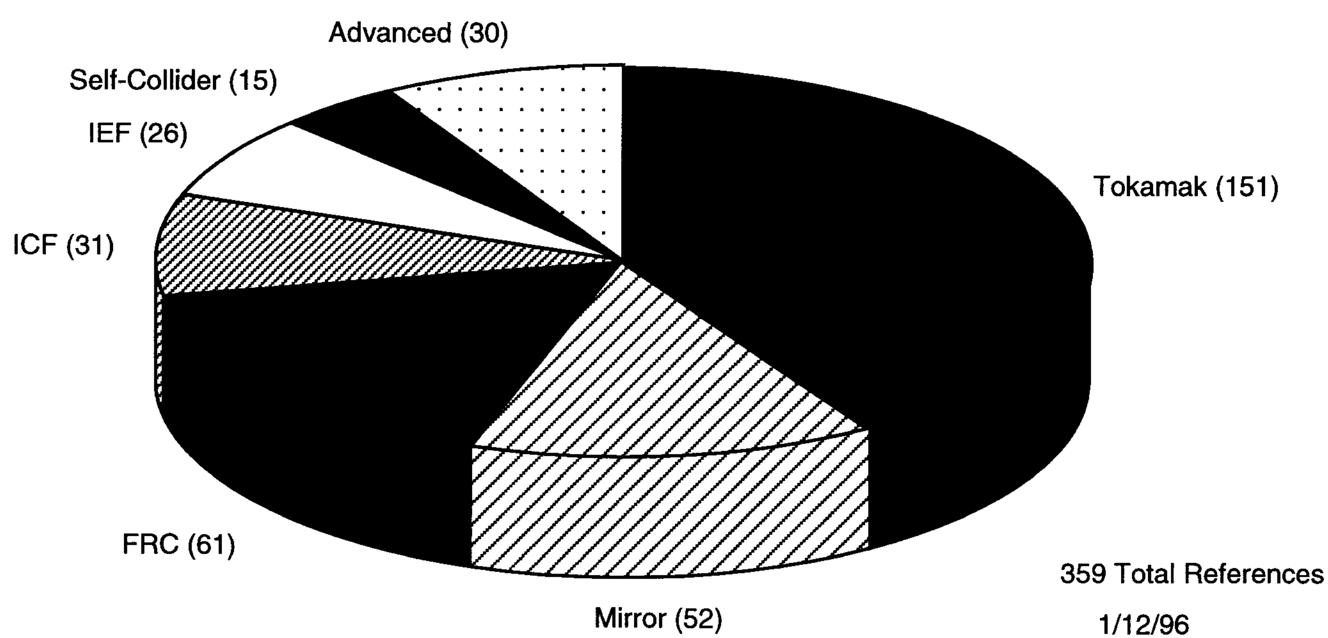
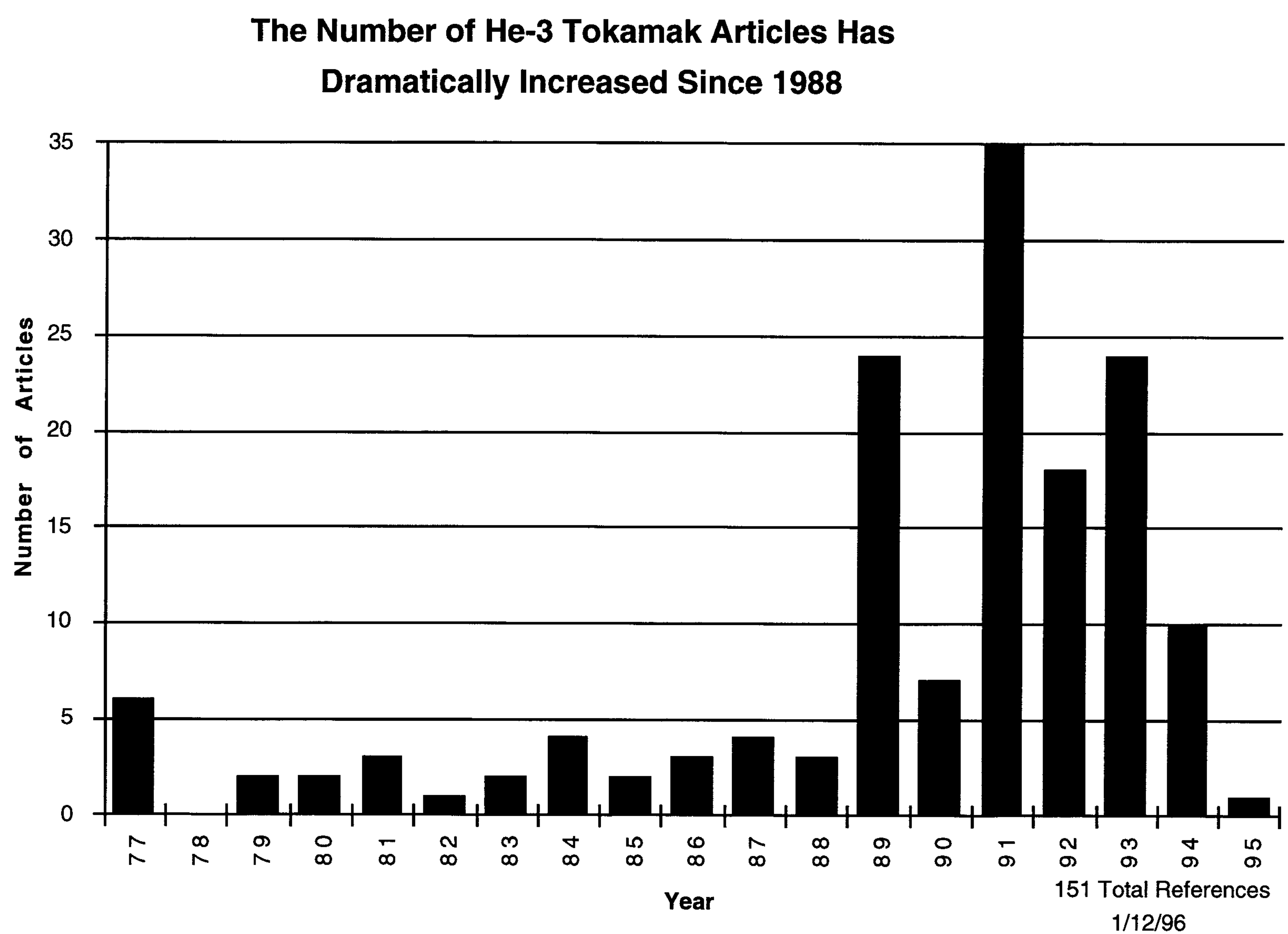


Figure 4



The Number of He-3 Tokamak Articles Has
Dramatically Increased Since 1988
Number of Articles
35
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
Year
151 Total References
1/12/96

Figure 5

FRC

Field Reversed Configuration (FRC) is the second leading article generator with 61 articles published. Fusion of ^3He ions is particularly well suited for the FRC, fueling the research trend in this area. Research into ^3He FRC reactors virtually began in 1986; coinciding with the "rediscovery" of the ^3He resource on the moon. Japan is particularly strong in FRC research as can be seen in Figure 6, accounting for more than half of the articles published on FRC research.

Mirror

Magnetic Mirror reactors are also well suited to ^3He fusion reactions, making this field the third most published area with 52 articles. Magnetic Mirror reactors have been studied for a long time; the first D-^3He mirror reactor was suggested in 1962 [6]. However, research in the ^3He mirror field had been sporadic until a resurgence occurred in 1986. The "rediscovery" of the ^3He resource on the moon has also clearly benefited the Magnetic Mirror field. Figure 7 shows the number of ^3He Mirror reactor articles published over the last 30 years.

IEF

Inertial Electrostatic Fusion (IEF) was first demonstrated as a potential reactor concept in 1967 by Robert Hirsch while working for the Farnsworth Corporation [7]. Different from most fusion reactor concepts, the traditional IEF does not rely on magnets to confine a plasma. Instead it works electrostatically by attracting ions into a potential well, thereby accelerating them to high energy levels. At the center of this well, the high energy ions collide and fuse. Modern IEF designs, such as the Polywell™, use cusp type low magnetic fields to confine electrons and generate a virtual cathode. The ^3He-^3He reaction, which requires high ion energies (several 100 keV), could conceivably work in an IEF reactor. The use of ^3He in an IEF fusion reactor is a recent idea as only 26 articles have been written on the subject in the past seven years.

ICF

Inertial Confinement Fusion (ICF) is less suited to ^3He fusion than most other reactor designs due to the physics associated with compressing solid targets. However, the benefits of stable reactants and a mostly aneutronic reactor have not been ignored. There have been 32 articles published in this field since 1978.

Self-Collider

A Self-Collider reactor uses high energy ion beams directed into each other in an attempt to achieve fusion collisions. The ion streams are redirected after the point of intersection into a loop so that there are at least two continuous high-energy ion beams in loops that intersect at one

The Interest in D-He3 Fuels in a Field Reversed Mirror Configuration is Second Only to D-He3 Tokamak Studies

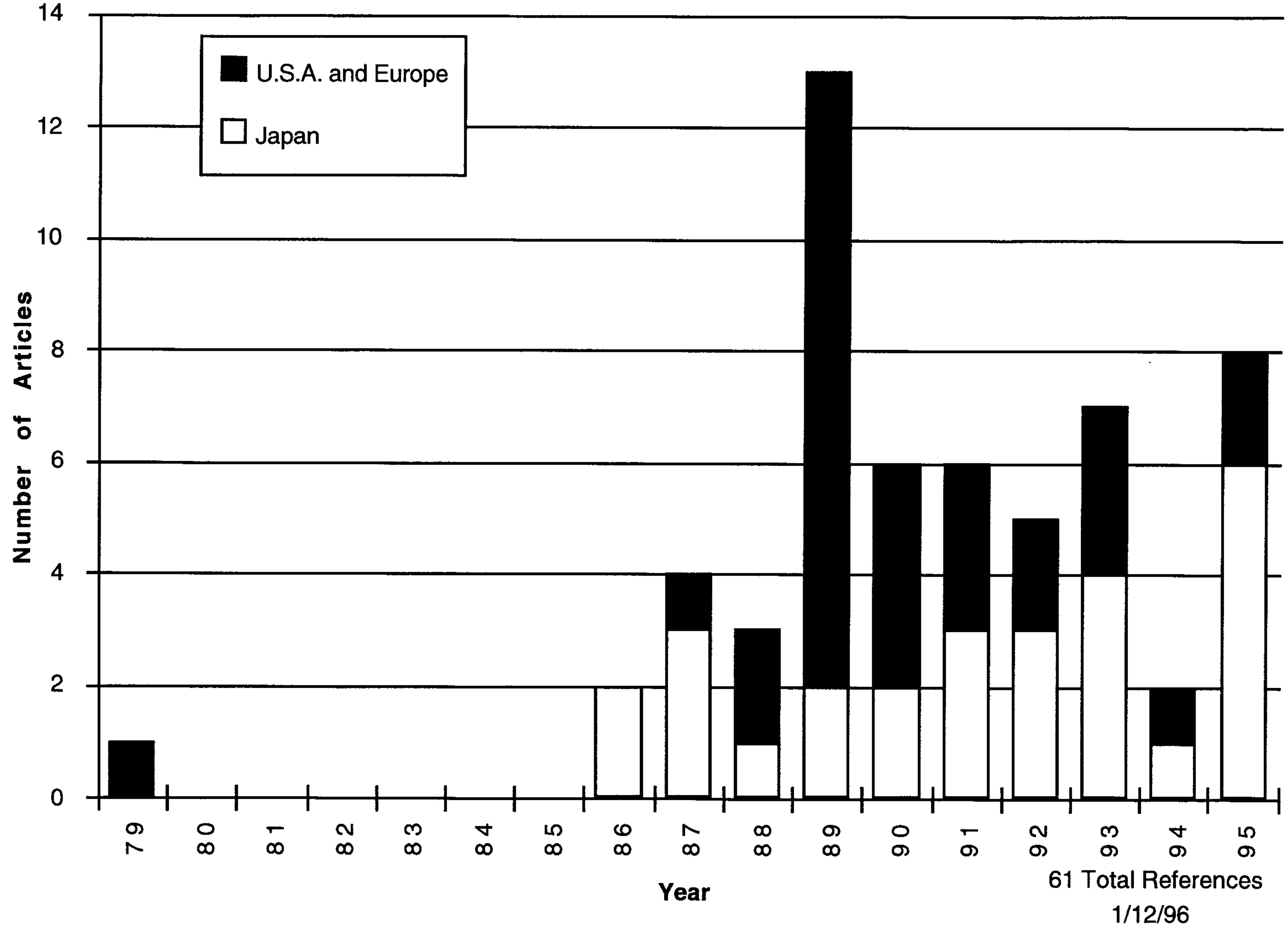


Figure 6

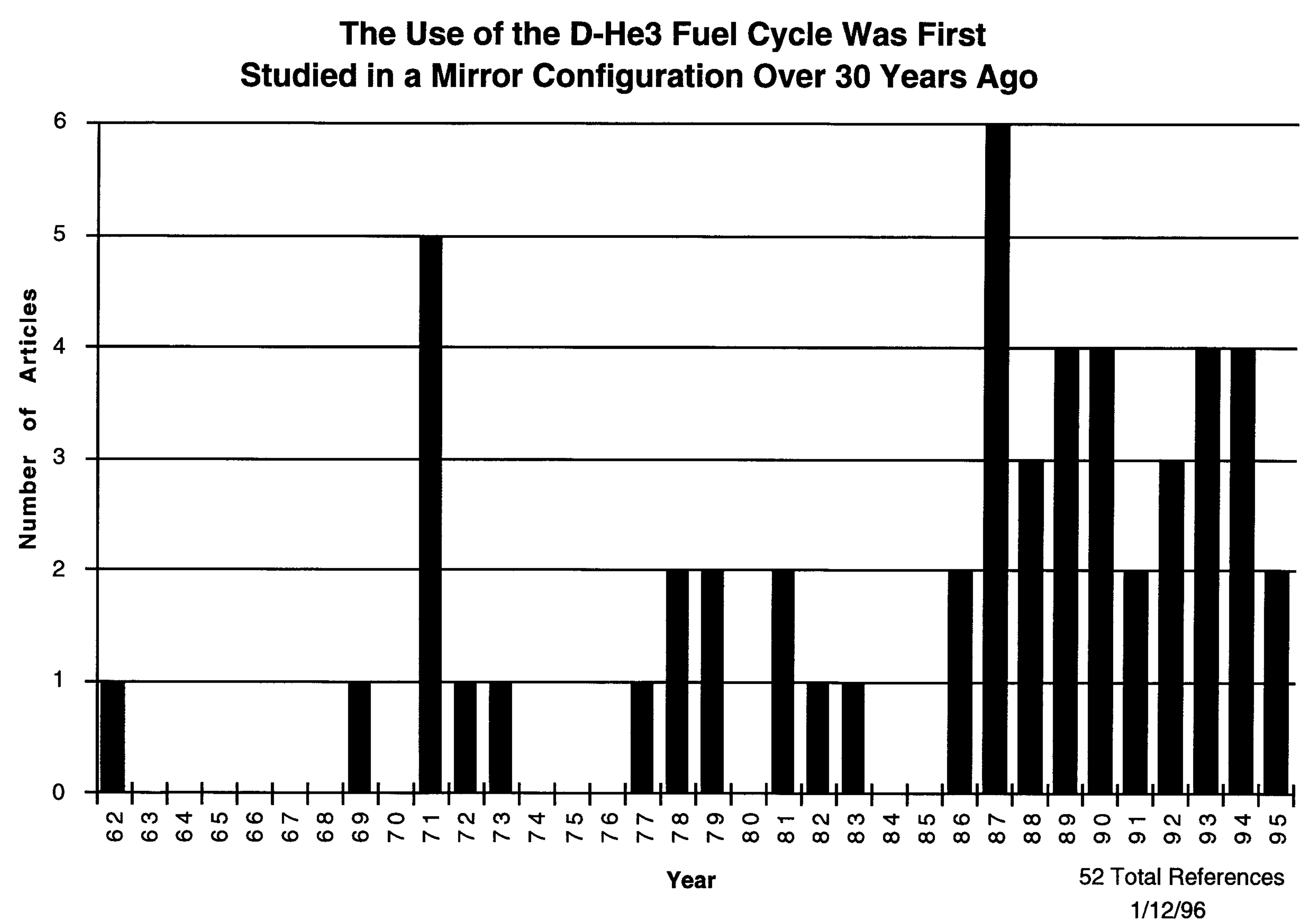

The Use of the D-He3 Fuel Cycle Was First
Studied in a Mirror Configuration Over 30 Years Ago
Number of Articles
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95
Year
52 Total References
1/12/96

Figure 7

or more points. The MIGMA is a good example of a Self-Colliding reactor. There are 15 articles published on Self-Colliders.

Advanced

Advanced concept reactors are those that either require technology levels well above that currently available, or are so novel that there is not a substantial body of experimental work to review. There are 30 articles on advanced type reactors. Figure 8 is a combined graph showing the ^{3}He reactor articles published for IEF, ICF, Self-Colliders, and Advanced type reactors.

IV. ^{3}He RESOURCES OF THE EARTH AND SPACE

Overall, there are 345 articles on ^{3}He resources in the current bibliography. Of these articles, 166 are concerned with terrestrial resources, 160 with lunar resources, and 55 with space (non-lunar) resources. Quick addition shows that 381 articles have been accounted for; however, since some articles contain information on terrestrial, lunar, and/or space resources, they are included in each category. Figure 9 shows the publishing trends for ^{3}He resource articles over the past 53 years. The vast majority of the articles on terrestrial resources have been written since 1969. The earlier articles dealt more with the initial discovery of the isotope than with measurable quantities. Since the '60's many articles have been written about measured quantities of ^{3}He on Earth as found in oceanic basalts and crusts, volcanic gases, and natural gas wells. Unfortunately, there have not been measurements of sizable quantities of ^{3}He on Earth.

The use of ^{3}He in fusion was first suggested in 1962. The lack of this rare gas in sizable quantities prevented a significant experimental program from being initiated. In addition, the lack of known ^{3}He quantities has also prevented D-^{3}He fusion from gaining mainstream acceptance in the governmental and political communities.

The first article reporting ^{3}He on the moon was published in 1969 as a result of Apollo-11 sample analyses [8]. Over the next 16 years, there were scattered reports in the literature about the analysis of samples from other Apollo missions. However, these articles were purely scientific in content and did not connect the lunar ^{3}He to possible uses in fusion reactors.

In the 1980's, the advantages of a D-^{3}He cycle were so compelling that fusion scientists began to look beyond the earth for this rare isotope. Wittenberg et al. [2] were the first to suggest the moon as the closest source of commercial quantities of ^{3}He and were also the first to make the correlation between D-^{3}He fusion and ^{3}He on the moon. The seventeen year span between the original 1969 discovery and the 1986 "rediscovery" emphasizes the need for thorough background searches before embarking on new experimental programs.

Articles on ^{3}He resources have been published at a high rate since 1986. Along with potential resources on the moon, it has been suggested that even greater quantities of ^{3}He exist

The Interest in He-3 Fuel Cycles has Increased Since 1988

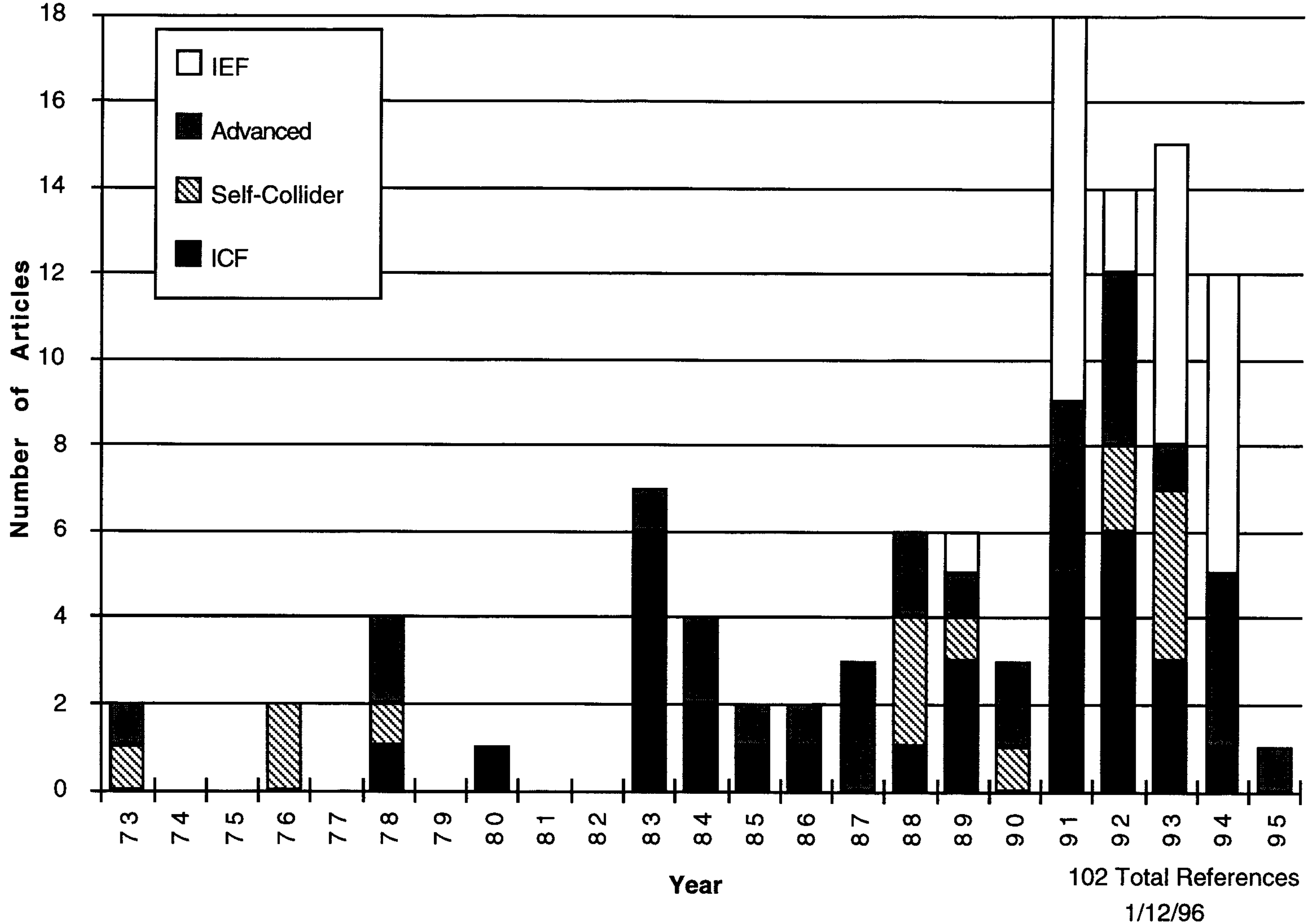


Figure 8

on other planets such as Mars and Jupiter. It is these other sources that comprise the articles that fall under the category of Space Resources.

Terrestrial Resources

At the present time 166 sources concerning terrestrial sources of ^3He have been found and their publishing trend is shown in Figure 10. Terrestrial resources include all sources of ^3He on Earth. Articles dealing with this subject have been written since 1941 starting with R.D. Hill's article on the production of ^3He [9]. However, the vast majority of articles (158 of 166) have been written since 1969.

Lunar Resources

There are 160 references to lunar ^3He resources, 117 of which have been written since 1986 when the Wittenberg et al. [2] article was first published. Figure 11 shows the breakdown for lunar resource articles. Prior to 1986 the articles dealt with the original discovery of ^3He on the moon during the Apollo 11 mission. The first publication that mentioned the presence of ^3He on the lunar surface was written by the Lunar Sample Preliminary Examination Team in 1969 [8]. Since 1986, ^3He lunar resources articles have primarily dealt with methods of extracting the isotope from the moon and the quantities that actually exist there. Over 80% (140 of 160) of the articles dealing with lunar resources have been published since 1986.

Space Resources

There are 55 references to space resources of ^3He as shown in Figure 12. Space resources are those found on neither the Earth or Moon. The articles may deal with ^3He found on Mars, Jupiter and other planets, or on meteorites. More than two-thirds of the articles that deal with space resources have been published since 1986 (40 of 55).

V. FUSION PROPULSION USING ^3He

Space propulsion via the D-^3He fusion reaction has garnered much interest over the years. As evidenced by the 58 articles published over a span of 30 years, the idea behind D-^3He fusion propulsion has long been known. Figure 13 displays this publishing trend for fusion propulsion articles. The first article citing D-^3He as a possible fuel for fusion space propulsion appeared in 1961 by J.R. Roth [10]. Since that time, less than one article a year appeared on the average, in scholarly journals until 1989. However, the period since 1989 has seen 38 of the 58 articles on D-^3He propulsion written. Now that a viable source of ^3He has been found, D-^3He propulsion and exploration of our solar system have become distinct possibilities.

The Interest in Lunar He-3 Resources Started with the U.S. Apollo Program and Increased Rapidly After the 1986 Connection to Fusion Was Made

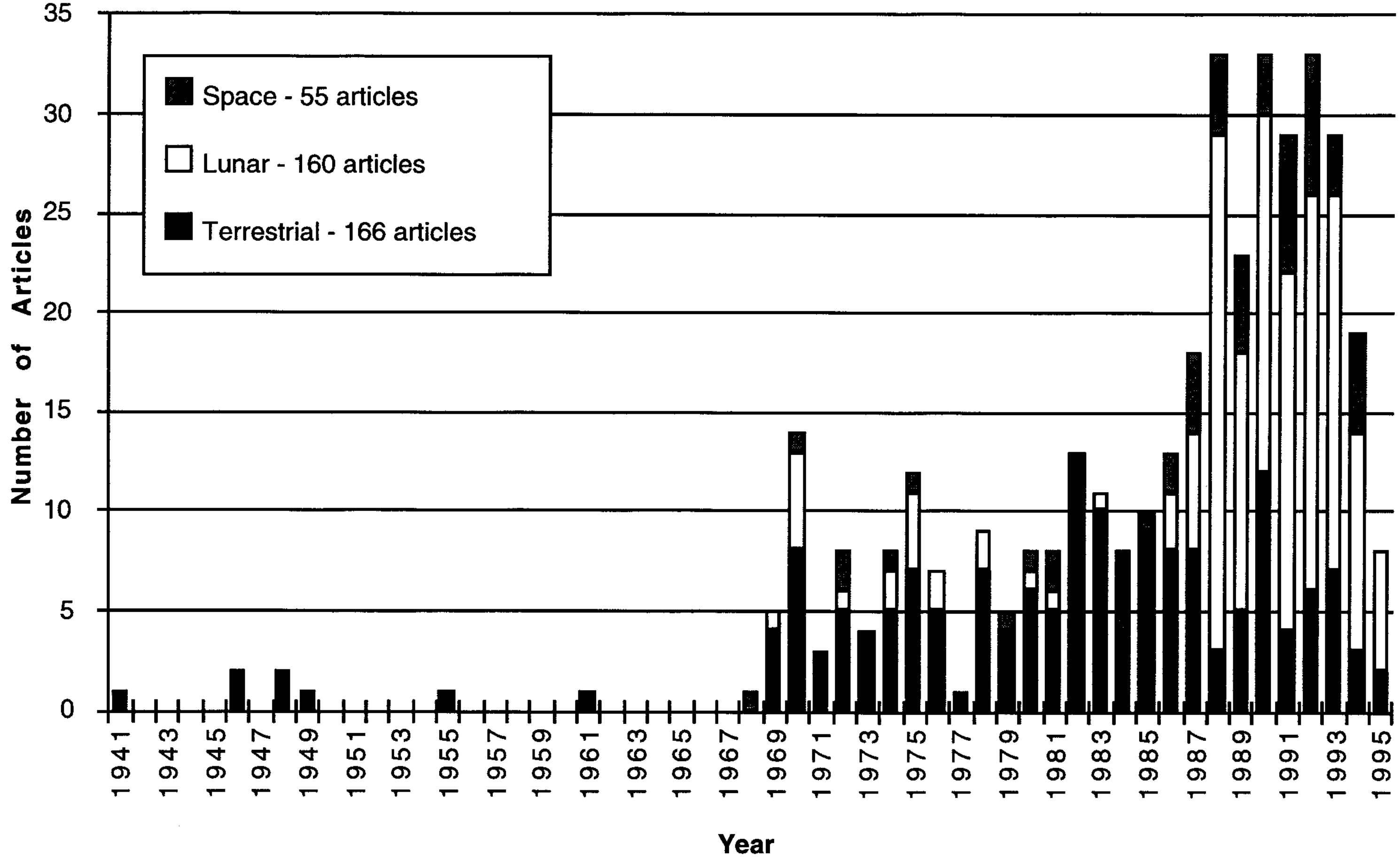
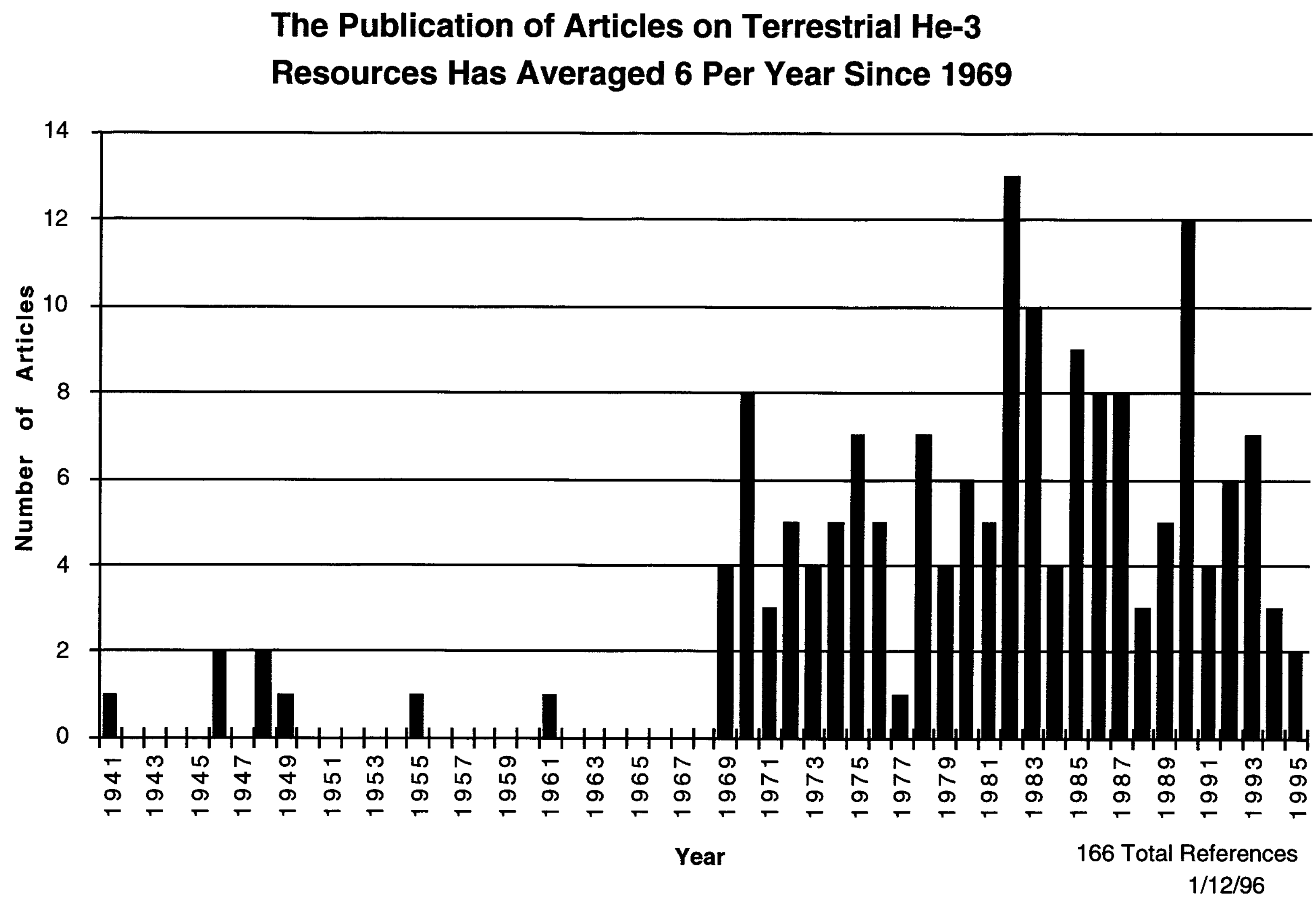


Figure 9



The Publication of Articles on Terrestrial He-3
Resources Has Averaged 6 Per Year Since 1969
Number of Articles
0
2
4
6
8
10
12
14
1941
1943
1945
1947
1949
1951
1953
1955
1957
1959
1961
1963
1965
1967
1969
1971
1973
1975
1977
1979
1981
1983
1985
1987
1989
1991
1993
1995
Year
166 Total References
1/12/96

Figure 10

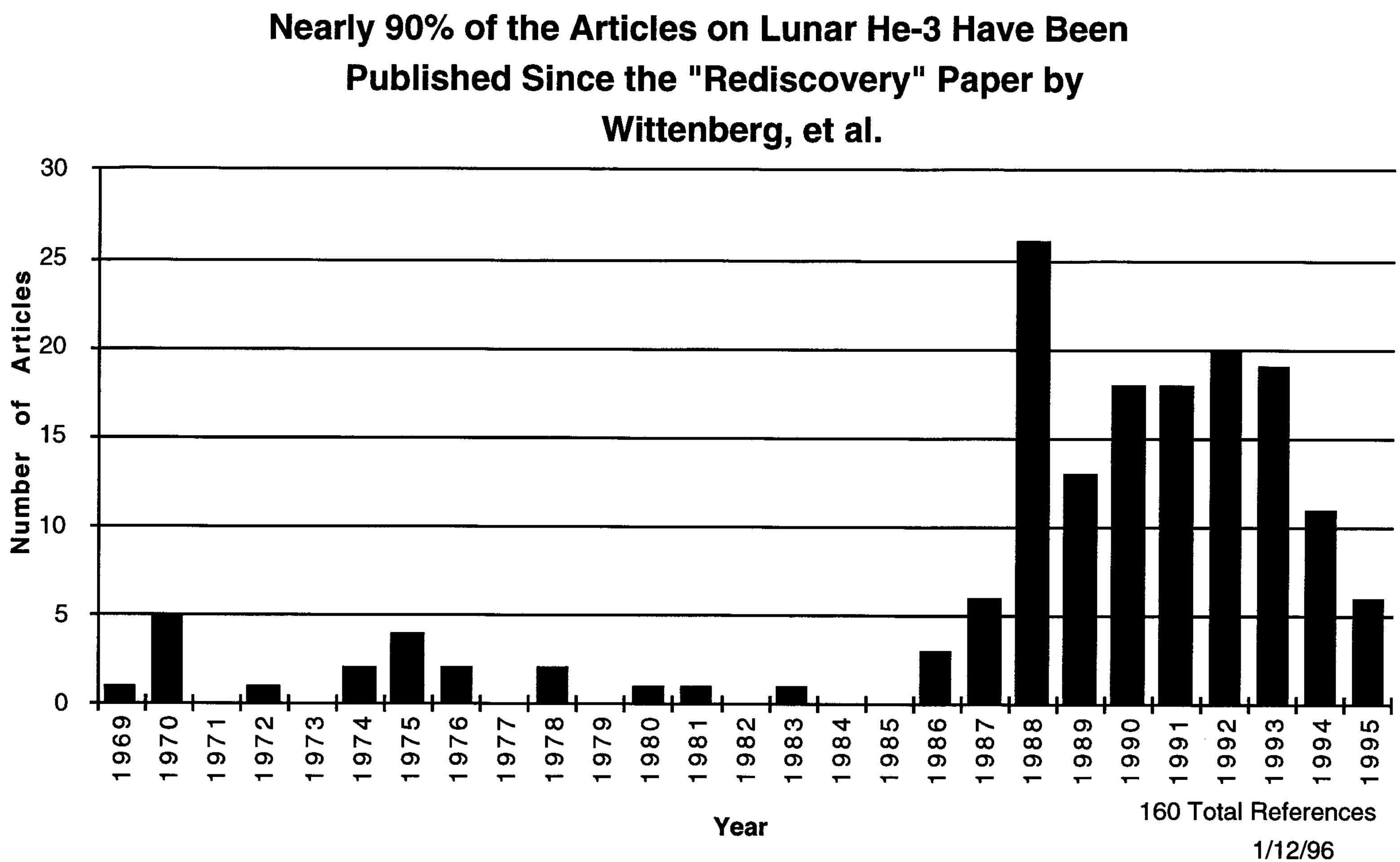

Nearly 90% of the Articles on Lunar He-3 Have Been Published Since the "Rediscovery" Paper by Wittenberg, et al.
Number of Articles
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
Year
160 Total References
1/12/96

Figure 11

There Has Been a Substantial Number of Publications Concerning Extra-Terrestrial He-3 Resources Beyond the Moon

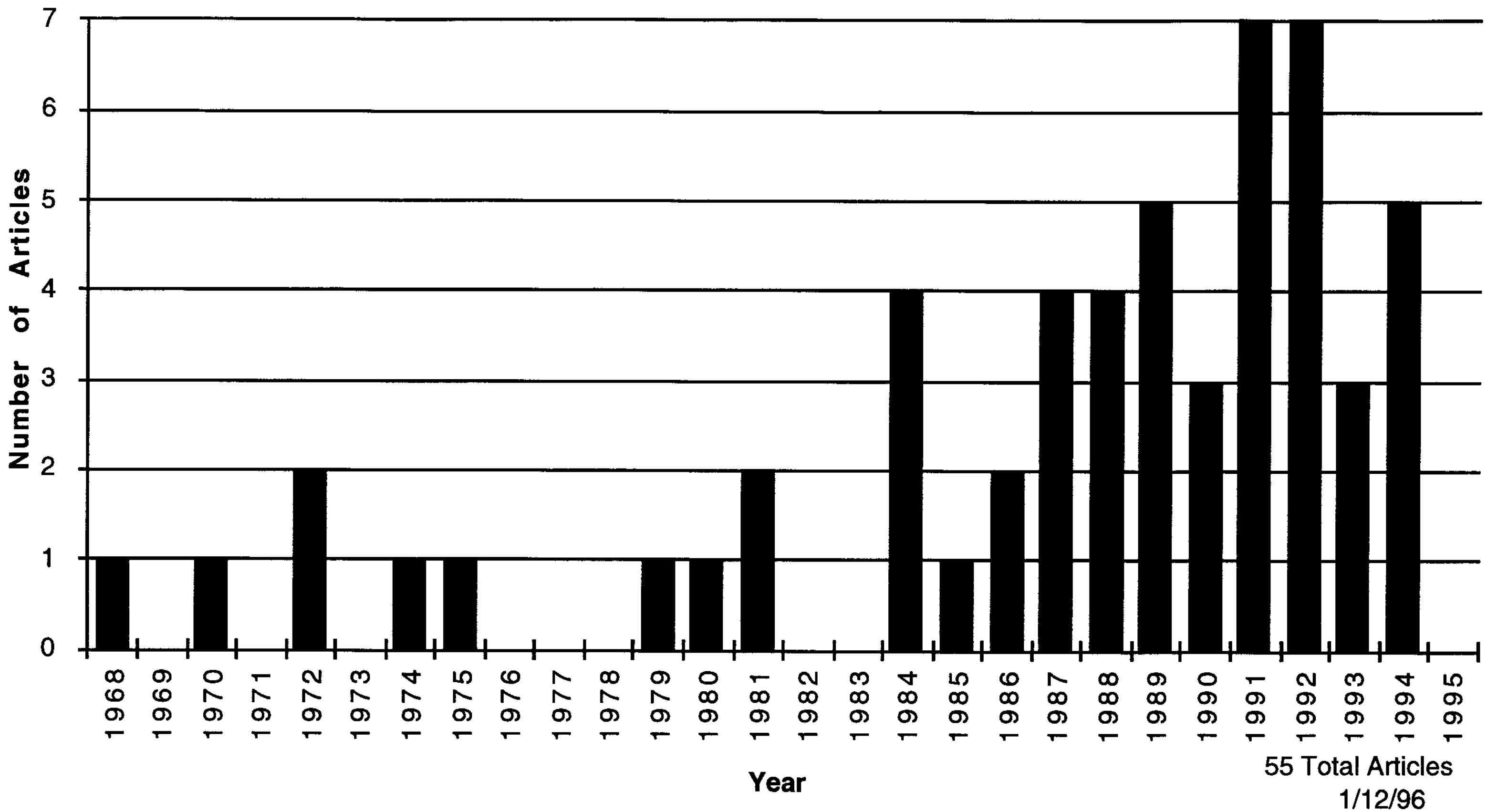


Figure 12

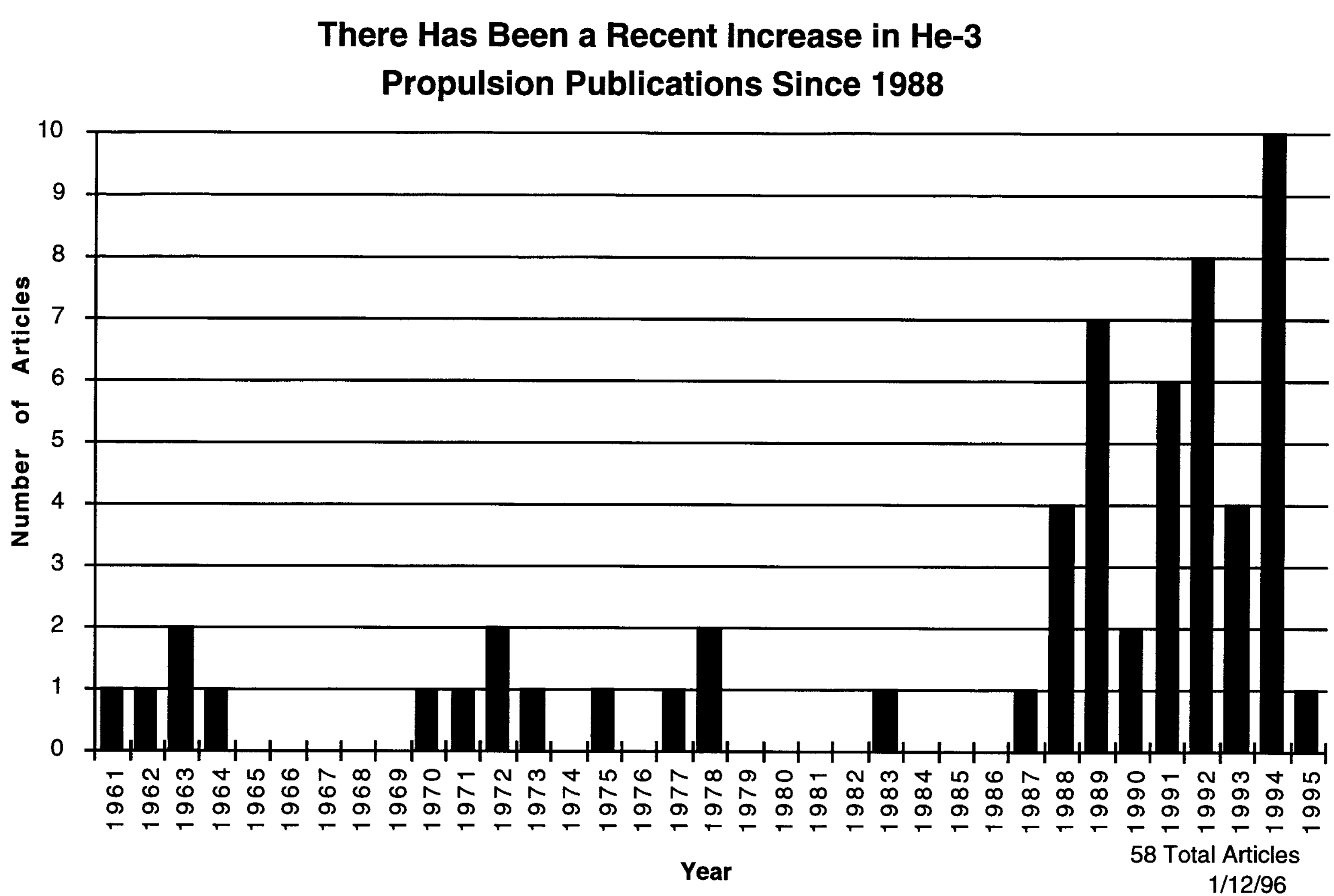

There Has Been a Recent Increase in He-3
Propulsion Publications Since 1988
Number of Articles
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
Year
58 Total Articles
1/12/96

Figure 13

VI. KEYWORDS

The following is a list of the keywords used to define the numerous different article types found in the ^3He research field. There are 29 keywords altogether.

Keyword	**Definition**
Code	Plasma physics or power balance computer code articles.
Cross-section	^3He cross sectional data.
D-He3	Articles on D-^3He fusion.
DEC	Direct Energy Converter articles.
Detection	^3He detection. Includes lunar detection, detection on other planets and detection of terrestrial resources.
Economic	Economic aspects of acquiring ^3He and building ^3He fusion reactors. Economic comparisons to other power sources.
Energy	Energy resources of ^3He and the energy costs involved in acquiring those resources.
Environment	Environmental concerns dealing with ^3He.
Fueling	Reactor fueling concepts such as advanced fuels and fuel injection into plasmas. Does **NOT** include ^3He fuel resources.
He3-He3	Articles on ^3He-^3He fusion.
Legal	Legal aspects of acquiring and/or using ^3He.
Lunar	Lunar resources, lunar detection, etc. Articles dealing specifically with lunar considerations only.
Mining	Lunar mining of ^3He resources.
Miscellaneous	Unknown type keyword.
Physics	Articles with emphasis on physics issues such as D-^3He plasmas or spin polarization of ^3He nuclei.
Propulsion	Space fusion propulsion using ^3He fusion reactions.
Radiation Damage	Damage to reactor parts due to D-^3He fusion reactions.
Radioactivity	Activation of reactor due to D-^3He fusion reactions.
Reactor	General keyword for all reactor types, included with the following seven keywords.
Advanced	Advanced concept reactors.
FRC	Field-reversed configuration reactors.
ICF	Inertial confinement fusion reactors.
IEC	Inertial-electrostatic confinement reactors.
Mirror	Mirror reactor devices.
Self-collider	Self-colliding reactors.
Tokamak	Tokamak reactors.
Safety	Articles on ^3He reactor safety.
Space	Space applications or ^3He resources. Does **NOT** include lunar resources or lunar applications.
Terrestrial	Articles on terrestrial ^3He resources.

VII. NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES

Newspapers

There have been at least 43 original newspaper articles in 25 different newspapers in 15 cities written on ^{3}He fusion and resources. All but two articles are from the U.S., those being from Canada and England. It is assumed that other articles have been written about ^{3}He in other cities and countries, but only those that were brought to the author's attention were listed.

Popular Magazines

There are at least 44 articles published on ^{3}He in popular magazines over the period from 1982-1994. Of these, 36 are from the U.S., while others appear from Norway, Germany, Japan and the United Kingdom. Popular press interest in ^{3}He started in 1986, with 42 of the 43 articles printed since that time. This coincides with the discovery of the moon as a vast ^{3}He resource.

VIII. CONCLUSIONS

From the discovery of ^{3}He in 1939 by Luis Alvarez [4, 5], to the first ^{3}He fusion reactor design in 1962 [6], there was essentially no thought of using ^{3}He to produce energy. However, since the "rediscovery" of large quantities of ^{3}He on the moon in 1986 [2], ^{3}He has become a major research topic in the quest for a clean and safe energy alternative for the future power needs of the world. Currently, research into ^{3}He fusion and resources spans four continents and nineteen countries. To facilitate and expand research in this field, a comprehensive list of all the work completed in the ^{3}He field was needed. This collection of the research papers on this topic in one location provides a vast resource to be tapped by future scientists.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author wishes to acknowledge financial support of this work from the Grainger Corporation and the University of Wisconsin.

IX. REFERENCES

1. Kulcinski, G.L. and H.H. Schmitt, "Fusion Power from Lunar Resources." *Fusion Technology*, 1992. **21**(4): p. 2221-2229.

2. Wittenberg, L.J., J.F. Santarius, and G.L. Kulcinski, "Lunar Source of ^{3}He for Commercial Fusion Power." *Fusion Technology*, 1986. **10**(2, pt 1): p. 167-178.

3. Crabb, J.C., *et al.*, "Fifty Years Research in Helium-3 Fusion and Helium-3 Resources (revised)," May 1994. UW-Madison. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9312-1.

4. Alvarez, L.W. and R. Cornog, "He^3 in Helium." *Physical Review*, 1939. **56**: p. 379.

5. Alvarez, L.W. and R. Cornog, "Helium and Hydrogen of Mass 3." *Physical Review*, 1939. **56**: p. 613.

6. Post, R.F., "Critical Conditions for Self-sustaining Reactions in the Mirror Machine." *Nuclear Fusion: 1962 Supplement*, 1962(Part I): p. 99-123.

7. Hirsch, R., "Inertial-Electrostatic Confinement of Ionized Fusion Gases." *Journal of Applied Physics*, 1967. **38**(11): p. 4522-4534.

8. Anderson, D.H., *et al.*, "Preliminary Examination of Lunar Samples from Apollo 11." *Science*, 1969. **165**: p. 1211-1227.

9. Hill, R.D., "Production of Helium-3." *Physical Review*, 1941. **59**: p. 103.

10. Roth, J.R., "A Preliminary Study of Thermonuclear Rocket Propulsion." *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society*, 1961. **18**: p. 99-109.

APPENDICES

A-C

Appendix A

I. Helium-3 Fusion Bibliography

An alphabetical listing of articles on ^3He fusion topics.

II. Helium-3 Resources Bibliography

An alphabetical listing of articles on ^3He resources of earth, moon, and space.

Appendix B

Chronological listing of bibiliography references from past to present.

Appendix C

Newspaper and popular magazine articles arranged alphabetically by author.

APPENDIX A: Fusion and Resources Bibliography

Appendix A divides articles on ^{3}He fusion and articles on ^{3}He resources of earth, moon, and space. This generates two lists arranged in alphabetical order by author.

A-I. Helium-3 Fusion Bibliography

[1] "Design of D-^{3}He Commercial Tokamak," UW-Madison, DE90-008252; DOE/ER-52158/1 (1989).

[2] "First Wisconsin Symposium on D-^{3}He Fusion," UW-Madison FTI, UWFDM-843 (21-22 August 1990).

[3] Alava, M.J., S.J. Karttunen, and R.R.E. Salomaa, "Bootstrap Drive of D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactors," presented at Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems 1989, ICENES '89, Singapore, 1989, pp. 197-201.

[4] Allred, J.C., "Differential Cross Section of the Reaction He^3(d,p)He^4 at 10.2-MeV Bombarding Energy and Search for Excited State in He^4," *Physical Review*, **84**(1951), pp. 695-699.

[5] Attaya, H.M., M.E. Sawan, and G.L. Kulcinski, "Waste Disposal of Candidate Structural Materials in Fusion Reactors Utilizing Different Fuel Cycles," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 115-123.

[6] Atzeni, S. and B. Coppi, "Ignition Experiments for Neutronless Fusion Reactions," *Comments on Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion*, **6**(2), (1980), pp. 77-90.

[7] Atzeni, S., B. Coppi, and B. Rubinacci, "Ignition Experiments with Advanced Fusion Fuels," presented at Unconventional Approaches to Fusion, 1982, pp. 417-437.

[8] Atzeni, S. and G. Vlad, "Contribution to the Energy Balance and Transport in an Advanced Fuel Tokamak reactor," NTIS, PC A09/MF A01; DE86780428; CONF-8509215 (1985).

[9] Baehr, A., et al., "Experiments with D-^{3}He Mixture in a 1 MJ Plasma Focus Device," presented at IEEE Int. Conf. Plasma Science, Santa Fe, NM, 1981, Vol. 3C2, pp. 60.

[10] Baker, C.C., et al., "The Impact of Alternate Fusion Fuels on Fusion Reactor Technology," Argonne, ANL/FPP/TM-128 (Nov. 1979).

[11] Baker, C.C., et al., "Fusion Reactor Technology Impact of Alternate Fusion Fuels," presented at 8th Symposium on Engineering Problems of Fusion Research, San Francisco, CA, 1980, Vol. II, pp. 861-868.

[12] Barnes, D.C., J.C. Fernandez, and D.J. Rej, "Summary of the U.S.-Japan Workshop on Field-reversed Configurations with Steady-state High-temperature Fusion Plasmas," *Fusion Technology*, **18**(Aug.), (1990), pp. 151-152.

[13] Barnes, D.C., R.A. Nebel, and T.N. Tiouririne, "Scaling of Spherical, Nonneutral Fusion Systems to Reactor Size," presented at 36th Annual Meeting, APS Division of Plasma Physics, Minneapolis, MN, 1994.

[14] Bathke, C., H. Towner, and G.H. Miley, "Fusion Power by Non-Maxwellian Ions in D-T, D-D, D-^{3}He and p-^{11}B Systems," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **17**(1973), pp. 41-42.

[15] Bathke, C.G., et al., "The ARIES-3 D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor: Design-point Determination and Parametric Studies," Los Alamos National Lab, DE92-002422; LA-UR-91-3171; CONF-910968-35 (1991).

[16] Bathke, C.G., et al., "The ARIES-III D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor: Design-point Determination and Parametric Studies," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 219-222.

[17] Bathke, C.G., S.C. Jardin, and C.E. Kessel, "An Algorithm for Determining EF Coils from Fixed-boundary Equilibria Applied to ARIES-III," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1148-1151.

[18] Bathke, C.G., et al., "Parametric Analysis of the ARIES-III D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 321-327.

[19] Bazdenkov, S.V., et al., "On the Energy Conversion in a D-^{3}He Tokamak," I.V. Kurchatov Institute of Atomic Energy, (1992).

[20] Beller, D.E., F. Whitworth, Jr., and G.H. Miley, "Parametric Design Space and Nuclear Analysis of a Nuclear-pumped-laser-driven ICF reactor," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(2, pt 2A), (1989), pp. 772-777.

[21] Beller, D.E., et al., "Parametric Design Study of a Nuclear-pumped Laser-driven Inertial Confinement Fusion Power Plant," *Laser and Particle Beams*, **11**(3), (1993), pp. 537-548.

[22] Bencze, G., "Electron Screening Effects in Low-energy Fusion Reactions," *Nuclear Physics A*, **A492**(3), (1989), pp. 459-472.

[23] Berk, H.L., H. Momota, and T. Tajima, "Plasma Current Sustained by Fusion Charged Particles in a Field-reversed Configuration," *Physics of Fluids*, **30**(11), (1987), pp. 3548-3565.

[24] Berk, H.L., "Fusion: Magnetic Confinement," Texas Univ., Austin, Inst. for Fusion Studies, DE92-019876; IFSR-565; DOE/ET-53088/565 (Aug. 1992).

[25] Bespoludennov, S.G., V.I. Pistunovich, and V.I. Hripunov, "The Optimisation of D-^{3}He Reactor-Tokamak Parameters," presented at SU-USA Workshop, Kurchatov Institute of Atomic Energy, Moscow, 1991.

[26] Bespoludennov, S.G., V.I. Khripunov, and V.I. Pistunovich, "D-^{3}He Tokamak-Reactor Parameter Optimization," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-He3 Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept. - 2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1A2.

[27] Bespoludennov, S.G., et al., "D-^{3}He Tokamak - Reactor," presented at Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, 1992.

[28] Best, R.W., "Conferences and Symposia Aneutronic Power," *Nuclear Fusion*, **29**(9), (1989), pp. 1635-1637.

[29] Best, R.W.B., "Advanced Fusion Fuel Cycles," *Fusion Technology*, **17**(4), (1990), pp. 661-665.

[30] Betts, D.S. and M. Leduc, "Polarised Helium: Method and Applications," *Annales de Physique*, **11**(3), (1986), pp. 267-296.

[31] Binderbacher, M. and N. Rostoker, "Field Reversed Configuration Based on Colliding Beams for a D-He^3 Reactor," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 6.

[32] Blake, E.M., "Side Topics Evident at Fusion Topical," *Nuclear News*, (1986), pp. 107-109.

[33] Blue, T.E., et al., "Fuel Density-radius Diagnostic for Inertial Confinement Fusion Experiments," presented at 9th Symposium on Engineering Problems of Fusion Research, Chicago, IL, 26-29 Oct. 1981, Cat. No. 81CH1715-2 NPS, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1051-1054.

[34] Blum, A.S., et al., "Design Study of a 120-keV ^{3}He Neutral Beam Injector," *Journal of Fusion Energy*, **1**(1), (1981), pp. 69-86.

[35] Bonner, T.W., J.P. Conner, and A.B. Lillie, "Cross Section and Angular Distribution of the He^3(d,p)He^4 Nuclear Reaction," *Physical Review*, **88**(3), (1952), pp. 473-476.

[36] Bosch, H.-S. and G.M. Hale, "Improved Formulas for Fusion Cross-sections and Thermal Reactivities," *Nuclear Fusion*, **32**(4), (1992), pp. 611-631.

[37] Bowman, C.D., "Prospects for Reactor Reactivity Control Using Lasers," Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-UR-89-64 (1989).

[38] Boyd, D.A., et al., "^{3}He-D Fusion Reaction Rate Measurements During fast-wave Heating Experiments in JET," *Nuclear Fusion*, **29**(4), (1989), pp. 593-604.

[39] Braams, C.M., et al., "Neutron Lean Fusion (Panel Discussion)," presented at Colloquium on Energy Technology and Sustainable Development: Long Range R&D Opportunities, Noordwijkerhout, Netherlands, 4-7 December 1991, pp. 24.

[40] Braams, C.M., "Fuels for Fusion Reactors," *Energiespectrum*, **16**(5), (1992), pp. 99-102.

[41] Brereton, S.J., J.E. Massidda, and M.S. Kazimi, "Safety Comparison of Fusion Fuel Cycles," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(2, pt 2B), (1989), pp. 996-1002.

[42] Brolley, J.E., Jr., J.L. Fowler, and E.J. Stovall, Jr., "The Angular Distribution of the Products of the T(d,n)He^4 Reaction," *Physical Review*, **82**(1951), pp. 502-505.

[43] Bromberg, L., et al., "Magnet Design for the ARIES-III D-^{3}He Reactor," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 313-317.

[44] Bromley, B.P., et al., "Plasma Focus Spacecraft Conceptual Design Study," presented at Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Santa Fe, NM, 1995, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 583-589.

[45] Brown, R.E. and N. Jarmie, "Hydrogen Fusion-energy Reactions," *Radiation Effects*, **92**(1-4), (1986), pp. 45-57.

[46] Brunelli, B., "Driven Magnetic Fusion Reactors," Erice International School of Fusion Reactor Technology, pub. Pergamon, Oxford (1979).

[47] Brzosko, J.S., et al., "Measurements of the D(d,n) and ^{3}He(d,p) Reaction Yields for the 1-MJ Plasma Focus Device Operating with a D2-^{3}He Gas Mixture," *Nuclear Technology/Fusion*, **4**(2 pt1), (1983), pp. 263-276.

[48] Budker, G.I., presented at Plasma Physics and the Problems of Containing Thermonuclear Reactions, 1959, Vol. 3, pp. 25.

[49] Burtsev, V.A. and e. al, "D-^{3}He Fueled Quasistationary Fusion System Based on FRC," *voprosy atomnoi nauki i tekhniki, Ser. Thermonuclear Fusion*, **1**(1989), pp. 46.

[50] Burtsev, V.M., V.M. Kozhevin, and V.N. Litunovsky, "Pulsator Concept. Quasistationary Field Reversed Configuration Formation," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept. - 2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1B4.

[51] Burtsev, V.A., et al., "The PULSATOR Concept as a Possible Technique for Formation of a Field-Reversed Configuration," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2332-2345.

[52] Burtsev, V.A., et al., "D-^{3}He Fueled Fusion Power Plant Based on the Pulsatory Field-Reversed Configuration," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2324-2331.

[53] Burtsev, V.A., et al., "Mathematical Modeling of the Thermonuclear Burning in D-He^3 Targets with D-T Ignition," *Laser and Particle Beams*, **11**(4), (1993), pp. 669-677.

[54] Bussard, R.W., Patent "Method and Apparatus for Controlling Charged Particles", Energy/Matter Conversion Corporation, Inc. (2 May 1989).

[55] Bussard, R.W., "Fusion as Electric Propulsion," *Journal of Propulsion*, (Sept.-Oct.), (1990), pp. 567-574.

[56] Bussard, R.W., "Some Physics Considerations of Magnetic Inertial-electrostatic Confinement: a New Concept for Spherical Converging-flow Fusion," *Fusion Technology*, **19**(Mar.), (1991), pp. 273-293.

[57] Bussard, R.W. and K.E. King, "Bremmstrahlung Radiation Losses in Polywell^{tm} Systems," Energy/Matter Conversion Corporation, Manassas, VA, EMC2-0891-04 (Oct. 1991).

[58] Bussard, R.W. and K.E. King, "Electron Current, Beta Limit Line Operation and Power Balance in WB Mode," Energy/Matter Conversion Corporation, Manassas, VA, EMC2-0891-02 (Dec. 1991).

[59] Bussard, R.W. and K.E. King, "Bremmstrahlung and Synchrotron Radiation Losses in Polywell^{tm} Systems," Energy/Matter Conversion Corporation, Manassas, VA, EMC2-1291-02 (Dec. 1991).

[60] Bussard, R.W., "The QED Engine System: Direct-Energy Fusion-powered Rocket Propulsion Systems," Energy/Matter Conversion Corporation, Manassas, VA, EMC2-0892-03 (Sept. 1992).

[61] Bussard, R.W. and L.W. Jameson, "Inertial-Electrostatic-Fusion from D to ^{3}He: A Practical Strategy for Fusion Development," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on Helium-3 and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 241-248.

[62] Bussard, R.W. and L.W. Jameson, "Design Considerations for Clean QED Fusion Propulsion Systems," presented at 11th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 1994, pp. 1289-1296.

[63] Bussard, R.W. and L.W. Jameson, "From SSTO to Saturn's Moons: Superperformance Fusion Propulsion for Practical Spaceflight," presented at 30th AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference, Indianapolis, IN, 1994.

[64] Campbell, R.B., M.A. Hoffman, and B.G. Logan, "Microwave Superheaters for Fusion," TRW, Inc., Redondo Beach, CA, DE88-001656; UCRL-96720; CONF-871007-27 (Oct. 1987).

[65] Carlton, R.F., "A Determination of the Absolute Cross Section for the ^{3}He(d,p)^{4}He Reaction", University of Georgia (1970).

[66] Carpenter, S.A. and M.E. Deveny, "Overview of the Mirror Fusion Propulsion System (MFPS): An Optimized Open Magnetic Field Configuration Using D-^{3}He," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 279-284.

[67] Carpenter, S.A., et al., "Assessing the Mirror Fusion Propulsion System (MFPS) Concept as Applied to Outer-Solar-System (OSS) Missions," presented at 11th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 1994, pp. 35-43.

[68] Carpenter, S.A., M.E. Deveny, and G. Vulpetti, "Assessing New Materials, Technologies, and Implementing Strategies for Space Fusion Propulsion as Applied to an Extra-Solar-System Mission," presented at 11th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 1994, pp. 23-34.

[69] Casini, G., "Feasibility Aspects of the D-^{3}He Fuel Cycle in Tokamak Power Reactors," presented at Safety, Environmental Impact, and Economic Prospects of Nuclear Fusion, Erice, 1989, pp. 159-172.

[70] Casini, G., "Safety and Environmental Aspects of D-^{3}He Fusion Power Reactor Plants," presented at Tritium and Advanced Fuels in Fusion Reactors, Italy, 1990, pp. 711-730.

[71] Casini, G., "Trends in Nuclear Systems Design and Analysis," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **18**(1991), pp. 187-194.

[72] Castro, J.P.J., "Numerical Model of Passive Current Drive Via Synchrotron Radiation", Ph.D. Thesis, UW-Madison (1995).

[73] Chanfreau, A., A.M. Brass, C. Haut, and J. Chene, "Helium 3 Precipitation in AISI 316L Stainless Steel Induced by Radioactive Decay of Tritium: Growth Mechanism of Helium Bubbles," *Metallurgical and Materials Transactions A: Physical Metallurgy and Materials Science*, **25A**(10), (1994), pp. 2131-2143.

[74] Chapman, R., G.H. Miley, W. Kernbichler, and M. Heindler, "Fusion Space Propulsion with a Field Reversed Configuration," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(2, pt 2B), (1989), pp. 1154-1159.

[75] Chen, F.F., "Multipoles and Surmacs I: Physics," presented at Unconventional Approaches to Fusion, 1982, pp. 333-359.

[76] Chen, F.F., "Multipoles and Surmacs II: Engineering," presented at Unconventional Approaches to Fusion, 1982, pp. 361-377.

[77] Cheng, E.T. and S.E. Berk, "Review of Nuclear Data Needs Activities for Fusion Reactor Technology," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **63**(1991), pp. 165-167.

[78] Choeniotakis, E.A. and D.J. Sigmar, "Time Dependent Effects of Fusion Reactivity Enhancement Due to Minority Heating in D-^{3}He Tokamak Plasmas," *Nuclear Fusion*, **33**(6), (1993), pp. 849-861.

[79] Choi, C.K., "Proceedings of the Review Meeting on Advanced-Fuel Fusion," EPRI, ER-536-SR (1977).

[80] Choi, C.K., J.G. Gilligan, and G.H. Miley, "SAFFIRE--A D-^{3}He Pilot Plant Concept," UI-Urbana, ER-645-1 (1979).

[81] Choi, C.K. and M.Y. Hsiao, "Effect of Nuclear Elastic Scattering on Energetic-fusion Product Slowing Down," *Nuclear Fusion*, **23**(2), (1983), pp. 195-200.

[82] Choi, C.K., "Nuclear Spin polarization of Advanced Fusion Fuels," Astronautics Laboratory (AFSC), AL-TR-89-036 (Sept. 1989).

[83] Choi, C.K., "Engineering Considerations for the Self-energizing Magnetoplasmadynamic (MPD) - type Fusion Plasma Thruster," Phillips Laboratory, PL-TR--91-3087 (Feb. 1992).

[84] Chrien, R.E., et al., "Observation of D-^{3}He Fusion Reactions in a Tokamak Plasma," *Physical Review Letters*, **46**(8), (1981), pp. 535-538.

[85] Chrien, R.E. and J.D. Strachan, "D-^{3}He Reaction Measurements during Fast Wave Minority Heating in the PLT Tokamak Experiment," *Physics of Fluids*, **26**(7), (1983), pp. 1953-1964.

[86] Christofilos, N.C., "Design for a High Power-density Astron Reactor," *Journal of Fusion Energy*, **8**(1/2), (1989), pp. 93-105.

[87] Chu, Y., F. Najmabadi, and R.W. Conn, "Self-consistent Study of Fusion Products Slowing Down in Burning Plasmas," *Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion*, **27**(8), (1985), pp. 847-854.

[88] Chuyanov, V.A., "Routes to Controlled Fusion on the Basis of Tokamaks," *Plasma Devices and Operations*, **1**(1990), pp. 5-10.

[89] Conn, R.W., "Plasma Parametric Studies and Potential Applications of Driven Fusion Reactors. I. Parametric Plasma Analysis of Two Component and Maxwellian Amplifiers (TCA and MFA). II. Advanced Fusion Fuels (D-^{3}He) Operated in the MFA Mode as Reactors and D-T Burn Simulators. III. Applications of Driven Tokamaks. The Engineering Test Reactor and Fission-Fusion Hybrids," presented at Driven Magnetic Fusion Reactors, Erice-Trapani, Italy, 1979, pp. 297-345.

[90] Conn, R.W., et al., "Alternate Fusion Fuel Cycle Research," presented at Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, Brussels, 1980, Vol. 2, pp. 621-631.

[91] Conn, R.W., "ARIES-III Second Stability: D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor Design," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 211.

[92] Coppi, B., "Near-term Experiments on Fusion Burn Conditions for Neutronless Reactions," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, **271**(1), (1988), pp. 2-3.

[93] Coppi, B. and L.E. Sugiyama, "Questions in Advanced Fuel Fusion," MIT, PTP-88/6 (June 1988).

[94] Coppi, B., "Near-Term Experiments on D-^{3}He Burning," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 195-204.

[95] Coppi, B., P. Detragiache, S. Migliuolo, and M. Nassi, "D-^{3}He Burning, Second Stability Region, and the Ignitor Experiment," *Fusion Technology*, **25**(May), (1994), pp. 353-67.

[96] Cordey, J.G., F.B. Marcus, D.R. Sweetman, and C.J.H. Watson, "Efficient Re-circulation of Power in Mirror Reactors," presented at 4th Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, Madison, WI, 17-23 June 1971, Cat. No. IAEA-CN-28/K-3, Vol. 3 of 3, pp. 353-372.

[97] Cornog, R.A., "Cheap Electric Power from Fusion?," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **26**(1994), pp. 13-22.

[98] Cottrell, G.A. and D.F.H. Start, "A Large-orbit Model of Fast Ion Slowing Down During ICRH: Comparison with JET Data," *Nuclear Fusion*, **31**(1), (1991), pp. 61-71.

[99] Cox, L.T., F.B. Mead, Jr., and C.K. Choi, "Thermonuclear Reaction Listing with Cross-section Data for Four Advanced Reactions," *Fusion Technology*, **18**(Sept.), (1990), pp. 325-339.

[100] Cox, L.T., Jr., "Thermonuclear Cross Section and Reaction Rate Parameter Data Compilation," Phillips Laboratory, AL-TR--90-053 (July 1991).

[101] Crabb, T.M., E.E. Rice, M.K. Jacobs, and R.R. Teeter, "Energy Payback Analysis for a Commercial Helium-3 Fusion Power Scenario," presented at AIAA Space Programs and Technology Conference, Houston, TX, 19-20 June 1988.

[102] Crandall, D.H., "My Perspective on D-^{3}He Fusion," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 95-100.

[103] Cripps, G., "Summary of the Fifth International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Karlsruhe, Federal Republic of Germany, July 3-6, 1989," *Fusion Technology*, **17**(March), (1990), pp. 356-359.

[104] Dabiri, A.E., G.W. Shuy, and D. Dobrott, "A Conceptual ^{3}He Breeder Reactor," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **46**(1984), pp. 257-259.

[105] Dabiri, A.E., "Overview of D-^{3}He Fusion Reactions," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, **A271**(1), (1988), pp. 71-78.

[106] Dabiri, A.E., "Thermal Energy Conversion Systems Overview for Fusion Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **16**(2), (1989), pp. 211-224.

[107] Dabiri, A.E., "Energy Conversion Systems Design for Fusion Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(2, pt 2B), (1989), pp. 1275-1280.

[108] Dawson, J.M., "Advanced Fusion Reactors," *Fusion*, **1**(part B), (1981), pp. 453-501.

[109] Dawson, J.M., "Nonenergy Applications for Fusion," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 98-102.

[110] Dawson, J.M., "Non-Energy Applications for Fusion," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 127-135.

[111] Degtyarev, L.M. and S.Y. Medvedev, "Ideally MHD Stable Equilibria with High Beta in Tokamak," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1D1.

[112] Deng, B.Q. and G.A. Emmert, "High Aspect Ratio D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactors," presented at The 12th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Monterey, CA, 12-16 October 1987, Cat. No. 87CH2507-2, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1354-1356.

[113] Deng, B.Q. and G.A. Emmert, "Feasibility Study of D-^{3}He Fusion Power," *Nuclear Fusion and Plasma Physics*, **9**(4), (1989), pp. 213-220.

[114] Deng, B.Q. and G.A. Emmert, "Fast Ion Pressure in Fusion Plasma," *Nuclear Fusion and Plasma Physics*, **9**(3), (1989), pp. 136-141.

[115] Deng, B.Q., "A Scoping Analysis of Operating Physical Parameters for a D-^{3}He Fueled Tokamak Commercial Reactor (In Chinese)," *Chinese Journal of Nuclear Science and Engineering*, **13**(2), (1993), .

[116] Deng, B.Q. and K.M. Feng, "Activation and Waste Disposal Issues for the D-^{3}He Fueled Fusion Reactor Mooncity (In Chinese)," *Chinese Journal of Nuclear Science and Engineering*, **13**(2), (1993), pp. 164.

[117] DeVeaux, J.C., E. Greenspan, and G.H. Miley, "Nuclear Elastic Scattering Effects on Fusion Product Transport in the FRM," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **38**(1981), pp. 215-216.

[118] Deveny, M.E. and S.A. Carpenter, "System-Engineering Methods and Design Decisions for the Mirror Fusion Propulsion System (MFPS)," presented at 11th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 1994, pp. 1325-1333.

[119] Di Nicola, C., A. Fubini, and E. Pedretti, "Neutron Production Rates vs. Time during Startup of the Tritium-assisted D-^{3}He CIT (Compact Ignition Torus) Machine," presented at 12th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Monterey, CA, 12-16 October 1987, Cat. No. 87CH2507-2, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 860-865.

[120] Digregorio, D.E., et al., "Lower Limit for the Average Angular Momentum Leading to Fusion," Cal. Univ., Berkeley; Lawrence Berkeley Lab., DE90-004027; LBL-27654; CONF-8908129-4 (Oct. 1989).

[121] Dobrott, D., "Alternative Fuels in Fusion Reactors," *Nuclear Technology/Fusion*, **4**(2 pt 2), (1983), pp. 339-347.

[122] Dobrott, D., "Alternate Fuels in Fusion Reactors," presented at Fifth Topical Meeting on the Technology of Fusion Energy, Knoxville, TN, 1983.

[123] Dooling, D., Jr., "Controlled Thermonuclear Fusion for Space Propulsion," *Spaceflight*, **14**(1), (1972), pp. 26-27.

[124] Dove, W.F. and W.L. Sadowski, "Alternate Fusion Fuels Workshop," USDOE, CONF-810141, UC-20 (June 1981).

[125] Drew, H.R., "Advances in Nuclear Fusion Research," presented at 1970 IEEE International Convention Digest, New York, 1970, pp. 48-49.

[126] Druzhinina, I.P., et al., "Vanadium Alloys and Their Properties," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2B2.

[127] Dwarakanath, M.R., "Total Cross Section Measurements for ^{3}He(^{3}He,^{2}p)^{4}He at Low Energies", California Institute of Technology (1969).

[128] EG&G Idaho, I., "Fusion Safety Program Status Report," Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Status Report (April-June 1986).

[129] El-Guebaly, L.A., "Magnet Shielding Analysis for SOAR - A Space Nuclear Reactor," presented at The 4th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power Systems, Albuquerque, NM, 12-16 January 1987, Cat. No. CONF-870102, *Space Nuclear Power Systems*, Vol. VI, pp. 147-153.

[130] El-Guebaly, L.A., "Shielding Design Options and Impact on Reactor Size and Cost for the Advanced Fuel Reactor Apollo," presented at The IEEE 13th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Knoxville, TN, 2-6 Oct. 1989, Cat. No. 89CH2820-9, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 388-391.

[131] El-Guebaly, L.A., "Shielding Aspects of D-^{3}He Fusion Power Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 124-134.

[132] El-Guebaly, L.A. and C.W. Maynard, "Overview of Apollo Studies and Economic Assessment of Several Proposed Variations," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 221-232.

[133] Eliezer, S., "The Status of Muon Catalyzed Fusion and Fusion with Polarized Nuclei," *Laser and Particle Beams*, **5**(pt. 4), (1987), pp. 707-711.

[134] Emmert, G.A. and B.Q. Deng, "Ignition in Near Term D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactors," presented at The 12th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Monterey, CA, 12-16 October 1987, Cat. No. 87CH2507-2, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1362-1364.

[135] Emmert, G.A., et al., "Breakeven and Ignition Conditions for D-^{3}He Fusion," presented at Fifth International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Karlsruhe, FRG, 3-6 July 1989, pp. 188-191.

[136] Emmert, G.A., et al., "Possibilities for Breakeven and Ignition of D-^{3}He Fusion Fuel in a Near Term Tokamak," *Nuclear Fusion*, **29**(9), (1989), pp. 1427-1448.

[137] Emmert, G.A., et al., "Apollo-L2, An Advanced Fuel Tokamak Reactor Utilizing Direct Conversion," presented at The IEEE 13th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Knoxville, TN, 2-6 Oct. 1989, Cat. No. 89CH2820-9, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1043-1046.

[138] Emmert, G.A. and J.F. Santarius, "Physics Issues for the Apollo Advanced Fuel Tokamak," presented at The IEEE 13th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Knoxville, TN, 2-6 Oct. 1989, Cat. No. 89CH2820-9, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 655-658.

[139] Emmert, G.A. and R.F. Post, "Conferences and Symposia D-^{3}He Fusion," *Nuclear Fusion*, **31**(5), (1991), pp. 981-983.

[140] Emmert, G.A., et al., "Plasma Startup of the ARIES-III Second Stability Advanced Fuel Tokamak," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1031-1034.

[141] Emmert, G.A., et al., "An Improved First Stability Advanced Fuel Tokamak, Apollo-L3," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1106-1109.

[142] Emmert, G.A. and R. Parker, "Potential for D-^{3}He Experiments in Next-Generation Tokamaks," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2284-2291.

[143] Emmert, G.A., J.F. Santarius, and J.P. Castro, "The Physics of Apollo: A D-^{3}He, First Stability, Tokamak Reactor," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 329-335.

[144] Emmert, G.A., "Potential for D-^{3}He Experiments in ITER," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 205-210.

[145] Emmert, G.A., et al., "Improvement in Fusion Reactor Performance Due to Ion Channeling," presented at Eleventh Topical Meeting on the Technology of Fusion Energy, New Orleans, LA, 19-23 June 1994, Vol. 26, pp. 1158-1162.

[146] Englert, G.W., "Towards Thermonuclear Rocket Propulsion," *New Scientist*, **16**(307), (1962), pp. 16-18.

[147] Englert, G.W., "Study of Thermonuclear Propulsion using Superconducting Magnets," presented at 3rd Symposium on Engineering Aspects of Magnetohydrodynamics, 1963, pp. 645.

[148] Epstein, G.L., "Fusion Power Working Group Report: D-^{3}He Fuel Cycle," presented at Lunar He-3 and Fusion Power Workshop, Cleveland, 1988, pp. 12.

[149] Evans, K., et al., "Alternate Fuel Reactor Studies," Argonne National Laboratory, ANL/FPP/TM-162 (February 1983).

[150] Fang, Q.-T. and G.H. Miley, "A Model for the Angular Rotation in FRTP," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **33**(1979), pp. 36-38.

[151] Feldbacher, R., M. Heindler, and K. Niederl, "Aneutronic Approaches to Nuclear Energy," *Atomkernenergie Kerntechnik*, **44**(1), (1984), pp. 17-22.

[152] Feldbacher, R. and M. Heindler, "Basic Cross Section Data for Aneutronic Reactor," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, **A271**(1988), pp. 55-64.

[153] Feldbacher, R., "Charged Particle Nuclear Cross Sections for Advanced Fusion Fuels," presented at Conference on Nuclear Data Parameters, Science, and Technology, Riko, Japan, 1988.

[154] Filippov, N.V., I.F. Belaieva, and T.I. Filipova, "Measurements of the Effective Temperature of Ions in Plasma Focus by Measurements of the Reaction Rate in the D_2-^{3}He Mixture," *Fizika Plasmy*, **4**(1978), pp. 1364.

[155] Fillo, J.A. and J.R. Powell, "Fusion Blankets for Catalyzed D-D and D-^{3}He Reactors," presented at 7th Symposium on Engineering Problems of Fusion Research, Knoxville, TN, 25-28 Oct. 1977, Cat. No. 77CH1267-4-NPS, Vol. 2, pp. 1736-1739.

[156] Fillo, J.A., J.R. Powell, and O. Lazareth, "Catalyzed D-D and D-^{3}He Fusion Blanket Designs," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **26**(1977), pp. 37-38.

[157] Finn, P.A. and D.K. Sze, "Helium Processing for Deuterium/Helium Burns in ITER's Physics Phase," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **18**(1991), pp. 15-18.

[158] Fisch, N. and M. Herrmann, "Wave-Driven Hot-Ion-Mode Tokamak Reactor," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 10.

[159] Flam, F., "Livermore Physicists Ask for the Sun," *Science*, **264**(1994), pp. 198.

[160] Fowler, W., G. Caughlan, and B. Zimmerman, "Thermonuclear Reaction Rates II," *Annual Review of Astronomy and Astrophysics*, **13**(3), (1975), pp. 69-112.

[161] Freier, G. and H. Holmgren, "Interactions between ^{2}D and ^{3}He in the Neighborhood of the 18.6-MeV Level of ^{5}Li," *Physical Review*, **93**(4), (1954), pp. 825-826.

[162] Fubini, A. and E. Pedretti, "Neutron Production Rates during Four Transitions from DT to D^{3}He Ignited Plasmas in a Compact Tokamak," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1158-1161.

[163] Fundamenski, W.R. and A.A. Harms, "D-^{3}He Fusion: Evolution and Status of a Technology," *Fusion Technology*, **Draft**(1994), .

[164] Fusion Technology Institute, "SOAR: Space Orbiting Advanced Fusion Reactor," UW-Madison, FTI, UWFDM-635 (March 1985).

[165] Futch, A.H., Jr., J.P. Holdren, J. Killeen, and A.A. Mirin, "Multi-Species Fokker-Plank Calculations for D-T and D-^{3}He Mirror Reactors," *Plasma Physics*, **14**(1972), pp. 211-244.

[166] Galambos, J., et al., "Discrete Nuclear Elastic Scattering Effects in Cat-D and D-^{3}He Fusion Plasmas," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **43**(1982), pp. 172-173.

[167] Galambos, J., et al., "Discrete Nuclear Elastic Scattering Effects in Cat-D and D-^{3}He Fusion Plasmas," *Nuclear Fusion*, **24**(6), (1984), pp. 739-750.

[168] Galambos, J.D. and Y.K.M. Peng, "Ignition and Burn Criteria for D-^{3}He Tokamak and Spherical Torus Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **19**(1), (1991), pp. 31-42.

[169] Galbraith, D.L. and T. Kammash, "Thermal Efficiency of Mirror Reactors with Direct Conversion," *Nuclear Fusion*, **11**(6), (1971), pp. 575-582.

[170] Gerdin, G. and Q.T. Fang, "Some Comments on Energy and Particle Confinement in Advanced Fuel EBT Reactors," *Journal of Fusion Energy*, **1**(4), (1981), pp. 381-386.

[171] Gibson, E.R. and S.M. Johnson, presented at 2nd Lunar Science Conference, 1971, Vol. 2, pp. 1351-1366.

[172] Gibson, E.R. and G.W. Moore, presented at 3rd Lunar Science Conf., 1972, Vol. 2, pp. 2209-2040.

[173] Gilligan, J.G. and P.D. Stroud, "Fusion of Low Atomic Number, Wall Coating Materials in High-temperature Plasmas," *Fusion Technology*, **10**(Nov.), (1986), pp. 440-447.

[174] Golden, J. and R.A. Miller, "Monte Carlo Simulation of Energy Balance in a Pure ^{3}He Migma of 4 MeV," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, **A271**(1988), pp. 79-88.

[175] Golovin, I.N., V.V. Kostenko, V.I. Khvesyuk, and N.V. Shabrov, "Estimate of the Plasma Parameters in a D-^{3}He Fueled Fusion Reactor," *Soviet Technical Physics Letters*, **14**(10), (1988), pp. 807-809.

[176] Golovin, I.N., "On Evaluation of the D-^{3}He Fueled Thermonuclear Reactor Plasma Parameters," *Pis'ma Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, **14**(20), (1988), pp. 1860.

[177] Golovin, I.N., "Prospects for the Practical Use of Controlled Fusion with Magnetic Plasma Confinement," *Soviet Journal of Plasma Physics*, **16**(12), (1990), pp. 807-814.

[178] Golovin, I.N., et al., "Kinetics and an Analysis of the D-^{3}He Tandem Mirror Reactor Plasma Parameters," presented at Tritium and Advanced Fuels in Fusion Reactors, Italy, 1990, pp. 673-692.

[179] Golovin, I.N., "D-^{3}He Tandem Mirror Reactor," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept. - 2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1B2.

[180] Golovin, I.N., "The D-^{3}He Reactors and the Power Production in the 21st Century," presented at Energy Technologies and Sustainable Development; Long-range R&D Opportunities, Noordwijkerhout, Netherlands, 1991, pp. 15.

[181] Golovin, I.N., "Lowering Radiation Hazards by Using D-^{3}He Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 103-106.

[182] Golovin, I.N., et al., "About the Concept of Utmost Clean and Beneficial D-^{3}He Reactor," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 107-114.

[183] Golovin, I.N. and V.I. Khvesjuk, "D-^{3}He Tandem Mirror Reactors as a Base for Environmentally Clean Power Production," presented at International Conference on Open Plasma Confinement Systems for Fusion, Novosibirsk, Russia, 1993, pp. 187-195.

[184] Golovin, I.N., et al., "On Tandem Mirror D3He Reactors As Environmentally Safe World Power Supply," presented at 6th Toki Conference, Toki, Japan, 1994.

[185] Golovin, I.N., et al., "On Tandem Mirror D-^{3}He Reactors as Environmentally Safe World Power Supply," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(April), (1995), pp. 397-401.

[186] Golovin, I.N., V.I. Khvesyuk, and D.V. Semeonov, "Plasma Kinetics Analysis of a D-^{3}He Tandem Mirror Reactor," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 402-405.

[187] Gordon, M.M. and F. Marti, "Migma distribution functions and fusion rates," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods*, **135**(2), (1976), pp. 369-377.

[188] Greenspan, E. and G.H. Miley, "Promising Regimes for Deuterium-based Fusion Fuel Cycles," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **38**(1981), pp. 209-211.

[189] Gullickson, R.L., J.S. Luce, and H.L. Sahlin, "Operation of a Plasma-focus Device with D_2 and ^{3}He," *Journal of Applied Physics*, **48**(9), (1977), pp. 3718-3722.

[190] Hale, G.M. and D.C. Dodder, "R-matrix Analyses of Light-element Reactions for Fusion Applications," presented at Nuclear Cross Sections for Technology, Knoxville, TN, 1980, pp. 650-658.

[191] Haloulakos, V.E. and R.F. Bourque, "Fusion Propulsion Systems," presented at The IEEE 13th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Knoxville, TN, 2-6 Oct. 1989, Cat. No. 89CH2820-9, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 850-853.

[192] Haloulakos, V.E., "Fusion Propulsion Study," Astronautics Laboratory (AFSC), FO4611-87-C-0092 (July 1989).

[193] Hasan, M.Z., et al., "Thermo-structural Design of the ARIES-III Divertor with Organic Coolant in Subcooled Flow Boiling," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 346-349.

[194] Hasegawa, A., L. Chen, and M.E. Mauel, "A D-^{3}He Fusion Reactor Based on a Dipole Magnetic Field," *Nuclear Fusion*, **30**(11), (1990), pp. 2405-2413.

[195] Hasegawa, A., "Statement for Hearing on the National Energy Strategy," Fusion Power Associates, (Feb. 1990).

[196] Hasegawa, A., et al., "A Description of a D-^{3}He Fusion Reactor Based on a Dipole Magnetic Field," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 27-34.

[197] Hassanein, A.M., G.L. Kulcinski, and G.R. Longhurst, "Simulation of Fusion First-wall Environment in a Fission Reactor," *Nuclear Technology/Fusion*, **2**(1), (1982), pp. 120.

[198] Hatton, J. and G. Preston, "Long-Range Protons from the ^{3}He(d,p)α-Reaction," *Nature*, **164**(July 23), (1949), pp. 143-144.

[199] Heckrotte, W. and J.R. Hiskes, "Some Factors in the Choice of D-D, D-T or D-^{3}He Mirror Fusion Powered Systems," *Nuclear Fusion*, **11**(5), (1971), pp. 471-484.

[200] Heidbrink, W.W., R.E. Chrien, and J.D. Strachan, "Burn-up of Fusion-produced Tritons and ^{3}He Ions in PLT and PDX," *Nuclear Fusion*, **23**(7), (1983), pp. 917-931.

[201] Heidbrink, W.W., "Fusion Reaction Spectra Produced by Anisotropic ^{3}He Ions during ICRF," *Nuclear Fusion*, **24**(5), (1984), pp. 636-639.

[202] Heidbrink, W.W., "Utility of Spectral Measurements of Secondary Reaction Products," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, **A248**(2-3), (1986), pp. 499-500.

[203] Heindler, M., "Feasibility, Safety and Environmental Aspects of D-^{3}He Fusion," presented at Safety, Environmental Impact, and Economic Prospects of Nuclear Fusion, Erice, 1989, Vol. 48, pp. 173-179.

[204] Heindler, M. and W. Kernbichler, "Advanced Fuel Fusion," presented at Fifth International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Karlsruhe, FRG, 3-6 July 1989, pp. 177-182.

[205] Herring, J.S. and T.J. Dolan, "Safety in the ARIES-III D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor Design," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 708-711.

[206] Herring, J., T. Dolan, and K.A. McCarthy, "Safety Analyses of the Aries-II and Aries-IV Tokamak Reactor Designs," presented at Fifteenth IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Hyannis, MA, 1993.

[207] Herring, J.S. and T.J. Dolan, "Safety Analysis of the ARIES-III D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor Design," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 349-355.

[208] Herring, J.S., K.A. McCarthy, and T.J. Dolan, "Safety Analyses of the ARIES Tokamak Reactor Designs," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **25**(1-3), (1994), pp. 193-204.

[209] Hershkowitz, N., S. Miyoshi, and D.D. Ryutov, "Mirror Devices," *Nuclear Fusion*, **30**(9), (1990), pp. 1935-1949.

[210] Hilton, J.L., "Plasma and Engineering Parameters for Fusion Powered Rocket," *IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science*, **10**(1), (1963), pp. 153-164.

[211] Hilton, J.L., J.S. Luce, and A.S. Thompson, "Hypothetical Fusion Propulsion Rocket Vehicle," *Journal of Spacecraft & Rockets*, **1**(3), (1964), pp. 276-282.

[212] Hirano, K., "Ignition of Deuterium Based Fuel Cycles in a High Beta System," Nagoya Univ., Japan, IPPJ-810 (Jan. 1987).

[213] Hirano, K., "Ignition and Reactor Application of Deuterium Based Fuel Cycles in Field Reversed Configurations," *Nuclear Fusion*, **29**(6), (1989), pp. 955-981.

[214] Hively, L.M., "Convenient Computational Forms for Maxwellian Reactivities," *Nuclear Fusion*, **17**(4), (1977), pp. 873-876.

[215] Hively, L.M., "A Simple Computational Form for Maxwellian Reactivities," *Nuclear Technology/Fusion*, **3**(Mar.), (1983), pp. 199-200.

[216] Ho, R., "Advanced Fuel Fusion Applications to Manned Space Propulsion," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods*, **144**(1977), pp. 69-72.

[217] Ho, S.K., "Comparison of Activation of Ceramic and Ferritic Structural Materials with D-T and D-^{3}He Fuel Cycles," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 712-715.

[218] Hoffmann, A.L. and J.T. Slough, "Next Step in FRC Development," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 267-272.

[219] Hofmann, H.M. and D. Fick, "Fusion of Polarized Deuterons," *Physical Review Letters*, **52**(23), (1984), pp. 2038-2040.

[220] Holtslander, W.J., "Summary of the Tritium and Advanced Fuels in Fusion Reactors Course and Workshop, Varenna, Italy, September 6-14, 1989," *Fusion Technology*, **17**(1989), pp. 359-360.

[221] Honda, T., et al., "Burn Characteristics of Inertially Confined D-^{3}He Fuel," *Nuclear Fusion*, **31**(5), (1991), pp. 851-865.

[222] Honda, T., et al., "Ignition Requirement for D-^{3}He Inertial Confinement Fusion," *Fusion Technology*, **20**(Dec.), (1991), pp. 819-823.

[223] Howerton, R.J., "Maxwell-averaged Reaction Rates (σv) for Selected Reactions between Ions with Atomic Mass <=11," Lawerence Livermore Laboratory, UCRL-50400 (Feb. 14 1979).

[224] Howerton, R.J., "Thresholds and Q Values of Nuclear Reactions Induced by Neutrons, Protons, Deuterons, Tritons, ^{3}He Ions, Alpha Particles, and Photons," Lawerence Livermore, UCRL-50400 (March 1981).

[225] Hsiao, M.Y. and M. Ohnishi, "Summary of the U.S.-Japan Workshop on D-^{3}He/Field-reversed Configurations, Nagoya, Japan, March 20-23, 1989," *Fusion Technology*, **16**(Sept.), (1989), pp. 276-278.

[226] Husseiny, A.A. and Z.A. Sabri, "Fast Fusion Reactors - A Step Toward Demonstrating Break-even," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **17**(1973), pp. 43-44.

[227] Hwang, D.Q., et al., "Fast Wave Heating in the Two Ion Hybrid Regime on PLT," presented at International Conference on Plasma Physics, Nagoya, Japan, 7-11 April 1980, Cat. No. 10A-2, Vol. 2, pp. 213-225.

[228] Hyde, R.A., "A Laser Fusion Rocket for Interplanetary Propulsion," LLNL, UCRL-88857 (Sept. 27 1983).

[229] Ikegami, H., "Summaries of Special Research Project on Nuclear Fusion 1989," The Ministry of Education, Science and Culture, (March 1990).

[230] Ikuta, K., "A Direct Energy Convertor for Fusion Reactors," *Japanese Journal of Applied Physics*, **17**(10), (1978), pp. 1903-1904.

[231] Jablon, C., ""Thermonuclear fission": the Latest of Nuclear Reaction," *Recherche*, **5**(41), (1974), pp. 74.

[232] Jacquinot, J. and G.J. Sadler, "D-^{3}He Fusion in the Joint European Torus Tokamak - Recent Experimental Results," JET Joint Undertaking, JET-UK(RF)0235464848 (31 Jan. 1991).

[233] Jacquinot, J. and M. Bures, "Joint European Torus Results with Both Fast and Lower-hybrid Wave Consequences for Future Devices," *Physics of Fluids B [Plasma Physics]*, **4**(7, pt 2), (1992), pp. 2111-2121.

[234] Jacquinot, J. and G.J. Sadler, "D-^{3}He Fusion in the Joint European Torus Tokamak-recent Experimental Results," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2254-2264.

[235] Jardin, S.C., C.E. Kessel, and N. Pomphrey, "Magnetohydrodynamic Stability Regimes for Steady State and Pulsed Reactors," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **25**(1-3), (1994), pp. 215-225.

[236] Jarmie, N., "Low-energy Nuclear Fusion Data and Their Relation to Magnetic and Laser Fusion," *Nuclear Science and Engineering*, **78**(4), (1981), pp. 404-412.

[237] Kallne, J., et al., "Measurements of the Burn up of Fast ^{3}He and ^{3}H Ions in Deuterium Plasmas," JET Joint Undertaking, JET-P(86)34 (1986).

[238] Kammash, T. and M.-J. Lee, "Gasdynamic Fusion Propulsion System for Space Exploration," *Journal of Propulsion and Power*, **11**(3), (1995), pp. 544-553.

[239] Katayama, H., K. Sato, and F. Miyawaki, "A ExB Drift Type Direct Energy Converter for a D-^{3}He Reactor," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[240] Katayama, H., K. Sato, and F. Miyawaki, "Direct Energy-Conversion for D-^{3}He Reactor," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 563-566.

[241] Kernbichler, W., G.H. Miley, and M. Heindler, "Prospects for D-^{3}He Fuels in Field-reversed Configurations," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **57**(1988), pp. 305-306.

[242] Kernbichler, W. and M. Heindler, "Neutron-lean Fusion Reactor Studies for Thermal Plasmas," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, **A271**(1988), pp. 65-70.

[243] Kernbichler, W. and G.H. Miley, "The Potential of D-T and D-^{3}He Fuel Cycles in Field-reversed Configurations," presented at 1989 IEEE International Conference on Plasma Science, Buffalo, NY, 1989, pp. 119.

[244] Kernbichler, W., G.H. Miley, and M. Heindler, "D-^{3}He Fuel Cycles for Neutron Lean Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(2, pt 2B), (1989), pp. 1142-1147.

[245] Kernbichler, W., G.H. Miley, and M. Heindler, "Comparison of the Physics Performance of D-^{3}He Fusion in High- and Low-Beta Toroidal Devices," presented at Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Karlsruhe, FRG, 3-6 July 1989, pp. 192-196.

[246] Kernbichler, W., "Comparative Study of D + ^{3}He in Field Reversed Configuration and Tokamaks," presented at 2nd Int. Symp. Aneutronic Power, Washington, D.C., 1989.

[247] Kernbichler, W. and M. Heindler, "D-Based Fuel Cycles in MCF Reactors," presented at Fifth International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Karlsruhe, FRG, 3-6 July 1989, pp. 430.

[248] Kernbichler, W., et al., "D-^{3}He in Field Reversed Configurations - RUBY: An International Reactor Study," presented at Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, Washington, D.C., 1-6 October 1990, Cat. No. IAEA-CN-53/G-II-3, Vol. 3 of 3, pp. 555-566.

[249] Kernbichler, W., "Field-reversed Configurations - An Option for Fusion?," *Fusion Technology*, **20**(Dec.), (1991), pp. 863-867.

[250] Kernbichler, W., "Operational Parameters for D-^{3}He in Field-reversed Configurations," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2297-2306.

[251] Kernbichler, W., "The Role of Synchrotron Radiation in High-Temperature Plasmas," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[252] Kernbichler, W., "Synchrotron Radiation from High-Temperature Plasmas," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 289-297.

[253] Khater, H.Y., M.E. Sawan, S.W. Lomperski, and I.N. Sviatoslavsky, "Activation and Safety Analyses for the D-^{3}He Fueled Tokamak Reactor Apollo," presented at The IEEE 13th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Knoxville, TN, 2-6 Oct. 1989, Cat. No. 89CH2820-9, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 728-731.

[254] Khater, H.Y. and M.E. Sawan, "Safety and Environmental Aspects of Apollo-L2 ^{3}He Reactor," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium of Fusion Engr., San Diego, CA, 1991.

[255] Khater, H.Y. and M.E. Sawan, "The Importance of Using the Mixed Neutron Flux in Activation Analysis of D-^{3}He Fueled Reactors," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 613-616.

[256] Khater, H.Y. and W.F. Vogelsang, "The Impact of Proton-Induced Activation on the Level of Radioactivity in D-^{3}He Fusion Reactors," presented at Ninth Topical Meeting on the Technology of Fusion Energy, Oak Brook, IL, 1991, *Fusion Technology*, Vol. 19, pp. 864.

[257] Khater, H.Y. and M.E. Sawan, "Activation Analysis for the D-^{3}He Reactor ARIES-III," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(3, pt. 2B), (1992), pp. 2112-2116.

[258] Khater, H.Y. and W.F. Volgelsang, "Protons as a Potential Source of Radioactivity in D-^{3}He Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 107-114.

[259] Khater, H.Y., "Safety Characteristics of D-^{3}He Fusion Reactors," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 337-347.

[260] Khater, H., "Activation and Waste Disposal of the Aries-II Tokamak Fusion Power Reactor," presented at Fifteenth IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Hyannis, MA, 1993.

[261] Khoda-Bakhsh, R., et al., "Advanced Fusion Fuel for Inertial Confinement Fusion," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1992), pp. 50-55.

[262] Khoda-Bakhsh, R. and H. Hora, "Effect of D-D Reactions on the Volume Ignition of Laser-Driven D-^{3}He Fusion Pellets," *Fusion Technology*, **24**(Aug.), (1993), pp. 28-36.

[263] King, K.E. and R.W. Bussard, "EKXL: A Dynamic Poisson-solver for Polywell^{tm}/HEPS Spherical Converging Flow Systems," Energy/Matter Conversion Corporation, Manassas, VA, EMC2-0791-03 (July 1991).

[264] Knyazev, B.A. and D.D. Ryutov, "Low-radioactive Open-ended Fusion Reactor with D-^{3}He Fuel," presented at Tritium and Advanced Fuels in Fusion Reactors, Italy, 1990, pp. 693-710.

[265] Kostenko, V.V., V.I. Khvesyuk, and N.V. Shabrov, "The D-^{3}He Fuel Cycle for a Fusion Power Plant," *Soviet Atomic Energy*, **68**(3), (1990), pp. 216-222.

[266] Kozhevin, V.M., M.V. Krivosheev, and V.N. Litunovsky, "Compact D-^{3}He Fueled Fusion Reactor Based on a Pulsatory Plasma Field Reversed Configuration," presented at 18th Symposium on Fusion Technology, Karlsruhe, Germany, 22-26 Aug. 1994, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1521-1524.

[267] Krall, N.A., "The Polywell^{tm}, A Spherically Convergent Ion Focus Concept," Krall Associates, San Diego, CA, KA-90-45 (Feb. 1991).

[268] Krall, N.A., "The Polywell: A Sperically Convergent Ion Focus Concept," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 42-49.

[269] Krall, N.A., "Stability Studies for Systems with Convergent Flow," presented at 36th Annual Meeting, APS Division of Plasma Physics, Minneapolis, MN, 1994.

[270] Krivosheev, M.V. and V.N. Litunovsky, "Compact D-^{3}He Fueled Fusion Reactor Based on an FRC," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 337-340.

[271] Kukushkin, A.B., "Cyclotron Radiation Transfer in Plasmas with Strong Magnetic Field: Effects of Quasi-Linear Diffusion," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1D3.

[272] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "The Commercial Potential of D-^{3}He Fusion Reactors," presented at The 12th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Monterey, CA, 12-16 October 1987, Cat. No. 87CH2507-2, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 772-775.

[273] Kulcinski, G.L. and J.F. Santarius, "Electrostatic Energy Conversion," UW-Madison, Final Report to Universal Energy Systems, Project 727 (1987).

[274] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "SOAR: Space Orbiting Advanced Fusion Power Reactor," Air Force Contract, UWFDM-722 (1987).

[275] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "Apollo - An Advanced Fuel Fusion Power Reactor for the 21st Century," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(1989), pp. 1233-1244.

[276] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "Overview of the Apollo Advanced Fuel Tokamak," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(1989), pp. 1233.

[277] Kulcinski, G.L., "Lessons Learned from Recent D-^{3}He Tokamak Power Reactor Studies," presented at Energy technologies and sustainable development; long-range R&D opportunities, Noordwijkerhout, Netherlands, 1991, pp. 13-30.

[278] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "The Case for D-^{3}He Fusion Power Plants," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-He3 Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 1991, pp. 1A1.

[279] Kulcinski, G.L., M.E. Sawan, and H.Y. Khater, "Reduced Activation Stainless Steels for Fusion Reactors," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2B4.

[280] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "Apollo-L3, An Advanced Fuel Fusion Power Reactor Utilizing Direct and Thermal Energy Conversion," *Fusion Technology*, **19**(1991), pp. 791.

[281] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "Safety and Environmental Characteristics of Recent D-^{3}He and DT Tokamak Power Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(3, pt 2B), (1992), pp. 1779-1783.

[282] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "Summary of Apollo, a D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor Design," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2292-2296.

[283] Kulcinski, G.L., "History of Research on ^{3}He Fusion," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 9-23.

[284] Kulsrud, R.M., et al., "Fusion Reactor Plasmas with Polarized Nuclei," *Nuclear Fusion Supplement*, **2**(1983), pp. 163-173.

[285] Kulsrud, R.M., E.J. Valeo, and S.C. Cowley, "Physics of Spin-polarized Plasmas," *Nuclear Fusion*, **26**(11), (1986), pp. 1443-1462.

[286] Kulsrud, R.M., "Polarized Advanced Fuel Reactors," Princeton, PPPL-2446 (July 1987).

[287] Kulsrud, R.M., "Application of Polarized Nuclei and Advanced Fuel Fission," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, **271**(1), (1988), pp. 4.

[288] Kusama, Y., et al., "Confined Alpha Particle Diagnostics in JT-60U," *Review of Scientific Instruments*, **61**(10, pt 2), (1990), pp. 3220-3222.

[289] Leakeas, C.L., "Parametric Studies of Dense Plasma Focus for Fusion Space Propulsion with D-^{3}He," Phillips Laboratory (AFSC), PL-TR-91-3014 (March 1991).

[290] Lee, J.L., "Tritium Breeding and Direct Energy Conversion," in *The Chemistry of Fusion Technology*, D. M. Gruen, Ed. NY, NY: Plenum (1973), pp. 51-90.

[291] Lee, S.R. and B.L. Doyle, "Ex-vacuo Nuclear Reaction Analysis of Deuterium," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, **B40-41**(pt 2), (1989), pp. 823-827.

[292] Lewis, J.S., "^{3}He for Fusion Power: The Willie Sutton Principle," presented at Second International Symposium. SPS 91. Power from Space, 1991, pp. 180-185.

[293] Lierzer, J.R., et al., "A Proton Activation Diagnostic to Measure D-^{3}He Reaction Yields," *Review of Scientific Instruments*, **63**(10, pt 2), (1992), pp. 4847-4849.

[294] Lindemuth, I.R. and R.C. Kirkpatrick, "Magnetized Fuel Targets: Fuels Other Than D-T?," presented at 1983 International Conference on Plasma Science, San Diego, CA, 1983, pp. 128.

[295] Lindemuth, I.R. and R.C. Kirkpatrick, "The Promise of Magnetized Fuel: Inertial Confinement Fusion with Existing Driver Technology," *Atomkernenergic Kerntechnik*, **45**(1), (1984), pp. 9-13.

[296] Logan, B.G., A.A. Mirin, M.E. Rensink, and T.K. Fowler, "Calculation of the Q-factor in a Nuclear Fusion Reactor with Tandem Mirrors," *Fizika Plazmy*, **4**(3), (1978), pp. 542-550.

[297] Logan, B.G., "Economical D-^{3}He Fusion Using Direct Conversion of Microwave Synchrotron Radiation," presented at Symposium on Fusion Energy Development: An International Effort, Washington D.C., 1986.

[298] Longinov, A.V., S.S. Pavlov, and K.N. Stepanov, "Two-component R.F. Regime of D-^{3}He Fusion with Lowered Neutron Yield," *Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion*, **34**(1), (1992), pp. 119-133.

[299] Macon, W.A., Jr., "D-^{3}He Spherical Torus Fusion Reactor Study", Masters Thesis, Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst. (1992).

[300] Maglich, B.C., "The Migma Principle of Controlled Fusion," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods*, **111**(2), (1973), pp. 213-235.

[301] Maglich, B. and R.A. Miller, "Migma Program of Controlled Fusion," presented at 1976 IEEE International Conference on Plasma Science, Austin, TX, 1976, pp. 60.

[302] Maglich, B., "Migma Cell - a Low Gain 'Driven' Fusion Power Amplifier as an Interim Energy Source," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods*, **151**(1), (1978), pp. 1-27.

[303] Maglich, B.C., "Time Averaged Neutralized Migma: a Colliding Beam/Plasma Hybrid Physical State as Aneutronic Energy Source - a Review," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, **A271**(1988), pp. 13-36.

[304] Maglich, B., "Can the Nation Afford Not to Pursue Research on Aneutronic Nuclear Power?," *Physics and Society*, **20**(3), (1991), pp. 4-7.

[305] Maglich, B.C., et al., "Fokker-Plank Simulation of Strong-focused D-^{3}He Plasma and Experimental Observation of 725 keV Deuterium Migma Stabilized by Oscillating Electrons," Advanced Physics Corporation, APT-93-09 (12 October 1993).

[306] Maglich, B.C., "Emerging New Fusion Energy Option: Nonradioactive-fuel Fusion," Advanced Physics Corportion, white paper to President of United States (17 February 1993).

[307] Makowitz, H., J.R. Powell, J.A. Fillo, and O. Lazareth, "Comparison of Minimum-activity Aluminum Blanket/Shield Designs for D-T and D-^{3}He Fusion Blankets," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **30**(1978), pp. 64-65.

[308] Marcus, F.B., et al., "Proposal for 160keV ^{3}He Injection and Combined NBI/RF Heating," JET, JET-R(90)01 (Aug. 1990).

[309] Martini, P.S. and R.J. Onega, "Energy Optimization of a Cycled Tokamak," *Nuclear Technology*, **36**(Mid-Dec.), (1977), pp. 285-293.

[310] Matsuura, H., Y. Nakao, and K. Kudo, "Ion Tail Formation and its Effect on 14-MeV Neutron Generation in D-^{3}He Plasmas," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(Nov.), (1992), pp. 329-333.

[311] Matsuura, H., Y. Nakao, Y. Tanaka, and K. Kudo, "Effective Ion Tail Formation During Startup Neutral Beam Heating in D-^{3}He Plasmas," *Fusion Technology*, **24**(Aug.), (1993), pp. 17-27.

[312] Matsuura, H., et al., "Generation of High-Energy Tail and its Effect on Thermo-Nuclear Burning in D-^{3}He Plasmas," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[313] Matsuura, H., et al., "Tail Effects on D-^{3}He/FRC Startup Heating," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 559-562.

[314] Mau, T.K., D.A. Ehst, and J. Mandrekas, "Current drive studies for the ARIES steady-state tokamak reactors," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **25**(1-3), (1994), pp. 205-214.

[315] Mauel, M.E., "D-^{3}He Dipole Fusion Reactor," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1C3.

[316] Mauel, M.E., "Recent High Poloidal Beta Experiments and Their Implications for High Beta D-^{3}He Tokamak Fusion," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1D2.

[317] Mauel, M.E. and H.P. Warren, "Implications of the Results from the CTX Experiment Towards the Development of a D-^{3}He Dipole Fusion Reactor," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 359-365.

[318] McBride, J.B., "Proceedings of the Alternate Fuels Fusion Reactor Workshop," SAI, SAI-023-82-008LJ, APS-83 (1982).

[319] McNally, J.R., Jr., "Fusion Chain Reactions. I," *Nuclear Fusion*, **11**(2), (1971), pp. 187-189.

[320] McNally, J.R., Jr., "Advanced Fuels for Nuclear Fusion Reactors," presented at Nuclear Cross Sections and Technology, Washington, D.C., 1975, Vol. Part II, pp. 683-687.

[321] McNally, J.R., Jr., "Physics Requirements for Advanced Fuel Fusion," presented at IEEE International Conference on Plasma Science, Troy, NY, 1977, pp. 13.

[322] McNally, J.R., Jr., "D-^{3}He as a 'Clean' Fusion Reactor," *Nuclear Fusion*, **18**(1), (1978), pp. 133-136.

[323] McNally, J.R., Jr., "Fusion Reactivity Graphs and Tables for Charged Particle Reactions," Oak Ridge National Laboratory, ORNL/TM-6914 (Aug. 1979).

[324] McNally, J.R., Jr., "Physics of Fusion Fuel Cycles," *Nuclear Technology/Fusion*, **2**(1), (1982), pp. 9-28.

[325] Medley, S.S., S.D. Scott, A.L. Roquemore, and F.E. Cecil, "Performance of the Fusion Gamma Diagnostic on TFTR," *Review of Scientific Instruments*, **61**(10, pt 2), (1990), pp. 3226-3228.

[326] Medley, S.S., A.L. Roquemore, and F.E. Cecil, "Absolute Calibration of Fusion Gamma Ray Detector on TFTR," *Review of Scientific Instruments*, **63**(10, pt. 2), (1992), pp. 4857-4859.

[327] Miley, G.H. and H.H. Towner, "Reactivities for Two-component Fusion Calculations," presented at Nuclear Cross Sections and Technology, Washington, D.C., 1975, Vol. Part II, pp. 716-721.

[328] Miley, G.H., *Fusion Energy Conversion*. Hindsdale, IL: American Nuclear Society (1976).

[329] Miley, G.H., F.H. Southworth, C.K. Choi, and G.A. Gerdin, "Catalysed-D and D-^{3}He Fusion Reactor Systems," presented at 2nd Topical Mtg. on the Technology of Controlled Nuclear Fusion, Richland, Washington, 1976, Vol. 1, pp. 119-133.

[330] Miley, G.H., F. Southworth, G. Gerdin, and C. Choi, "Exploratory Studies of High-efficiency Advanced-fuel Fusion Reactors," EPRI, Progress Report, RP645 (1976).

[331] Miley, G.H., et al., "Concepts for D-^{3}He Satellite Reactors," presented at 7th Symposium on Engineering Problems of Fusion Research, Knoxville, TN, 25-28 Oct. 1977, Cat. No. 77CH1267-4-NPS, Vol. 2, pp. 1172-1176.

[332] Miley, G.H. and D. Driemeyer, "Approaches to Small-size Field-reversed Mirror Reactors," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **26**(1977), pp. 53-54.

[333] Miley, G.H., F. Southworth, G. Gerdin, and C. Choi, "Studies of Advanced-fuel Reactors," presented at 1977 IEEE International Conference on Plasma Science, Troy, NY, 1977, pp. 16.

[334] Miley, G.H., F.H. Southworth, G. Gerdin, and C. Choi, "Studies of Deuterium-Fueled Tokamak Reactors," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods*, **144**(1), (1977), pp. 9-16.

[335] Miley, G.H., F.H. Southworth, and C.K. Choi, "Advanced-fuel Fusion Systems. The D-^{3}He Satellite Approach. (The ILB reactors)," presented at Fusion Reactor Design Concepts, Madison, WI, 1978, pp. 709-719.

[336] Miley, G.H., "Advanced Fuel Fusion Concepts," *Atomkernenergie Kerntechnik*, **32**(1), (1978), pp. 12-18.

[337] Miley, G.H. and J.G. Gilligan, "A Possible Route to Small, Flexible Fusion Units," *Energy*, **4**(2), (1979), pp. 163-170.

[338] Miley, G.H., "Charged-particle Cross Section Data for Fusion Plasma Applications," presented at Brookhaven National Laboratory Workshop, 1980.

[339] Miley, G.H., "Advanced Fuels Concepts and Applications," presented at Fusion Reactor Design and Technology. Proceedings of the 3rd Technical Committee Meeting and Workshop, Tokyo, Japan, 1981, Vol. 2, pp. 15-28.

[340] Miley, G.H., "Advanced Fuels and the Development of Fusion Power," presented at Fifth Course of the International School of Fusion Reactor Technology, Erice, Italy, 22-29 March 1982, Cat. No. ISBN 0-306-41002-8, pp. 397-415.

[341] Miley, G.H., "Potential of D-based Fusion," presented at 6th Miami International Conference on Alternative Energy Sources, Miami Beach, FL, 1983, pp. 157-158.

[342] Miley, G.H., et al., "An ICF Reactor Concept Using ^{3}He-AFLINT Targets," *Nuclear Technology/Fusion*, **4**(2 pt 3), (1983), pp. 889-894.

[343] Miley, G.H., "Compact Tori for Alternate Fuel Fusion," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research*, **207**(1-2), (1983), pp. 111-120.

[344] Miley, G.H., et al., "ICF Reactor Using a ^{3}He-AFLINT Tritium Self-sufficient Target," presented at Laser Interaction and Related Plasma Phenomena, Monterey, CA, 1984, Vol. 6, pp. 1049-1059.

[345] Miley, G.H., "Design of a Burn Dynamic Experiment," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **46**(1984), pp. 220-221.

[346] Miley, G.H., "Advanced Fuel Targets for Beam Fusion," presented at 6th International Conference on High Power Particle Beams, Kobe, Japan, 1986, pp. 309.

[347] Miley, G.H., "MHD Conversion with Advanced Fuel Ion Beam Fusion," *Fusion Technology*, **10**(Nov.), (1986), pp. 1259-1263.

[348] Miley, G.H., et al., "Advanced Fusion Power: a Preliminary Assessment," Air Force Studies Board, (1987).

[349] Miley, G.H., "Status of Fusion Research and Implications for D/He-3 Systems," *NASA, Lewis Research Center, Lunar Helium-3 and Fusion Power*, (1988), pp. 73-99.

[350] Miley, G.H., H. Berk, J.R. McNally, Jr., and B.C. Maglich, "Panel 1: Discussion of Report of the Aneutronic Fusion Committee of the National Academy of Science's Air Force Studies Board," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, **A271**(1988), pp. 217-221.

[351] Miley, G.H., "Status of Fusion Research and Implications for D-^{3}He Systems," presented at Lunar He-3 and Fusion Power Workshop, Cleveland, 1988, pp. 73.

[352] Miley, G.H., "Overview of Advanced Fuel Fusion," presented at Tritium and Advanced Fuels in Fusion Reactors, Italy, 1990, pp. 633-658.

[353] Miley, G.H., et al., "An Advanced Fuel Laser Fusion and Volume Compression of p-^{11}B Laser-driven Targets," *Fusion Technology*, **19**(Jan.), (1991), pp. 43-51.

[354] Miley, G.H., "Issues and Strategies for Development of Aneutronic-type Advanced Fuel Fusion," presented at Energy Technologies and Sustainable Development; Long-range R&D Opportunities, Noordwijkerhout, Netherlands, 1991, pp. 11-12.

[355] Miley, G.H., "Inertial-Electrostatic Confinement: An Approach to Burning Advanced Fuels," *Fusion Technology*, **19**(1991), pp. 840.

[356] Miley, G.H., A. Satsangi, J. Javedani, and Y. Yamamoto, "A Gridded D-^{3}He IEC Power Plant," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993, pp. 66-70.

[357] Miley, G.H., A. Satsangi, Y. Yamamoto, and J. Javedani, "Conceptual Design for a D-^{3}He IEC Pilot Plant," presented at Fifteenth IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Hyannis, MA, 1993.

[358] Miley, G.H., "Overview of IEC at Illinois," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 249-256.

[359] Miller, R.W. and R.A. Krakowski, "Options and Optimizations for Tokamak Reactor ARIES," *Fusion Technology*, **19**(1991), pp. 802.

[360] Mima, K., et al., "Preliminary Studies of Direct Energy Conversion in a D-^{3}He Inertial Confinement Fusion Reactor," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 56-65.

[361] Mitarai, O., "Saddle Point Condition and Its Dependence on Spin Polarized Fusion in a D-He3 Tokamak Reactor," *IONICS Ion Science Technology*, **10**(1988), pp. 15.

[362] Mitarai, O., A. Hirose, and H.M. Skarsgard, "Saddle Point Condition for D-^{3}He Tokamak Fusion Reactor," Saskatchewan Univ., PPL-106; CTN-92-60508 (Aug. 1989).

[363] Mitarai, O., "Saddle Point Condition with Confinement Degradation Effect Due to Fusion Power in D-T and D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor," *Bull. Am. Phys. Soc., Div. Plasma Phys.*, (Nov.), (1989), .

[364] Mitarai, O., A. Hirose, and H.M. Skarsgard, "Saddle Point Condition for D-^{3}He Tokamak Fusion," *Fusion Technology*, **19**(2), (1991), pp. 234-250.

[365] Mitarai, O., H. Hasuyama, and Y. Wakuta, "Spin Polarization Effect on Ignition Access Condition for D-T and D-^{3}He Tokamak Fusion Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2265-2283.

[366] Mitarai, O., "D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor with AC Operation," presented at U.S.-Japan D-^{3}He Workshop, Urbana, IL, 1993, pp. 1-5.

[367] Mitarai, O., "AC Operation of a D-^{3}He Tokamak Fusion Reactor," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[368] Mitchell, T.B., M.H. Holzscheiterr, D.W. Scudder, and D.C. Barnes, "PFX-Design and Diagnostics," presented at 36th Annual Meeting, APS Division of Plasma Physics, Minneapolis, MN, 1994.

[369] Mogahed, E.A., G.A. Emmert, and M.E. Sawan, "Startup Scenarios of an Advanced Fuel Tokamak: First Wall and Shield Thermal Response," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(3, pt 2A), (1992), pp. 1739-1743.

[370] Mohri, A., T. Yuyama, T. Michishita, and H. Tanaka, "Ion Beam Collider for Fusion Using Ion-Beams Trapped in a Radial Potential Well," *Japanese Journal of Applied Physics, Part 2 [Letters]*, **29**(11), (1990), pp. 2118-2120.

[371] Moir, R.W., W.L. Barr, R.P. Freis, and R.F. Post, "Experimental and Computational Investigations of the Direct Conversion of Plasma Energy to Electricity," presented at 4th Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, Madison, WI, 17-23 June 1971, Cat. No. IAEA-CN-28/K-1, Vol. 3 of 3, pp. 315-328.

[372] Moller, W. and F. Besenbacher, "A Note on the ^{3}He + D Nuclear-Reaction Cross Section," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods*, **168**(1980), pp. 111-114.

[373] Momota, H., Y. Tomita, and Y. Nomura, "A Comparative Study of Various Advanced Fusions," presented at Fusion Reactor Design and Technology. Proceedings of the 3rd Technical Committee Meeting and Workshop, Tokyo, Japan, 1983, Vol. 2, pp. 3-13.

[374] Momota, H., et al., "Physics Considerations on a Fusion Plasma in a Field-reversed Configuration," Nagoya Univ., Japan, IPPJ-803; ISSN-0469-4732 (Nov. 1986).

[375] Momota, H., et al., "D-^{3}He Fuels in a Field-reversed Configuration," Nagoya Univ., Inst. of Plasma Physics, IPPJ-855; ISSN-0469-4732 (Nov. 1987).

[376] Momota, H., et al., "Advanced Fuels in a Field-reversed Configuration," *Fusion Technology*, **11**(Mar.), (1987), pp. 436-450.

[377] Momota, H., et al., "D-^{3}He Fuels in a Field-reversed Configuration," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research*, **A271**(1988), pp. 7-12.

[378] Momota, H., "Direct Energy Conversion of 15 MeV Fusion Protons," Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-11808-C (1989).

[379] Momota, H. and Y. Tomita, "Physics of Advanced Fuels in an FRC," presented at Tritium and Advanced Fuels in Fusion Reactors, Italy, 1990, pp. 665-672.

[380] Momota, H., et al., "Conceptual design of D-^{3}He FRC reactor ARTEMIS," National Inst. for Fusion Science, 45P Report, NIFS-101; ISSN-0915-633X (July 1991).

[381] Momota, H., et al., "Conceptual Design of D-^{3}He FRC Reactor "ARTEMIS"," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept. - 2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1B3.

[382] Momota, H., "15MeV Proton Direct Energy Conversion," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2A1.

[383] Momota, H., "D-^{3}He Fueled FRC Power Plants for the 21st Century," presented at Energy technologies and sustainable development; long-range R&D opportunities, Noordwijkerhout, Netherlands, 1991, pp. 31-45.

[384] Momota, H., et al., "Conceptual Design of the D-^{3}He Reactor ARTEMIS," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2307-2323.

[385] Momota, H. and Y. Tomita, "D-^{3}He Fueled FRC Power Plant for the 21st Century," National Institute for Fusion Science, 464-01 (July 1992).

[386] Momota, H., et al., "D-^{3}He Fueled FRC Reactor "ARTEMIS"," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[387] Momota, H. and Y. Tomita, "Characteristics of D-^{3}He Fueled FRC Reactor: ARTEMIS-L," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 115-120.

[388] Momota, H. and J.F. Santarius, "Summary of the U.S.-Japan Workshop on the Physics of D-^{3}He Fusion, Nagoya, Japan, December 5-7, 1994," , UWFDM-978 (March 1995).

[389] Momota, H., "Feasibility of Advanced Fuels," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 28-31.

[390] Momota, H., Y. Nogi, and S. Okada, "Favorable Characteristics and Issues of FRC Based D-^{3}He Fueled Economical Fusion Reactors," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 33.

[391] Momota, H., Y. Tomita, and G.H. Miley, "A Travelling Wave Direct Energy Converter for D-^{3}He Fusion Reactor," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 34.

[392] Morozov, A.I., V.P. Pastukhov, and A.Y. Sokolov, "High Beta Axisymmetric D-^{3}He Reactor with Internal Levitated Coil," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1C1.

[393] Morozov, A.I., "A Problem of Traps with Beta=1 and Galateas," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1C2.

[394] Morozov, A.I. and V.I. Khripunov, "Estimate of the Parameters of a Ring-shaped 'Myxine' for Galatea Thermonuclear Reactors," *Soviet Journal of Plasma Physics*, **18**(7), (1992), pp. 435-441.

[395] Morse, T.M., "Cheap, Fast, Electric Thrust Human/Freight Missions in Solar System, Including D+^{3}He Fusion-Electric Thrusters," presented at High Frontier Conference XI, Princeton University, 1993.

[396] Morse, T.M., "Development of D+^{3}He Fusion Electric Thrusters and Power Supplies for Space," presented at 11th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 1994, pp. 1303-1309.

[397] Murnick, D.E., "Intense Polarized ^{3}He Source for Use in Fusion Reactors," *Applied Physics Letters*, **42**(6), (1983), pp. 544-545.

[398] Murukesapillai, K., "Stationary Nuclear Burning of Plasmas Consisting of Lighter than ^{6}Li Nuclei," *Japanese Journal of Applied Physics, Part I [Regular Papers & Short Notes]*, **31**(1), (1992), pp. 114-119.

[399] Nachtrick, R.T., "High Energy Propulsion Systems (HEPS) Analysis," Phillips Laboratory, PL-TR-92-3025 (July 1992).

[400] Najmabadi, F., R. Conn, and e. al, "The ARIES-III D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor Study," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 213-218.

[401] Nakai, S. and H. Nakashima, "Nuclear Aspects and Design of an Inertial Confinement Fusion Reactor," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **16**(1991), pp. 173-182.

[402] Nakao, Y., et al., "Time Dependent Multigroup Analysis of Nuclear Elastic Scattering Effects in Advanced Fuel Fusion Plasmas," *Nuclear Fusion*, **28**(6), (1988), pp. 1029-1040.

[403] Nakao, Y., "Nuclear Scattering Effects in Advanced Fuel Fusion Plasmas," presented at Fifth Conference on Energing Energy Systems, 1989, pp. 393.

[404] Nakao, Y., et al., "Burn Characteristics of Compressed Fuel Pellets for D-^{3}He Inertial Fusion," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 66-72.

[405] Nakao, Y., K. Kai, H. Matsuura, and K. Kudo, "Effect of Nuclear Elastic Scattering on Fusion Reactivity of Self-Sustaining D-^{3}He Plasmas," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 555-558.

[406] Nakao, Y. and H. Matsuura, "Roles of Non-Maxwellian Velocity Distributions of Fuel Ions in D-^{3}He Fusion," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 35.

[407] Nakashima, H., S. Kuroki, H. Rikihisa, and M. Ohta, "Fuel-cycle Characteristics of Base-satellite Fusion System," *Atomkernenergie Kerntechnik*, **38**(3), (1981), pp. 161-166.

[408] Nakashima, H., et al., "Instability Analysis of a Magnetically Protected Cavity in a D-^{3}He Inertial Confinement Fusion Reactor," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 73-81.

[409] Nakashima, H., M. Takada, and Y. Kanda, "Plasma Energy Recovery by Using Pickup Coil System from a D-^{3}He Inertial Confinement Fusion Reactor," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **15**(3), (1992), pp. 255-262.

[410] Nakashima, H., G.H. Miley, and Y. Nakao, "Field Reversed Configuration (FRC) Fusion Rocket," presented at 11th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 1994, pp. 1311-1317.

[411] Nikulin, A.D., et al., "The Possibility of Manufacturing Low-Activation Superconductors," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2B5.

[412] Nishikawa, M., "Tritium in the Fuel Cycle of a D-^{3}He Fusion Reactor," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 135-137.

[413] Nolfi, F.V., Jr., A. Taylor, and K.S. Grabowski, "The Study of Fusion Reactor Materials Behaviour Using Dual-ion Irradiation," *IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science*, **26**(1 pt 2), (1979), pp. 1257-1265.

[414] Norwood, J., Jr., J. Nering, B.C. Maglich, and C. Powell, "A High Specific Power Aneutronic Space Reactor," *Space Power*, **8**(1-2), (1989), pp. 237-255.

[415] Ohnishi, M., et al., "Self-ignition of an Advanced Fuel Field-reversed Configuration Reactor by Fusion Product Heating," *Fusion Technology*, **12**(2), (1987), pp. 249-256.

[416] Ohnishi, M., "Transition of Plasma Operation from D-T Ignition to D-^{3}He Ignition," *Fusion Technology*, **11**(1987), pp. 442-444.

[417] Okamoto, M., et al., "Conceptual Design of FRC/D-^{3}He Advanced Fusion Reactor," Nagoya University Plasma Physics Institute, (1986).

[418] Oliphant, M.L.E., B.B. Kinsey, and L. Rutherford, "The Transmutation of Lithium by Protons and by Ions of the Heavy Isotope of Hydrogen," *Proceedings Royal Society*, **A141**(1933), pp. 722-733.

[419] Pantis, G., "Power Balance and Cost Estimate of a Semicatalyzed-Deuterium Hybrid with a D-^{3}He Satellite," *Nuclear Technology/ Fusion*, **3**(May 1983), (1983), pp. 498-505.

[420] Pantis, G., "A Fission-fusion Hybrid with a Minimum Size D-^{3}He Satellite," *Atomkernenergie Kerntechnik*, **45**(2), (1984), pp. 131-134.

[421] Pastukhov, V.P. and A.Y. Sokolov, "Anomalous Transport Processes Near a Levitated Coil Immersed in a Plasma," *Nuclear Fusion*, **32**(10), (1992), pp. 1725-1733.

[422] Pedretti, E., "Some Introductory Notes on the Problem of Nuclear Energy by Controlled Fusion Reactions," *Vuoto Scienza e Tecnologia*, **18**(2), (1988), pp. 79-152.

[423] Pedretti, E., "Prospects of Developing Fusion Power Plants Based on the D-^{3}He Reaction as a Better Alternative to the DT Fuel Cycle," *Vuoto Scienza e Tecnologia*, **21**(1), (1991), pp. 6-32.

[424] Pedretti, E. and S. Rollet, "Comparison of Neutron Productions During Operation of the Aries-III Second Stability D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor Without and With Tritium Assisted Start Up," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[425] Peres, A., "Fusion cross sections and thermonuclear reaction rates," *Journal of Applied Physics*, **50**(9), (1979), pp. 5569-5571.

[426] Perkins, S.T. and D.E. Cullen, "Elastic nuclear plus interference cross sections for light-charged particles," *Nuclear Sci. Eng.*, **77**(20), (1981), .

[427] Perkins, L.J., G.H. Miley, and B.G. Logan, "Novel fusion energy conversion methods," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, **A271**(1988), pp. 188-196.

[428] Pieruschka, P., et al., "Volume Ignition of Inertial Confinement Fusion of D-^{3}He and H-^{11}B Clean Fusion Fuel," in *Laser and Particle Beams*, vol. 10: Cambridge University Press (1992), pp. 145-154.

[429] Pistunovich, V.I., "D-^{3}He Reactor Tokamak Design and Direct Energy Conversion," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[430] Pistunovich, V.I. and S.G. Bespoludennov, "D-^{3}He, Second Stability Tokamak Reactor Study," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 213-219.

[431] Post, R.F., "Critical Conditions for Self-sustaining Reactions in the Mirror Machine," *Nuclear Fusion: 1962 Supplement*, (Part I), (1962), pp. 99-123.

[432] Post, R.F., "Mirror Systems: Fuel Cycles, Loss Reduction and Energy Recovery," presented at Nuclear Fusion Reactors Conference, Culham Laboratory, 1969, pp. 88-111.

[433] Post, R.F., "The Magnetic Mirror Approach to Fusion," *Nuclear Fusion*, **27**(10), (1987), pp. 1579-1747.

[434] Post, R.F. and J.F. Santarius, "Open Confinement Systems and the D-^{3}He Reaction," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 13-26.

[435] Post, R.F., D. Ryutov, and L.S. Tung, "Physics and Technology Issues for "Linear Collider" Fusion Power Systems," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 51.

[436] Powell, C., O.J. Hahn, and J.R. McNally, Jr., "Energy balance in fusion rockets," *Astronautica Acta*, **18**(1), (1973), pp. 59-69.

[437] Powell, C., J. Nering, B.C. Maglich, and A. Wilmerding, "Studies of physics conditions for aneutronic and/or nonradioactive nuclear energy generation in ^{3}He-induced fission of ^{6}Li and ^{3}He fusion in a steady state migma plasma," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, **A271**(1988), pp. 41-54.

[438] Powell, C., "D + ^{3}He Self Collider Migma Reactor Fokker- Planck Simulations," presented at 2nd Int. Symp. Aneutronic Power, Washington, D.C., 1989.

[439] Ragheb, M. and S. Behtash, "Model for the Coupling of a System of D-^{3}He Burners and ^{3}He-producing Reactors," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **43**(1982), pp. 220-221.

[440] Ragheb, M. and D. Haseltine, "Neutronics and photonics of inertial confinement fusion pellets with internal breeding," *Journal of Fusion Energy*, **3**(4), (1983), pp. 283-302.

[441] Ragheb, M. and D. Haseltine, "Neutronics and Photonics of a Tritium and He-3 Breeding Pellet," presented at 10th Symposium on Fusion Engineering Proceedings, Philadelphia, PA, 1983, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1171-1178.

[442] Ragheb, M., G.H. Miley, and J. Stubbins, "Environmental Considerations of LOTRIT," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **45**(1983), pp. 177-179.

[443] Ragheb, M., "Advanced Energy Systems Based on Coupled D-^{3}He Fusion Satellites and ^{3}He Generators," presented at 19th Intersociety Energy Conversion Engineering Conference, San Francisco, CA, 1984, Vol. 3 of 4, pp. 1536-1541.

[444] Ragheb, M. and S. Behtash, "Symbiosis of coupled systems of fusion D-^{3}He satellites and tritium and ^{3}He generators," *Nuclear Science and Engineering*, **88**(1), (1984), pp. 16-36.

[445] Ragheb, M., G. Miley, J. Stubbins, and C. Choi, "Alternate Approach to Inertial Confinement Fusion with Low Tritium Inventories and High Power Densities," *Journal of Fusion Energy*, **4**(5), (1985), pp. 339-351.

[446] Reinmann, J.J., "Fusion Rocket Concepts," NASA, NASA TM X-67826 (1971).

[447] Reinmann, J.J. and D.R. Warren, "Deuterium - Helium-3 Fusion Power Balance Calculations," Lewis Research Center, NASA TM X-2280 (May 1971).

[448] Reiter, D., G.H. Wolf, and H. Kever, "Burn Condition, Helium Particle Confinement and Exhaust Efficiency," *Nuclear Fusion*, **30**(10), (1990), pp. 2141-2155.

[449] Rosenbluth, M. and F.L. Hinton, "Generic Issues for Direct Conversion of Fusion Energy from Alternate Fuels," General Atomics, GA-A21504 (Nov. 1993).

[450] Rosenbluth, M. and F.L. Hinton, "Generic Issues for Direct Conversion of Fusion Energy from Alternate Fuels," *Plasma Phys. Control. Fusion*, **36**(1994), pp. 1255.

[451] Rostoker, N. and H. Rahman, "Large Orbit Confinement for Aneutronic Systems," presented at Research Trends in Physics, Nonlinear and Relativistic Effects in Plasmas, San Diego, CA, 1990, pp. 116-135.

[452] Rostoker, N. and B.C. Maglich, "Self-colliding Systems for Aneutronic Fusion," *Comments on Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion*, **15**(2), (1992), pp. 105-120.

[453] Rostoker, N., B. Maglich, and A. Fisher, "Magnetic fusion with high energy self-colliding ion beams," presented at 9th International Conference on High Power Particle Beams, Washigton D.C., 1992, pp. 9.

[454] Rostoker, N., et al., "Magnetic fusion with high energy self-colliding ion beams," *Physical Review Letters*, **70**(12), (1993), pp. 1818-1821.

[455] Rostoker, N., M. Binderbauer, and R. Skinner, "Classical Scattering in a High Beta Self-Collider/FRC," presented at Joint USA-Japan Fusion Workshop: Physics of High Energy Particles in Toroidal Systems, Irvine, CA, 1993.

[456] Rostoker, N., "Self Colliders for D-^{3}He Fusion," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 257-263.

[457] Rostoker, N., M. Binderbauer, H. Monkhorst, and A. Tarditi, "Colliding Beams in a Field Reversed Configuration," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and

Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 52.

[458] Roth, J.R., "A Preliminary Study of Thermonuclear Rocket Propulsion," *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society*, **18**(1961), pp. 99-109.

[459] Roth, J.R., "Technological Problems Anticipated in the Application of Fusion Reactors to Space Propulsion and Power Generation," presented at International Energy Conversion Engineering Conference, 1970.

[460] Roth, J.R., "Fusion Power for Space Propulsion," *New Scientist*, **54**(1972), pp. 125-127.

[461] Roth, J.R., "The Impact of Engineering Constraints on the Feasibility of Advanced Fuel Fusion Reactors (abstract)," presented at 9th Symposium on Engineering Problems of Fusion Research, Chicago, IL, 26-29 Oct. 1981, Cat. No. 81CH1715-2 NPS, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1879.

[462] Roth, J.R. and H.C. Roland, "The effect of wall loading limitations and choice of beta on the feasibility of advanced fuel fusion reactors," *Journal of Fusion Energy*, **1**(2), (1981), pp. 117-127.

[463] Roth, J.R., "The impact of engineering constraints on the feasibility of advanced fuel fusion reactors," *Nuclear Technology/Fusion*, **2**(1), (1982), pp. 29-42.

[464] Roth, J.C., "Performance Scaling of Fusion Reactors Using D-T and Advanced Fuel Cycles," *Fusion Technology*, **7**(1985), pp. 78.

[465] Ryutov, D.D., "Mirror Devices," *Plasma Devices and Operations*, **1**(1990), pp. 79-96.

[466] Ryutov, D.D., "D-^{3}He Mirror Reactors," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 121-126.

[467] Sadler, G.J., et al., "Investigations of Fast-particle Behavior in JET Plasmas Using Nuclear Techniques," *Fusion Technology*, **18**(4), (1990), pp. 556-572.

[468] Santarius, J.F., "Very High Efficiency Fusion Reactor Concept," *Nuclear Fusion*, **27**(1), (1987), pp. 167-171.

[469] Santarius, J.F., et al., "SOAR: Space Orbiting Advanced Fusion Power Reactor," presented at The Fourth Symposium on Space Nuclear Power Systems, Albuquerque, NM, 12-16 January 1987, Cat. No. CONF-870102, *Space Nuclear Power Systems*, Vol. VI, pp. 167-176.

[470] Santarius, J.F., et al., "Ra: A High Efficiency, D-^{3}He, Tandem Mirror Fusion Reactor," presented at 12th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Monterey, CA, 12-16 October 1987, Cat. No. 87CH2507-2, pp. 752-755.

[471] Santarius, J.F., "Strategy for D/^{3}He Fusion Development," presented at Lunar Helium-3 and Fusion Power, Cleveland, OH, 1988, pp. 101-113.

[472] Santarius, J.F., et al., "Critical Issues for SOAR: The Space Orbiting Advanced Fusion Power Reactor," presented at The 5th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power Systems, Albuquerque, NM, 11-14 January 1988, Cat. No. CONF-880122, Vol. VIII, pp. 161-167.

[473] Santarius, J.F., et al., "Energy Conversion Options for ARIES-III - A Conceptual D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor," presented at The IEEE 13th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Knoxville, TN, 2-6 Oct. 1989, Cat. No. 89CH2820-9, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1039-1042.

[474] Santarius, J.F., "The ARIES-III D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor Study," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept. - 2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1A3.

[475] Santarius, J.F., "Rectennas for Synchrotron Radiation Energy Conversion in D-^{3}He Tokamaks," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2A2.

[476] Santarius, J.F., "D-^{3}He Magnetic Fusion for Space Propulsion," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oc.t 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2C5.

[477] Santarius, J.F., "Lunar ^{3}He, Fusion Propulsion, and Space Development," presented at Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century-II, Houston, TX, 1991, Vol. 2.

[478] Santarius, J.F., K.H. Simmons, and G.A. Emmert, "Modelling Inertial Electrostatic Fusion Devices," presented at 36th Annual Meeting, APS Division of Plasma Physics, Minneapolis, MN, 1994.

[479] Santarius, J.F., "Advanced-Fuel Heat Flux, Power Density, and Direct Conversion Issues," , UWFDM-972 (November 1994).

[480] Santarius, J.F., "Advanced-Fuel Heat Flux, Power Density, and Direct Conversion Issues," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 567-570.

[481] Santarius, J., "An Engineering Perspective on D-^{3}He Fusion," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 54.

[482] Sargent, M.G., "A Comparison of Magnetic Confinement Fusion (MCF) and Inertial Confinement Fusion (ICF) for Spacecraft Propulsion," CIT, JPL D-5878 (Oct. 1988).

[483] Sato, K., H. Katayama, F. Miyawaki, and T. Tajima, "Traveling Wave Direct Energy Convertor for a D-^{3}He Fusion Reactor," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[484] Satsangi, A.J., et al., "Innovative Technology for an Inertial Electrostatic Confinement (IES) Fusion Propulsion Unit," presented at 11th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 1994, pp. 1297-1302.

[485] Sawan, M.E., et al., "Organic Cooled First Wall and Shield Design for the ARIES-III D-^{3}He Reactor," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1110-1113.

[486] Sawan, M.E. and L.A. El-Guebaly, "Neutronics Analysis for the First Wall and Shield of the D-^{3}He Reactor ARIES-III," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(3, pt 2B), (1992), pp. 2069-2074.

[487] Sawan, M.E. and I.N. Sviatoslavsky, "Assessment of First Wall Lifetime in D-^{3}He and D-T Reactors with Impact on Reactor Availability," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 299-308.

[488] Sawan, M.E. and I.N. Sviatoslavsky, "Assessment of First Wall Lifetime in D-^{3}He and D-T Reactors with Impact on Reactor Availability," presented at Eleventh Topical Meeting on the Technology of Fusion Energy, New Orleans, LA, 19-23 June 1994, Vol. 26, pp. 1141-1145.

[489] Schmitt, H.H., "Lunar Helium-3: Third Millennium Alternative to Fossil Fuels?," *AAPG-Bulletin*, **74**(8), (1990), pp. 1344.

[490] Schoepf, K.F., G. Pantis, and A.A. Harms, "Reaction Balance and Efficiency Analysis of a D-D Fusion/Fission Hybrid with Satellite D-^{3}He Reactors," *Journal of Fusion Energy*, **2**(3), (1982), pp. 181-196.

[491] Schroeder, U., et al., "Search for Electron Screening of Nuclear Reactions at Sub-Coulomb Energies," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, **B40-41**(pt 1), (1989), pp. 466-469.

[492] Schultz, J.H., L. Bromberg, and D.R. Cohn, "Ignition and Thermal Stability Characteristics of Advanced-fuel Tokamak Plasmas with Empirical Scaling," *Nuclear Fusion*, **20**(6), (1980), pp. 703-709.

[493] Schulz, R., R. Behrisch, and B.M.U. Scherzer, "Trapping and Mutual Release of D and ^{3}He in Molybdenum," *Journal of Nuclear Materials*, **93-94**(pt B), (1980), pp. 608-616.

[494] Schulze, N.R. and J.R. Roth, "The NASA-Lewis Program on Fusion Energy for Space Power and Propulsion, 1958-1978," *Fusion Technology*, **19**(Jan.), (1978), pp. 11-28.

[495] Schulze, N.R., "Critique of Nuclear Fusion Energy for Space Applications and Recommendations for NASA Involvement," Critique Report (14 March 1988).

[496] Schulze, N.R., G.H. Miley, and J.F. Santarius, "Space Fusion Energy Conversion Using a Field-Reversed Configuration Reactor," presented at Proc. Space Transportation Propulsion Technology Symposium, 1991, Vol. 2, pp. 453.

[497] Schulze, N., "Summary of the 7th US-Japan D-^{3}He Workshop, Champaign, Illinois, March 16-18, 1993," *Fusion Technology*, **24**(Nov.), (1993), pp. 341-344.

[498] Schulze, N.R., "Figures of Merit and Attributes for Space Fusion Propulsion," *Fusion Technology*, **25**(March), (1994), pp. 182-197.

[499] Scudder, D.W., T.B. Mitchell, D.C. Barnes, and M.H. Holzscheiterr, "PFX-The Los Alamos Penning Trap Fusion Experiment," presented at 36th Annual Meeting, APS Division of Plasma Physics, Minneapolis, MN, 1994.

[500] Seki, Y., "Fusion Power Reactor Studies in Japan," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(3, pt 2A), (1992), pp. 1707-1714.

[501] Seki, Y., "Fusion Reactor Design Studies," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **25**(1-3), (1994), pp. 5-13.

[502] Seki, Y., "Fusion Reactor Design and Technology Program in Japan," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **25**(1-3), (1994), pp. 49-66.

[503] Sestero, A. and G. Vlad, "Ignition of D-^{3}He and Catalyzed D-D Fuels in High-field Tokamaks of the OMITRON Type," *Atoomkernenergie Kerntechnik*, **44**(1), (1984), pp. 23-26.

[504] Sharafat, S., et al., "Design Layout and Maintenance of the Aries-IV Tokamak Reactor," presented at Fifteenth IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Hyannis, MA, 1993.

[505] Shiba, T., H. Nakashima, Y. Yoshioka, and Y. Kanda, "Burn characteristics of D-T ignited D-D and D-^{3}He fuel pellets for inertial confinement fusion reactors," *Nuclear Fusion*, **28**(4), (1988), pp. 699-705.

[506] Shibata, N. and A. Ishida, "Magnetic Field Co-ordinate and Equilibrium Stucture of Field-Reversed Configuration," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 467-470.

[507] Shimotohno, H. and S. Kondo, "A System Study on the Engineering Feasibility of D/He-3 Tokamak Fusion Power Reactor," presented at Fifteenth IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Hyannis, MA, 1993.

[508] Shoyama, H., et al., "Some Design Aspects of D-^{3}He Fuel Inertial Confinement Fusion Reactor," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[509] Shuy, G.W. and R.W. Conn, "Charged Particle Cross Section Requirements for Advanced Fusion Fuel Cycles," presented at Nuclear Cross Sections for Technology, Knoxville, TN, 1980, pp. 254-264.

[510] Shuy, G.W. and R.W. Conn, "Physics Phenomena in the Analysis of Advanced Fusion Fuel Cycles," UCLA, PPG-522 (Oct. 1980).

[511] Shuy, G., "Advanced Fusion Fuel Cycles and Fusion Reaction Kinetics", Doctoral Thesis, UW-Madison (1980).

[512] Shuy, G.W. and e. al, "An Application of Polarized Nuclei: A D-^{3}He Neutron Lean Fusion Reactor and a ^{3}He Breeder System," Science Applications International Corporation, APPAT-36 (1984).

[513] Shuy, G.W., A.E. Dabiri, and H. Gurol, "Conceptual Design of a D-^{3}He Fueled TMR Satellite/Breeder System," *Fusion Technology*, **9**(3), (1986), pp. 459-475.

[514] Simmons, K.H. and J.F. Santarius, "Numerical Simulations of Inertial Electrostatic Fusion," presented at 36th Annual Meeting, APS Division of Plasma Physics, Minneapolis, MN, 1994.

[515] Slaughter, D., "Fusion Reactivities for Several Beam and Target Ion Distributions," *Journal of Applied Physics*, **54**(3), (1983), pp. 1209-1217.

[516] Slivinsky, V.W., et al., "Implosion Experiments with D_2, ^{3}He Filled Microspheres," *Journal of Applied Physics*, **49**(3 pt 1), (1978), pp. 1106-1109.

[517] Smith, A.C., C.P. Asworth, K.E. Abreu, and e. al, "Conceptual Design of a Moving-ring Reactor," *Nuclear Fusion Supplement*, **2**(1983), pp. 447-458.

[518] Southworth, F.H., "D-^{3}He Fueled Tokamak Reactor," EPRI, ER-536-SR (1977).

[519] Southworth, F.H., "D-^{3}He Fueled Tokamak Power Reactors," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **26**(1977), pp. 59-60.

[520] Southworth, F.H. and J.L. Usher, "D-^{3}He-fueled Bumpy Torus Reactors," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **28**(1978), pp. 24-25.

[521] Splitt, E.F. and T.E. Blue, "Reactivity Enhancement by Fast Waves in Advanced Fuel Tokamaks," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **46**(1984), pp. 221-223.

[522] Spulak, R., "Global Hydrodynamic Studies of D-D and D-^{3}He Inertial Confinement Fusion Pellets," Fusion Studies Laboratory, University of Illinois, FSL-24 (1980).

[523] Steiner, D., "Emergency Cooling and Radioactive-waste-disposal Requirements for Fusion Reactors," presented at 4th Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, Madison, WI, 17-23 June 1971, Cat. No. IAEA-CN-28/K-11, Vol. 3 of 3, pp. 447-456.

[524] Steiner, D., "Neutron Irradiation Effects and Tritium Inventories Associated with Alternate Fuel Cycles for Fusion Reactors," *Nuclear Fusion*, **11**(3), (1971), pp. 305-306.

[525] Steiner, D., M. Embrechts, G. Varsamis, and R. Vesey, "Helium-3 Blankets for Tritium Breeding in Fusion Reactors," presented at Lunar He-3 and Fusion Power Workshop, Cleveland, 1988, pp. 65.

[526] Steinhauer, L.C., "Summary of the U.S.-Japan Workshop on D-^{3}He Field-reversed Configurations, Berkeley, California, November 20-21, 1989," *Fusion Technology*, **17**(July), (1990), pp. 725-728.

[527] Steinhauer, L.C., "FRC Stability and Transport Physics," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1D5.

[528] Stephenson, D.G., "The Lunar Manufacture of Helium Three," *The Journal of Practical Applications in Space*, **3**(4), (1992), pp. 40-53.

[529] Strachan, J.D. and A. Chan, "Helium Transport in TFTR," *Nuclear Fusion*, **27**(6), (1987), pp. 1025-1029.

[530] Strachan, J.D., "Measurements of the ^{3}He Fusion Product in TFTR," *Nuclear Fusion*, **29**(2), (1989), pp. 163-171.

[531] Stubbins, J.F. and B.J. Adams, "Performance of Ferritic Alloys in Advanced (DD and D-^{3}He) Fueled Inertial Confinement Fusion Reactors," presented at Topical Conference on Ferritic Alloys for Use in Nuclear Energy Technologies, Snowbird, UT, 1983, pp. 223-232.

[532] Stubbins, J., et al., "The Twin-fall Concept for an ICF Chamber," presented at 10th Symposium on Fusion Engineering Proceedings, Philadelphia, PA, 1983, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1901-1905.

[533] Sugiyama, L.E., "Time Dependent Model for D-^{3}He Fusion Ignition and Burning in a Tokamak," *91 IEEE Int Conf Plasma Sci*, (1991), pp. 194.

[534] Sved, J., G.L. Kulcinski, and G.H. Miley, "A Commercial Lunar Helium-3 Fusion Power Infrastructure," *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society*, (1994), pp. 8.

[535] Sviatoslavsky, I.N., J.P. Blanchard, and E.A. Mogahed, "Thermo-mechanical Design and Structural Analysis of the First Wall for ARIES-III, A 1000 MWe D-He^3 Power Reactor," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 455-458.

[536] Syu, L.Y., G.H. MIley, Y. Tomita, and H. Momota, "Analytical Studies on a Traveling Wave Direct Energy Converter for D-^{3}He Fusion," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 551-554.

[537] Sze, D.K., et al., "Organic Coolant for ARIES-III," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **18**(1991), pp. 435-441.

[538] Sze, D.K., S. Herring, and M. Sawan, "Tritium Production, Management and its Impact on Safety for a D-^{3}He Fusion Reactor," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(2, pt 2), (1992), pp. 994-998.

[539] Sze, D.K., et al., "Engineering of ARIES-III," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 309-317.

[540] Sze, D.-K. and ARIES Team, "Recent Designs for Advanced Fusion Reactor Blankets," presented at Eleventh Topical Meeting on the Technology of Fusion Energy, New Orleans, LA, 19-23 June 1994, Vol. 26, pp. 1061-1065.

[541] Talley, T.L. and G.M. Hale, "Fusion Product Spectra," *Nuclear Data for Science and Techology*, (1988), pp. 299-302.

[542] Teller, E., et al., "Space Propulsion by Fusion in a Magnetic Dipole," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1992), pp. 82.

[543] Thompson, W.B., "Thermonuclear Reaction Rates," *The Proceedings of the Physical Society*, **70 pt. 1**(Jan.), (1957), pp. 1-5.

[544] Tiouririne, T.N., J.M. Finn, and D.C. Barnes, "Electrostatic Instabilities in Penning Traps," presented at 36th Annual Meeting, APS Division of Plasma Physics, Minneapolis, MN, 1994.

[545] Tomita, Y., L.Y. Shu, and H. Momota, "Direct Energy Conversion System for D-^{3}He Fusion," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[546] Tomita, Y., "Study for D-^{3}He/FRC Fusion Reactor", Ph.D. Thesis, Kyoto University (1993).

[547] Treglio, J.R., "A Study of the Feasibility of Fusion Power with Negligible Neutron Production," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods*, **141**(2), (1977), pp. 353-361.

[548] Tuszewski, M., "Status of the Field-reversed Configuration as an Alternate Confinement Concept," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(2, pt 2B), (1989), pp. 1148-1153.

[549] Umezu, T., V.F. Demichev, R. Davidson, and J.P. Rager, "Interactions with Other Fields," *Nuclear Fusion*, **30**(9), (1990), pp. 1935-1949.

[550] Vlad, G., "Energy Balance Code for the Simulation of D-T, D-^{3}He, and Catalyzed D-D Burning in High-Field Tokamaks of the OMITRON Type," *Il Nuovo Cimento*, **84B**(2), (1984), pp. 141.

[551] Vlases, G.C. and L.C. Steinhauer, "Introduction to D-He(3) Fusion Reactors," NASA, Langley Research Center, Report of NASA Lunar Energy Enterprise Case Study Task Force (July 1989).

[552] Vogelsang, W.F. and H.Y. Khater, "Impact of D-^{3}He Fusion Reactors on Waste Disposal," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **5**(4), (1988), pp. 367-377.

[553] Votinov, S.N., A.I. Dedurin, and A.A. Grigorian, "Problems on the Development of Low-Activated Vanadium Alloys," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2B3.

[554] Wakuta, Y., et al., "Production of Intense Polarized Atoms and its Application to Tokamak Fusion Reactor," presented at Fifth International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Karlsruhe, FRG, 3-6 July 1989, pp. 202-206.

[555] Wakuta, Y., et al., "Application of Spin-polarized Fuel to Fusion Reactions," presented at International Workshop on Polarized Ion Sources and Polarized Gas Jets, 1990, pp. 277-287.

[556] Walstrom, P.L., "Heating of Deuterium and He-3 Pellets by Protons in a Hot D-^{3}He Plasma," UW-Madison, UWFDM-727 (1987).

[557] Wang, M.-Y., C.K. Choi, and F.B. Mead, Jr., "Effect of Spin-polarized D-^{3}He Fuel on Dense Plasma Focus for Space Propulsion," *AIP Conference Proceedings*, (no. 246, pt. 1), (1992), pp. 30-34.

[558] Werner, R.W., et al., "Engineering and Economic Aspects of Mirror Machine Reactors with Direct Conversion," presented at The 4th Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, Madison, WI, 17-23 June 1971, Cat. No. IAEA-CN-28/K-2, Vol. 3 of 3, pp. 329-349.

[559] Werner, R.W., C.D. Henning, and G.A. Carlson, presented at Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, 1972, Vol. 3, pp. 329.

[560] White, R.M., D.A. Resler, and S.I. Warshaw, "Evaluation of Charged Particle Reactions for Fusion Applications," Lawrence Livermore National Lab, DE91-014135; UCRL-JC-107158; CONF-910503-24 (May 1991).

[561] Wittenberg, L.J., "Helium-3 Fueling Concepts for Magnetically Confined Fusion," presented at The 12th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Monterey, CA, 12-16 October 1987, Cat. No. 87CH2507-2, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 787-790.

[562] Wittenberg, L.J., "Pellet Fueling of Helium-3 Enclosed in Li and Be Shells," presented at The IEEE 13th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Knoxville, TN, 2-6 Oct. 1989, Cat. No. 89CH2820-9, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1252-1255.

[563] Wolkenhauer, W.C., "The Pacific Northwest Laboratory Annual Report on Controlled Thermonuclear Reactor Technology - 1972," Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories, BNWL-1685 (Nov. 1972).

[564] Wong, C.P.C., et al., "ARIES-III Divertor Engineering Design," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 451-454.

[565] Wyly, L.D., V.L. Sailor, and D.G. Ott, "Protons from the Bombardment of ^{3}He by Deuterons," *Physical Review*, **76**(1949), pp. 1532-1533.

[566] Yamagiwa, M. and H. Kimura, "D-^{3}He Fusion Yield with Higher Harmonic ICFR Heating of ^{3}He Beams," *Nuclear Fusion*, **31**(8), (1991), pp. 1519-1526.

[567] Yamagiwa, M., "Fusion Yield in a High-power D-beam Injected ^{3}He Plasmas," *Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion*, **34**(5), (1992), pp. 715-723.

[568] Yamaguchi, S., et al., "Direct Energy Conversion of Radiation Energy in Fusion Reactor," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[569] Yang, S.Z., Z. Song, S.J. Wang, and H.H. Yu, "Power Balance of Two-Component D-^{3}He Multiple-Mirror Reactors," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[570] Yoshikawa, K., T. Noma, and Y. Yamamoto, "Direct Energy Conversion from High Energy Ions through Interaction with Electromagnetic Fields," Kyoto University, Japan, KUCE-PC-9071 (11 Sept. 1990).

[571] Zhang, J.S., K.F. Liu, and G.W. Shuy, "Fusion Reactions of Polarized Deuterons," *Physical Review Letters*, **57**(12), (1986), pp. 1410-1413.

Appendix A-II. Helium-3 Resources Bibliography

[1] "Helium-3 Detected," *Sky and Telescope*, **68**(1984), pp. 414.

[2] "...And Mining the Moon for Helium," *Space World*, (1986), pp. 6-7.

[3] "Lunar Helium-3 and Fusion Power," NASA, Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, OH, NASA-CP-10018; E-4254; NAS 1.55:10018 (April 25-6 1988).

[4] "Chapter 6. Exploitation of the Moon," in *Mission to the Moon: Europe's priorities for the scientific exploration and utilisation of the moon*: Lunar Study Steering Group, European Space Agency, ESA SP-1150 (1992), pp. 131-135.

[5] Aldrich, L.T. and A.O. Nier, "The Abundance of He-3 in Atmospheric and Well Helium," *Physical Review*, **70**(1946), pp. 983-984.

[6] Aldrich, L.T. and A.O. Nier, "The Occurence of He-3 in Natural Sources of Helium," *Physical Review*, **74**(11), (1948), pp. 1590-1594.

[7] Aldrich, L.T. and A.O. Nier, "Variation of He-3/He-4 Abundance Ratio in Natural Sources of Helium," *Physical Review*, **74**(1948), pp. 1225.

[8] Allegre, C.J., T. Staudacher, P. Sarda, and M. Kurz, "Constraints on Evolution of Earth's Mantle from Rare Gas Systematics," *Nature*, **303**(1983), pp. 762-766.

[9] Alvarez, L.W. and R. Cornog, "He^3 in Helium," *Physical Review*, **56**(1939), pp. 379.

[10] Alvarez, L.W. and R. Cornog, "Helium and Hydrogen of Mass 3," *Physical Review*, **56**(1939), pp. 613.

[11] Alvarez, L.W., H.A. Bethe, and R. Cornog, "Isotopes of Mass 3," in *Discovering Alvarez*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press (1987), pp. 25-29.

[12] Alvarez, L.W., "Coming into My Own," in *Alvarez-Adventures of a Physicist*. New York: Basic Books (1987), pp. 68-71.

[13] Amari, S. and M. Ozima, "Search for the Origin of Exotic Helium in Deep-sea Sediments," *Nature*, **317**(1985), pp. 520-522.

[14] Anders, E., D. Heymann, and E. Mazor, "Isotopic Composition of Primordial Helium in Carbonaceous chondrites," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **34**(1970), pp. 127-131.

[15] Anderson, D.L., "Helium-3 from the Mantle: Primordial Signal or Cosmic Dust?," *Science*, **261**(9 July), (1993), pp. 170-176.

[16] Atzeni, S., "On He-3 Breeder in Deuterium Reactors," Centro Recerdche Energia Frascati, 82.25 (March 1982).

[17] Azbel, I.Y. and I.N. Tolstikehin, "Geodynamics, Magmatism, and Degassing of the Earth," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **54**(1990), pp. 139-154.

[18] Bania, T.M., R.T. Rood, and T.L. Wilson, "Measurements of the ^{3}He Abundance in the Interstellar Medium," *The Astrophysical Journal*, **323**(Dec. 1), (1987), pp. 30-43.

[19] Barmin, V.P., I.V. Barmin, and A.S. Borisov, "Lunar-surface Automatic Units: Present Possibilities and Development Prospects," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2C3.

[20] Bartos, B., et al., "Precursor to Lunar Resource Commercialization: Preliminary Design of a Robotic Roving Vehicle Payload to Survey Regolith Volatile Gas Concentrations," , Santa Fe, NM, 1995, Vol. 1 of 1, pp. 271-284.

[21] Basu, A.R., et al., "Early and Late Alkali Igneous Pulses and a High-^{3}He Plume Origin for the Deccan Flood Basalts," *Science*, **261**(13 August), (1993), pp. 902-906.

[22] Becker, R.H., "Light Elements in Lunar Soils Revisited: Carbon, Nitrogen, Hydrogen, and Helium," presented at 11th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, 1980, Vol. 2, pp. 1743.

[23] Bekey, I., "Solar System Exploration: Some Thoughts on Techniques and Technologies," *Planetary Report*, **X**(2), (1990), pp. 6-11.

[24] Benkert, J.-P., et al., "Solar He, Ne, and Ar in Regolith Minerals: All are Mixtures of Two Components," presented at Lunar Planetary Science XIX, 1988, pp. 59-60.

[25] Benkert, J.-P., H. Baur, P. Signer, and R. Wieler, "He, Ne, and Ar from the Solar Wind and Solar Energetic Particles in Lunar Ilmenites and Pyroxenes," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **98**(E7), (1993), pp. 13,147-13,162.

[26] Bertrami, R., et al., "Helium Isotope Variation in Geothermal Areas of Northern Italy," *EOS*, **63**(18), (1982), pp. 457.

[27] Bilder, R.B., E.N. Cameron, G.L. Kulcinski, and H.H. Schmitt, "Legal Regimes for the Mining of Helium-3 from the Moon," UW-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8901-1 (1989).

[28] Black, D.C., "Trapped Helium-Neon Isotopic Correlations in Gas-rich Meteorites and Carbonaceous Chondrites," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **34**(1970), pp. 132-140.

[29] Black, D.C., "On the Origins of Trapped Helium, Neon and Argon Isotopic Variations in Meteorites-I. Gas-rich Meteorites, Lunar Soil and Breccia," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **36**(1972), pp. 347-375.

[30] blaMurali, A.V. and J.L. Jordan, "Helium-3 Inventory of Lunar Samples; A Potential Future Energy Resource for Mankind?," presented at Twenty-fourth Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, Houston, TX, 1993, pp. 1023-1024.

[31] Bochsler, P., "Helium and Oxygen in the Solar Wind: Dynamic Properties and Abundances of Elements and Helium Isotopes as Observed with the ISEE-3 Plasma Composition experiment", Habilitation Thesis, University of Bern (1984).

[32] Bonatti, E., "The Earth's Mantle Below the Oceans," *Scientific American*, (March), (1994), pp. 44-51.

[33] Borowski, S.K., "Nuclear Propulsion - A Vital Technology for the Exploration of Mars and the Planets Beyond," presented at Case for Mars III, Boulder, CO, 1987, pp. 27.

[34] Boynton, W., W. Feldman, and T. Swindle, "A Lunar Penetrator to Determine Solar-wind-implanted Resources at Depth in the Lunar Regolith," presented at Lunar and Planetary Institute, Joint Workshop on New Technologies for Lunar Resource Assessment, 1992, pp. 15-16.

[35] Broecker, W.S., "The Distribution of He-3 Anomalies in the Deep Atlantic," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **49**(1980), pp. 453-462.

[36] Bula, R.J., L.J. Wittenberg, T.W. Tibbitts, and G.L. Kulcinski, "Potential of Derived Lunar Volatiles for Life Support," presented at The Second Conference on Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century, Houston, TX, 5-7 April 1988, Cat. No. 3166, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 547-550.

[37] Burns, J.O., et al., "Astronomy Using a Common Lunar Lander," presented at Workshop on the Concept of a Common Lunar Lander, NASA Johnson Space Center, 1991.

[38] Butterfield, A.J. and J.W. Goslee, "Concept for a Lunar He-3 Transporter Using an In-orbit Modified Shuttle External Tank," presented at Ninth Princeton/AIAA/SSI Conference, Princeton, NJ, 1989, pp. 252-258.

[39] Cameron, E.N., "Titanium in Lunar Regolith and Its Use in Mining Site Selection," UW-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8708 (1987).

[40] Cameron, E.N., "Dark Mantle Material as a Source of Helium," UW-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8810-3 (1988).

[41] Cameron, E.N., "Helium Mining on the Moon: Site Selection and Evaluation," University of Wisconsin-Madison, Technical Report, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8810-6 (April 1988).

[42] Cameron, E.N., "Mining for Helium - Site Selection and Evaluation," presented at Lunar He-3 and Fusion Power Workshop, Cleveland, 1988, pp. 159.

[43] Cameron, E.N., "Helium Mining on the Moon: Site Selection and Evaluation," presented at The Second Conference on Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century, Houston, TX, 5-7 April 1988, Cat. No. 3166, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 189-197.

[44] Cameron, E.N., "Geology of Mare Tranquillitatis and Its Significance for the Mining of Helium," UW-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-9006-1 (1990).

[45] Cameron, E.N., "Helium resources on Mare Tranquillitatis," *Arizona Univ., Resources of Near-Earth Space: Abstracts*, (1991), pp. 16.

[46] Cameron, E.N., "Verification of He-3 potential of Mare Tranquillitatis," : NASA in the Proceedings of the Workshop on the Concept of a Common Lunar Lander (1991).

[47] Cameron, E.N. and G.L. Kulcinski, "Helium-3 From the Moon - An Alternative Source of Energy," presented at International Conference on Environmental Issues and Management of Waste in Energy and Mineral Production, 1992, pp. 319.

[48] Cameron, E.N., "Apollo 11 Ilmenite Revisited," presented at Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space III, Denver, 1992, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 2423.

[49] Cameron, E.N., "Further Evaluation of the Helium Resources of Mare Tranquillitatis," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 57-64.

[50] Carrier, W.D.I., "The Lunar Environment and ^{3}He Mining," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 147.

[51] Carrier, W.D., III, "Resources Exploitation: Industry Perspective: The Franchise Model," , LGI TR93-01 (1993).

[52] Chaikin, A., "Shoot for the Moon," *Air and Space*, **6**(Dec. 91-Jan. 92), (1992), pp. 42-51.

[53] Clarke, W.B., M.A. Beg, and H. Craig, "Excess ^{3}He in the Sea: Evidence for Terrestrial Primordial Helium," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **6**(1969), pp. 213-220.

[54] Clarke, W.B., M.A. Beg, and H. Craig, "Excess ^{3}He at the North Pacific GEOSECS Station," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **75**(36), (1970), pp. 7676-7678.

[55] Cohen, A., "Human Exploration of Space and Power Development," presented at SPS 91 - Power from space; The 2nd International Symposium, Gif-sur-Yvette, France, 1991, pp. 31-35.

[56] Condomines, M., et al., "Helium, Oxygen, Strontium and Neodymium Isotopic Relationships in Icelandic Volcanics," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **66**(1983), pp. 125-136.

[57] Conway, E.J., "Discussion on the Report of the Lunar Mining Working Group," presented at Lunar He-3 and Fusion Power Workshop, Cleveland, 1988, pp. 33.

[58] Coon, J.H., "He-3 Isotopic Abundance," *Physical Review*, **75**(9), (1949), pp. 1355-1357.

[59] Crabb, T.M. and M. Jacobs, "Survey of Past Lunar Bases," UW-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8705 (1987).

[60] Crabb, T.M. and M. Jacobs, "Preliminary Lunar Base Scenario Design," UW-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8707 (1987).

[61] Crabb, T.M. and M.K. Jacobs, "He-3 Mining Techniques," Wisconsin Center for Space Automation and Robotics (WCSAR), WCSAR Internal Report (July 1987).

[62] Crabb, T.M. and M.K. Jacobs, "Synergism of ^{3}He Acquisition with Lunar Base Evolution," presented at The Second Conference on Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century, Houston, TX, 5-7 April 1988, Cat. No. 3166, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 475-482.

[63] Crabb, T.M. and M.K. Jacobs, "He-3 Acquisition," Wisconsin Center For Space Automation and Robotics (WCSAR), WCSAR Internal Report (April 1988).

[64] Crabb, T.M. and M.K. Jacobs, "Synergism of He-3 Acquisition with Lunar Base Evolution," Astronautics Technology Center, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8810-4 (April, 1988 1988).

[65] Crabb, T.M. and M.K. Jacobs, "Synergism of ^{3}He Acquistion with Lunar Base Evolution," presented at Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century, 1990.

[66] Crabb, J.C., et al., "Fifty Years Research in Helium-3 Fusion ond Helium-3 Resources," UW-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-9312-1 (Dec. 1993).

[67] Craig, H. and W.B. Clarke, "Oceanic ^{3}He: Contribution from Cosmogenic Tritium," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **9**(1970), pp. 45-48.

[68] Craig, H. and W.B. Clarke, "Origin of the Excess ^{3}He in the Sea," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **45**(1970), .

[69] Craig, H., W.B. Clarke, and M.A. Beg, "Excess ^{3}He in deep water on the East Pacific Rise," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **26**(1975), pp. 125-132.

[70] Craig, H. and J.E. Lupton, "Primordial Neon, Helium, and Hydrogen in Oceanic Basalts," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **31**(1976), pp. 369-385.

[71] Craig, H., J.E. Lupton, J.A. Welhan, and R. Poreda, "Helium Isotope Ratios in Yellowstone and Lassen Park Volcanic Gases," *Geophysical Research Letters*, **5**(11), (1978), pp. 897-900.

[72] Craig, H. and J.E. Lupton, "Helium Isotope Variations: Evidence for Mantle Plumes at Yellowstone, Kilauea, and the Ethiopian Rift Valley," *EOS*, **59**(1978), pp. 1194.

[73] Craig, H. and J.E. Lupton, "Helium-3 and Mantle Volatiles in the Ocean and the Oceanic Crust," in *The Sea, Vol. 7. The Oceanic Lithosphere*, Vol. **7**, C. Emiliani, Ed. New York: Wiley-Interscience (1981), pp. 391-428.

[74] Craig, H. and W. Rison, "Helium-3: Indian Ocean Hotspots and the East African Rift," *EOS*, **63**(45), (1982), pp. 1144.

[75] Craig, H. and W. Rison, "Helium Isotopes and Mantle Heterogeneity," *EOS*, **64**(1983), pp. 348.

[76] Craig, H., W. Rison, and R.J. Poreda, "Helium Isotope Variations in Ocean Island Basalts," *EOS*, **66**(46), (1985), pp. 1079.

[77] Craig, H. and R.J. Poreda, "Cosmogenic ^{3}He in Terrestrial Rocks: The Summit Lavas of Maui," presented at National Academy of Sciences U.S.A., 1986, Vol. 83, pp. 1970-1974.

[78] Craig, H., "Helium Isotope Distribution in Mantle Hot Spots," *EOS*, **71**(1990), pp. 1669.

[79] Davies, G.F., "Mantle Plumes, Mantle Stirring and Hotspot Chemistry," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **99**(1990), pp. 94-109.

[80] Davis, H.P., "Preliminary Assessment of the Moon as a Source of Energy for Earth," Davis Aerospace Company, (20 August 1990).

[81] Davis, H.P., "Lunar Activities Consequent to the Use of ^{3}He Fuel for Fusion Reactors," presented at Twelfth Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 8-12 January 1995, Cat. No. 324, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 973-980.

[82] Dawson, J.M. and W. Livesey, "^{3}He on Venus and Mercury," *Bull. Am. Phys. Soc.*, **31**(1986), .

[83] Dean, S.O., "Industrial Perspective on Helium-3 and Fusion Power," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 101-103.

[84] Dolan, T.J., et al., "Scientific and Terrestrial Benefits of the Space Exploration Initiative," presented at The Eigth Symposium on Space Nuclear Power Systems, Albuquerque, NM, 6-10 January 1991, Cat. No. CONF-910116, Vol. 1 of 3, pp. 234-239.

[85] du Moutier, M.L., "A Practical Application of Concession Schemes to Space Energy Projects," presented at Space '94, Albuquerque, NM, 25 February-3 March 1994, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 658-667.

[86] du Moutier, M.L. and J. Collet, "Using Lunar Resources - The Next Step?," *ESA Bulletin*, (77), (1994), pp. 58-68.

[87] Duffie, N., et al., "Precursor to Lunar Resource Commercialization: Preliminary Design of a Robotic Roving Vehicle Payload to Survey Regolith Volatile Gas Concentrations," (1994).

[88] Duke, M.B., "Concepts for Industry Involvement in Lunar Development," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 27-33.

[89] Eberhardt, P., et al., "Trapped Solar Wind Noble Gases in Apollo 12 Lunar Fines 12001 and Apollo breccia 10046," presented at Third Lunar Science Conference, 1972, Vol. 2 of 3, pp. 1821-1856.

[90] Eder, D., "Helium-3 Mining of Uranus," presented at 10th Princeton/AIAA/SSI Conference, Princeton, NJ, 1991, pp. 263-266.

[91] Emerson, D.E. and E.T. Suttle, "Mass Spectrometer Method for Determining Parts per Billion Helium-3 in Helium," Bureau of Mines, Investigation Report, RI-8119 (1976).

[92] Fairhall, A.W., "Concerning the Source of Excess ^{3}He in the Sea," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **7**(1969), pp. 249-250.

[93] Farley, K.A. and H. Craig, "Helium Isotope Variations in Basalts from the Juan Fernandez Archipelago," *EOS*, **70**(1989), pp. 1385.

[94] Farley, K.A., J. Natland, J.D. Macdougall, and H. Craig, "He, Sr and Nd Isotopes in Samoan Basalts: Evidence for Enriched and Undepleted Mantle Components," *EOS*, **71**(1990), pp. 1669.

[95] Farley, K.A. and H. Craig, "Mantle Plumes and Mantle Sources," *Science*, **258**(1992), pp. 821-822.

[96] Farley, K.A., J.H. Natland, and H. Craig, "Binary mixing of enriched and undegassed (primitive?) mantle components (He, Sr, Nd, Pb) in Samoan lavas," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **111**(1992), pp. 183-199.

[97] Farley, K.A., "Is "Primordial" Helium Really Extraterrestrial?," *Science*, **261**(9 July), (1993), pp. 166-167.

[98] Farley, K.A. and R.J. Poreda, "Mantle neon and atmospheric contamination," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **114**(1993), pp. 325-339.

[99] Farley, K.A., "Cenozoic Variations in the Flux of Interplanetary Dust Recorded by ^{3}He in a Deep-Sea Sediment," *Nature*, **376**(1995), pp. 153-156.

[100] Fernini, I., et al., "Growth of an Artificial Atmosphere on the Moon," University of New Mexico-Albuqurque, (1989).

[101] Fisher, D.V., "Search for ^{3}He in Deep-sea Basalts," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **8**(1), (1970), pp. 77-78.

[102] Fisher, D.E., "Trapped Helium and Argon and the formation of the atmosphere by degassing," *Nature*, **256**(1975), pp. 113-114.

[103] Flannery, J., "That Old Vision Thing," *Space Watch*, **11**(11), (1994), pp. 2.

[104] Fletcher, K.A., et al., "Tensor Analyzing Powers for ^{2}H$(d,p)^3$H and ^{2}H$(d,n)^3$He at Deutron Energies of 25, 40, 60, and 80 keV," *Physical Review C*, **49**(5), (1994), pp. 49.

[105] Fukumoto, H., K. Nagao, and J. Matsuda, "Noble Gas Studies on the Host Phase of High ^{3}He/^{4}He Ratios in Deep-sea Sediments," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **50**(1986), pp. 2245-2253.

[106] Funkhouser, J.G., O.A. Schaeffer, D.D. Bogard, and J. Zahringer, "Gas Analysis of the Lunar Surface," *Science*, **167**(1970), pp. 561-563.

[107] Futagami, T., M. Ozima, S. Nagai, and Y. Aoki, "Experiments on Thermal Release of Implanted Noble Gases from Minerals and Their Implications for Noble Gases in Lunar Soil Grains," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **57**(1993), pp. 3177-3194.

[108] Garcia, M.O., M.D. Kurz, and D.W. Muenow, "Mahukona: The Missing Hawaiian Volcano," *Geology*, **18**(1990), pp. 1111-1114.

[109] Gautier, D., B. Conrath, and M. Flasar, "The Helium Abundance of Jupiter from Voyager," *JGR*, **86**(1981), pp. 8713-8720.

[110] Geiss, J., et al., "Apollo 11 and 12 Solar Wind Composition Experiments: Fluxes of He and Ne Isotopes," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **75**(31), (1970), pp. 5972-5979.

[111] Geiss, J. and H. Reeves, "Cosmic and Solar System Abundances of Deuterium and Helium-3," *Astron and Astrophys*, **18**(1972), pp. 126-132.

[112] Gerling, E.K., B.A. Mamyrin, I.N. Tolstikhin, and S.S. Yakovleva, "Izotopnyy Sostav Geliya v Nekotorykh Gornykh Porodakh (Isotopic Composition of the Helium in Some Rocks)," *Geokhimiya*, **10**(1971), pp. 608-617.

[113] Gerling, E.K., B.A. Mamyrin, I.N. Tolstikhin, and S.S. Yakovleva, "Helium Isotope Composition in Some Rocks," *Geochemistry International*, **8**(1971), pp. 755-762.

[114] Glaser, P.E. and A.D. Little, "Energy for Lunar Resource Exploitation," presented at Lunar Technology Materials Symposium, Tucson, AZ, 1992, pp. II-1.

[115] Goldman, N.C., "Alternative Power from Space: The Legal Dimension," presented at Twelfth Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 8-12 January 1995, Cat. No. 324, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1061-1063.

[116] Graham, D.W., et al., "Helium Isotope Geochemistry of Mid-ocean Ridge Basalts from the South Atlantic," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **110**(1992), pp. 133-147.

[117] Graham, D.O., "Space Policy 2000 - Prime," *Journal of Practical Applications in Space*, **3**(4), (1992), pp. 1-17.

[118] Graham, D.W., D.M. Christie, K.S. Harpp, and J.E. Lupton, "Mantle Plume Helium in Submarine Basalts from the Galapagos Platform," *Science*, **262**(1993), pp. 2023-2026.

[119] Greenspan, E. and G.H. Miley, "Semi-Catalyzed Deuterium Reactors for Co-Generation of ^{3}He and Synfuels (The CoSCD Concept)," University of Illinois Fusion Studies, Laboratory Report, COO-22f18-190 (1980).

[120] Greenspan, E. and G.H. Miley, "Deuterium-Based Plasmas as a Source for Helium-3," *Nuclear Technology/Fusion*, **2**(1), (1982), pp. 43-54.

[121] Gring, J. and E. Maceda, "Impurity Radiation Constraints for ^{3}He Production from Deuterium-based Plasmas," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **43**(1982), pp. 169-170.

[122] Halyard, R.J., "Optimum Interstellar Travel Times for Pulsed Fusion Propulsion Systems," *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society*, **44**(8), (1991), pp. 377-384.

[123] Harris, K.R., H.Y. Khater, and G.L. Kulcinski, "Remote Sensing of Astrofuel™," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 65-73.

[124] Harris, K.R., H.Y. Khater, and G.L. Kulcinski, "Remote Sensing of Astrofuel™," presented at Space '94, Albuquerque, NM, 25 February-3 March 1994, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 648-657.

[125] Hart, S.R., E.H. Hauri, L.A. Oschmann, and J.A. Whitehead, "Mantle Plumes and Entrainment: Isotopic Evidence," *Science*, **256**(1992), pp. 517-520.

[126] Hasiguti, R.R., "^{3}He Abundant on the Moon can be used in the Future," presented at The 20th Open Lecture Meeting of the Japan Academy, Tokyo, 1995, Vol. 49.

[127] Haskin, L.A., "By-products of Lunar Helium-3 Mining," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 75-80.

[128] Hawke, B.R., C. Coombs, and B. Clark, "Pyroclastic Deposits: An Ideal Lunar Resource," presented at 20th Lunar and Planetary Sciences Conference, Houston, TX, 1989.

[129] Hawke, B.R., B. Clark, and C.R. Coombs, "Ilmenite-rich Pyroclastic Deposits- An Ideal Lunar Resource," presented at 20th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, Houston, TX, 1990, pp. 249-258.

[130] Herkenhoff, E.C., "Moon Mining," *Engineering and Mining Journal*, (June), (1990), pp. 16M-16S.

[131] Heymann, D., et al., "Light and Dark Soils at the Apollo 16 Landing Site," in *The Moon*, Vol. **13** (1975), pp. 81-110.

[132] Heymann, D., et al., "Inert Gas Measurements in the Apollo 16 Drill Core and an Evaluation of the Stratigraphy and Depositional History of This Core," presented at Lunar Planet. Sci. Conf. 9th, 1978, Vol. 2, pp. 1885-1912.

[133] Hieda, H., "Study Committee on Lunar Bases and Lunar Resource Development: Results and Subjects," presented at Future Space Activities Workshop: Lunar Base Workshop, 1991, pp. 13.

[134] Hill, R.D., "Production of Helium-3," *Physical Review*, **59**(1941), pp. 103.

[135] Hintenberger, H., et al., "Concentrations and Isotopic Abundances of the Rare Gases, Hydrogen and Nitrogen in Apollo 11 Lunar Matter," presented at Apollo 11 Lunar Conference, 1970, Vol. 2, pp. 1269-1282.

[136] Hiyagon, H., "Retention of Solar Helium and Neon in IDPs in Deep Sea Sediment," *Science*, **263**(1994), pp. 1257-1259.

[137] Hogan, L., R. Hart, and J. Dymond, "Three Component Mixing of Helium and Argon Isotopes in the Oceanic Crust," *EOS*, **63**(45), (1982), pp. 1144.

[138] Honda, M., et al., "Possible Solar Noble-gas Component in Hawaiian Basalts," *Nature*, **349**(1991), pp. 149-151.

[139] Hooker, P.J., et al., "Helium and Other Isotopic Variations in the Krafla Rifting Zone, Iceland," *EOS*, **63**(18), (1982), pp. 457.

[140] Jambon, A. and J.E. Shelby, "Helium Diffusion and Solubility in Obsidians and Basaltic Glass in the Range 200-300°C," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **51**(1980), pp. 206-214.

[141] Jenkins, W.J., M.A. Beg, W.B. Clarke, and P.J. Wangersky, "Excess ^3He in the Atlantic Ocean," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **16**(1972), pp. 122-126.

[142] Jenkins, W.J. and W.B. Clarke, "The Distribution of ^3He in the Western Atlantic Ocean," *Deep-Sea Research*, **23**(1976), pp. 481-494.

[143] Jenkins, W.J., J.M. Edmond, and J.B. Corliss, "Excess ^3He and ^4He in Galapagos Submarine Hydrothermal Waters," *Nature*, **272**(5649), (1978), pp. 156-158.

[144] Jenkins, W.J., "Up, Up, Up, and Away," *Oceanus*, **21**(3), (1978), pp. 13-18.

[145] Jenkins, W.J., M.D. Kurz, J.G. Schilling, and S.R. Hart, "Helium Isotopic Variation in Oceanic Basalt Glasses from the North Atlantic," *EOS*, **61**(46), (1980), pp. 1158.

[146] Jenkins, L.M., "Countermeasures for Mitigating the Effects of Global Environment Changes," *Space Power - Resources, Manufacturing and Development*, **10**(2), (1991), pp. 153-156.

[147] Johnson, H.E. and W.I. Axford, "Production and Loss of ^3He in the Earth's Atmosphere," *Journal of Geophysical Research, Space Physics*, **74**(9), (1969), pp. 2433-2438.

[148] Johnson, J.R., S.M. Larson, and R.B. Singer, "Remote Compositional Mapping of Lunar Titanium and Surface Maturity," *Arizona Univ., Resources of Near-Earth Space: Abstracts*, (1991), pp. 10.

[149] Johnson, J.R., S.M. Larson, and R.B. Singer, "Remote sensing of Potential Lunar Resources

1.Near-Side Compositional Properties," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **96**(E3), (1991), pp. 18,861-18,882.

[150] Jordan, J.L., D. Heymann, and S. Lakatos, "Inert Gas Patterns in the Regolith at the Apollo 15 Landing Site," presented at Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, 1974, pp. 65-78.

[151] Jordan, J.L., "Inert Gas Investigations of the Apollo 15 and 17 Landing Sites", Ph.D. Thesis Thesis, Rice University (1975).

[152] Jordan, J.L. and D. Heymann, "Inert Gas in Fines at Three Levels of the Trench at Van Serg Crater," presented at The 6th Lunar Science Conference, 1975, Vol. 2, pp. 2201-2218.

[153] Jordan, J.L. and D. Heymann, "Inert Gas Systematics of Fines at the Apollo 17 Landing Site; Localized Regolith Deposits at Apollo 15, 16, 17 (Abstract)," presented at Lunar Science Institute, Houston, TX, 1975, *Lunar Science-VI*, pp. 448-450.

[154] Jordan, J.L. and D. Heymann, "Inert gas-stratigraphy of sections 60002 and 6004 of the Apollo 16 deep drill core(abstract)," presented at The Lunar Science Institute, Houston, 1976, *Lunar Science-VII*, pp. 434-436.

[155] Jordan, J.L., "Prediction of the He Distribution at the Lunar Surface," presented at Space Mining and Manufacturing, Tucson, AZ, 1989.

[156] Jordan, J.L., "Prediction of the He Distribution at the Lunar Surface," presented at First Annual Symposium for Space Mining and Manufacturing, Tucson, AZ, 1990, pp. p VII-38 - VII-50.

[157] Jordan, J.L., "Lunar Hydrogen and Other Volatiles," presented at AIAA, Space Programs and Technologies Conference, Huntsville, AL, 1992.

[158] Kamenskiy, I.L., et al., "Helium Isotopes in Nature," *Geochemistry International*, **8**(1971), pp. 575-589.

[159] Kaneoka, I. and N. Takaoka, "Excess ^{129}Xe and High $^{3}He/^{4}He$ Ratios in Olivine Phenocrysts of Kapuho Lava and Xenolithic Dunites from Hawaii," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **39**(1978), pp. 382-386.

[160] Kearney, J.J., "Report of NASA Lunar Energy Enterprise Case Study Task Force," NASA, 10156 (July 1989).

[161] Kellogg, L.H. and G.J. Wasserburg, "The Role of Plumes in Mantle Helium Fluxes," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **99**(1990), pp. 276-289.

[162] Kennedy, B.M., J.H. Reynolds, S.P. Smith, and A.H. Truesdell, "Helium Isotopes: Lower Geyser Basin, Yellowstone National Park," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**(B12), (1987), pp. 12,477-89.

[163] Kiker, E.B., "U.S. Army Perspectives on Lunar Resource Recovery and Utilization," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 41-46.

[164] Kohler, J.L., D. Elsworth, and S.S. Alexander, "Mining on the Moon," *Earth and Mineral Sciences*, **58**(1988), pp. 6-9.

[165] Kononov, V.I., B.A. Mamyrin, B.G. Polak, and L.V. Khabarin, "Helium Isotopes in Gases of Icelandic Hydrothermae," *Dokl. Akad. Nauk USSR*, **217**(1), (1974), pp. 172-175.

[166] Kosich, D.Y., "Mining's Newest Frontier: The Moon," *Mining World News*, **2**(4), (1990), pp. 1, 10.

[167] Kouda, R., "Resources on and from the Moon," presented at The International Lunar Workshop, Beatenberg, Switzerland, 1994, pp. 9.

[168] Kruger, S.T. and D. Heymann, "Cosmic-ray Produced Hydrogen 3 and Helium 3 in Stony Meteorites," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **73**(14), (1968), pp. 4784-4787.

[169] Krylov, A.Y., B.A. Mamyrin, Y.I. Silin, and L.V. Khabarin, "Helium Isotopes in Ocean Sediments," *Geochemistry International*, (1973), pp. 202-205.

[170] Krylov, A.Y., et al., "Helium Isotopes in Ocean Floor Bedrock," *Geokhimiya*, **8**(1974), pp. 1221-1226.

[171] Krylov, A.Y., et al., "Helium Isotopes in Ocean-Floor Bedrock," *Geochemistry International*, **11**(1974), pp. 839-843.

[172] Kulcinski, G.L., J.F. Santarius, and L.J. Wittenberg, "Clean Thermonuclear Power from the Moon," presented at Symposium '86 - The First Lunar Development Symposium, 1986, pp. S86-42.

[173] Kulcinski, G.L. and H.H. Schmitt, "The Moon: An Abundant Source of Clean and Safe Fusion Fuel for the 21st Century," UW-Madison, UWFDM-730 (August 1987).

[174] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "Fusion Energy from the Moon for the 21st Century," presented at The Second Conference on Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century, Houston, TX, 5-7 April 1988, Cat. No. 3166, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 459-474.

[175] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "Energy Requirements for Helium-3 Mining Operations on the Moon," presented at The 5th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power Systems, Albuquerque, NM, 11-14 January 1988, Cat. No. CONF-880122, Vol. VIII, pp. 77-82.

[176] Kulcinski, G.L. and H.H. Schmitt, "The Moon: An Abundant Source of Clean and Safe Fusion Fuel for the 21st Century," presented at Lunar He-3 and Fusion Power Workshop, Cleveland, 1988, pp. 35.

[177] Kulcinski, G.L., "Importance of Helium-3 for the Future," NASA, Langley Research Center, Report of NASA Lunar Energy Enterprise Case Study Task Force (July 1989).

[178] Kulcinski, G.L., H. Thompson, and S. Ott, "Analysis of the Financial Factors Governing the Profitability of Lunar Helium-3," *NASA, Langley Research Center, Report of NASA Lunar Energy Enterprise Case Study Task Force*, (July), (1989), pp. 40-55.

[179] Kulcinski, G.L. and E.N. Cameron, "The Importance of Lunar Energy Resources for the 21st Century," presented at First Annual Invitational Symposium, Tucson, AZ, 1989, pp. VIII-6 to VIII-29.

[180] Kulcinski, G.L., "The Importance of Lunar Energy Resources for the 21st Century," presented at Space Mining and Manufacturing, Tucson, AZ, 1989.

[181] Kulcinski, G.L. and H.H. Schmitt, "Thermonuclear Fuel from the Moon," *Priroda*, (Jan.), (1990), pp. 62-68.

[182] Kulcinski, G.L., H.E. Thompson, and S. Ott, "Economic Analysis of the Use of Lunar Helium-3 as a Fuel in the U.S. Energy Policy," UW-Madison, Wisconsin Working Paper 3-90-5 (1990).

[183] Kulcinski, G.L. and H.H. Schmitt, "The Moon: An Abundant Source of Clean and Safe Fusion Fuel for the 21st Century," *Priroda*, **1**(1990), pp. 62.

[184] Kulcinski, G.L., H.H. Schmitt, E.N. Cameron, and I.N. Sviatslavsky, "Mining Helium-3 from the Moon. A Solution to the Earth's Energy Needs in the 21st Century," in *Advanced Materials: Application of Mineral and Metallurgical Processing Principles*, V. I. Lakshmanan, Ed. Littleton, CO: Soc. Min., Metall., and Explor. (1990), pp. 217-218.

[185] Kulcinski, G.L., "A Resource Assessment and Extraction of Lunar ^{3}He," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2C2.

[186] Kulcinski, G.L. and H.H. Schmitt, "Fusion Power from Lunar Resources," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2221-9.

[187] Kulcinski, G.L., E.N. Cameron, W.D. Carrier III, and H.H. Schmitt, "Environmental Aspects of Lunar Helium-3 Mining," presented at Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space III, Denver, 1992, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 606.

[188] Kulcinski, G.L. and H. Schmitt, "Space Power for an Expanded Vision," presented at Ninth National Space Symposium, Colorado Springs, CO, 1993, pp. 55-75.

[189] Kurz, M.D., W.J. Jenkins, and T. Torgersen, "Helium in Oceanic Basalt Glasses," *EOS*, **60**(18), (1979), pp. 408.

[190] Kurz, M.D. and W.J. Jenkins, "The Distribution of Helium in Oceanic Basalt Glasses," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **53**(1981), pp. 41-54.

[191] Kurz, M.D., W.J. Jenkins, S.R. Hart, and D. Claque, "Helium Isotopic Systematics of Oceanic Islands and the Loihi Seamount," *EOS*, **62**(45), (1981), pp. 1083.

[192] Kurz, M.D., W.J. Jenkins, and S.R. Hart, "Helium Isotopic Systematics of Oceanic Islands and Mantle Heterogeneity," *Nature*, **297**(1982), pp. 43-47.

[193] Kurz, M.D., W.J. Jenkins, J.G. Schilling, and S.R. Hart, "Helium Isotopic Variations in the Mantle beneath the Central North Atlantic Ocean," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **58**(1982), pp. 1-14.

[194] Kurz, M.D., W.J. Jenkins, S.R. Hart, and D. Clague, "Helium Isotopic Variations in Volcanic Rocks from Loihi Seamount and the Island of Hawaii," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **66**(1983), pp. 388-406.

[195] Kurz, M.D., P.S. Meyer, and H. Sigurdsson, "Helium Isotopic Systematics within the Neovolcanic Zones of Iceland," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **74**(1985), pp. 291-305.

[196] Kurz, M.D., M.O. Garcia, F.A. Frey, and P.A. O'Brien, "Temporal Helium Isotope Variations within Hawaiian Volcanoes: Basalts from Mauna Loa and Haleakala," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **51**(1987), pp. 2905-2914.

[197] Kurz, M.D., J.J. Gurney, W.J. Jenkins, and D.E. Lott, "Helium Isotopic Variability within Single Diamonds from the Orapa Kimberlite Pipe," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **86**(1987), pp. 57-68.

[198] Kyznetsova and e. al, "Galactic Synthesis of D and ^{3}He," presented at Lunar and Planetary Science Conference XVII, 1984, pp. 463.

[199] Lal, D. and H. Craig, "A New Source of ^{3}He in Rocks, A. Thermal Neutron Capture by ^{10}B. Terra Cognita 6(X7)," presented at 6th Int. Conf. Geochronol. Cosmochronol. Isot. Geol., Cambridge, UK, June 1986, pp. 258.

[200] Lal, D., "Production of ^{3}He in Terrestrial Rocks," *Chemical Geology (Isotope Geoscience Section)*, **66**(1987), pp. 89-98.

[201] Lewis, J.S., "Non-terrestrial Resources of Economic Importance to Earth," Arizona Univ, Tucson, 9P Report, IAF PAPER 91-656 (Oct. 1991).

[202] Lewis, J., "Extraterrestrial Sources of ^{3}He for Fusion Power," *Space Power*, **10**(1991), pp. 3-4.

[203] Li, Y.T. and L.J. Wittenberg, "Lunar Surface Mining for Automated Acquisition of Helium-3: Methods, Processes, and Equipment," University of Wisconsin-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8909-2 (10 November 1988).

[204] Li, Y.T. and L.J. Wittenberg, "Lunar Surface Mining for Automated Acquisition of Helium-3," presented at The Second Conference on Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century, Houston, TX, 5-7 April 1988, Cat. No. 3166, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 609-617.

[205] Libby, W.F., "Atmospheric Helium-3 and Radiocarbon from Cosmic Radiation," *Physical Review*, **69**(1946), pp. 671-673.

[206] Lomonsov, I.S., B.A. Mamyrin, E.M. Prasolov, and I.N. Tolstikhin, "Helium and Argon Isotopic Composition in some Thermal Waters of the Baykal Rift Zone," *Geochemistry International*, **13**(6), (1976), pp. 78-81.

[207] Lunar Sample Preliminary Examination Team, "Preliminary Examination of Lunar Samples from Apollo 11," *Science*, **165**(1969), pp. 1211-1227.

[208] Lupton, J.E. and H. Craig, "Excess ^{3}He in Oceanic Basalts: Evidence for Terrestrial Primordial Helium," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **26**(1975), pp. 133-139.

[209] Lupton, J.E., "The ^{3}He Distribution in Deep Water over the Mid-Atlantic Ridge," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **32**(1976), pp. 371-374.

[210] Lupton, J.E., "Helium-3 in the Guyamas Basin: Evidence for injection of mantle volatiles in the Gulf of California," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **84**(1979), pp. 7446-7452.

[211] Lupton, J.E., et al., "Helium-3 and manganese at the 21^ N East Pacific Rise hydrothermal site," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **50**(1980), pp. 115-127.

[212] Lupton, J.E. and H. Craig, "A Major Helium-3 Source at 15°S on the East Pacific Rise," *Science*, **214**(4516), (1981), pp. 13-18.

[213] Lupton, J.E. and M.O. Garcia, "Helium Isotopes in Submarine Basalts from the Island of Hawaii," *EOS*, **67**(1986), pp. 1271.

[214] Mamyrin, B.A., G.S. Anufriyev, I.N. Tolstikhin, and I.A. Kamenskiy, "Anomal'nyy Izotopnyy Sostav Geliya v Vulkanicheskikh Gazakh (Anomalous Isotope Composition of the Helium in Volcanic Gases," *Dokl. Akad, Nauk SSSR*, **184**(5), (1969), pp. 1197.

[215] Mamyrin, B.D., G.S. Anufriyef, I.D. Kamenskiy, and I.N. Tolstikhin, "Determination of the Isotopic Composition of Atmospheric Helium," *Geochemistry International*, **7**(1970), pp. 498-505.

[216] Mamyrin, B.A., I.N. Tolstikhin, G.S. Anufriev, and I.L. Kamenskiy, "Helium Isotopic Composition in Volcanic Gas of Iceland," *Geokhimia*, **11**(1972), pp. 1369.

[217] Mamyrin, B.A., V.I. Gerasimovskiy, and L.V. Khabarin, "Helium Isotopes in the Rift Rocks of East Africa and Iceland," *Geokhimiya*, **5**(1974), pp. 693-700.

[218] Mamyrin, B.A., I.N. Tolstikhin, and L.V. Khabarin, "^{3}He/^{4}He Ratios in Earthquake Forecasting," *Geochemistry International*, (1979), pp. 42-44.

[219] Marks, B.S. and W.R. Sharp, "Regulatory Law and Policy to Support Space Mining," presented at Space '92 Proceedings, 1992, pp. 2208-2219.

[220] Marty, B., A. Jambon, and Y. Sano, "Helium Isotopes and CO_2 in Volcanic Gases of Japan," *Chemical Geology*, **76**(1989), pp. 25-40.

[221] Matloff, G.L. and B.N. Cassenti, "The solar wind - A source for Helium-3," IAF, International Astronautical Congress, 11P Report, IAF PAPER 92-0228 (Aug. 1992).

[222] Miley, G.H., "^{3}He Sources for D-^{3}He Fusion Power," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, **271**(1), (1988), pp. 197-202.

[223] Miley, G.H., "A Fresh Look at ^{3}He Sources," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 29.

[224] Morris, R.V., et al., "Mossbauer Spectroscopy for Lunar Resource Assessment: Measurement of Mineralogy and Soil Maturity," Technical Report, LPI 92-06 (1992).

[225] Morrison, P. and J. Pine, "Radiogenic Origin of the Helium Isotopes in Rock," *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, **62**(1955), pp. 71-92.

[226] Muller, H.W., et al., "Rare Gas Ion Probe Analysis of Helium Profiles in Individual Lunar Soil Particles," presented at Lunar Science Conference 7th., 1976, Vol. 1, pp. 937-952.

[227] Naughton, J.J., J.H. Lee, and D. Keeling, "Helium Flux from the Earth's Mantle as Estimated from Hawaiian Fumarolic Degassing," *Science*, **180**(1973), pp. 55-57.

[228] Neuert, H., "Reichweitenmessungen der Trummer einiger leichter Elemente bei Beschiebung," *Physikalische Zeitschrift*, **36**(1935), pp. 641-642.

[229] Nier, A.O. and D.J. Schlutter, "Helium and Neon Isotopes in Stratospheric Particles," *Meteoritics*, **25**(1990), pp. 263-267.

[230] Nier, A.O., D.J. Schlutter, and D.E. Brownlee, "Helium and Neon Isotopes in Deep Pacific Ocean Sediments," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **54**(1990), pp. 173-182.

[231] Nier, A.O. and D.J. Schlutter, "Extraction of Helium from Individual Interplanetary Dust Particles by Step-heating," *Meteoritics*, **27**(1992), pp. 166-173.

[232] Ogilvie, K.W., M.A. Coplan, P. Bochsler, and J. Geiss, "Abundance Ratios of ^{4}He++/^{3}He++ in the Solar Winds," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **85**(A11), (1980), pp. 6021-6024.

[233] Ohki, K., "Nuclear Fusion Process in ^{3}He-rich Flares," presented at Relation Between Laboratory and Space Plasmas, Tokyo, Japan, 1981, pp. 293-298.

[234] Ott, S.H., "Valuing and Timing R&D Using a Real Options Pricing Framework; Including an Application to the Development of Lunar Helium-3 Fusion", Ph.D. Thesis, UW-Madison (1992).

[235] Oxburgh, E.R. and R.K. O'Nions, "Helium Loss, Tectonics, and the Terrestrial Heat Budget," *Science*, **237**(1987), pp. 1583-1588.

[236] Ozima, M., S. Zashu, and O. Nitoh, "^{3}He/^{4}He ratio, noble gas abundance and K-Ar dating of diamonds - An attempt to search for the records of early terrestrial history," *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, **47**(1983), pp. 2217-2224.

[237] Ozima, M. and S. Zashu, "Primitive Helium in Diamonds," *Science*, **219**(1983), pp. 1067-8.

[238] Ozima, M., M. Takayanagi, S. Zashu, and S. Amari, "High ^{3}He/^{4}He ratio in ocean sediments," *Nature*, **311**(1984), pp. 448-450.

[239] Parkinson, R.C., "The Resources of the Solar System," *Spaceflight*, **17**(1975), pp. 124-128.

[240] Parkinson, R.C., "Project Daedalus: Propellant Acquisition Techniques," *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society, Supplement*, (1978), pp. S83-S89.

[241] Paterson, J.L., "Mobile Continuous Lunar Excavation," presented at Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space III, Denver, 1992, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 1070.

[242] Pepin, R.O., L.E. Nyquist, D. Phinney, and D.C. Black, "Rare Gases in Apollo 11 Lunar Material," presented at Apollo 11 Lunar Science Conference, Houston, TX, 1970, Vol. 2, pp. 1435-1454.

[243] Pepin, R.O., L.E. Nyquist, D. Phinney, and D. Black, "Isotopic Composition of Rare Gases in Lunar Samples," *Science*, **167**(1970), pp. 550-553.

[244] Pepin, R.O., et al., "Rare gases and trace elements in Apollo 15 drill dore fines: Depositional chronologies and K-Ar ages, and production rates of spallation-produced ^{3}He, ^{21}Ne and ^{38}Ar versus depth.," presented at Lunar Planet. Sci. Conf. 5th, 1974, pp. 2149-2184.

[245] Plescia, J., "Lunar Mining Working Group Report," presented at Lunar He-3 and Fusion Power Workshop, Cleveland, 1988, pp. 21.

[246] Polak, B.G., et al., "The Helium Isotopes in Thermal Fluids," presented at International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Grenoble, 1975, pp. 17-33.

[247] Polak, B.G. and I.N. Tolstikhin, "Isotope composition of Earth's helium and the problem of the motive forces of tectogenesis," *Chemical Geology*, **52**(1985), pp. 15-29.

[248] Poreda, R., H. Craig, and J.-G. Schilling, "^{3}He/^{4}He variations along the Reykjanes Ridge," *EOS Trans. Am. Geophys. Union*, **61**(46), (1980), pp. 1158.

[249] Poreda, R., H. Craig, and J.-G. Schilling, "Helium Isotopes and Trapped Volatiles in Mid-Atlantic Ridge Basalts North of the Gibbs Fracture Zone," *EOS Trans. Am. Geophys. Union*, **63**(45), (1982), pp. 1144.

[250] Poreda, R., "Helium-3 and deuterium in back-arc basalts: Lau Basin and the Mariana Trough," *Earth and Planatary Science Letters*, **73**(1985), pp. 244-254.

[251] Poreda, R., J.-G. Schilling, and H. Craig, "Helium and hydrogen isotopes in ocean-ridge basalts north and south of Iceland," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **78**(1986), pp. 1-17.

[252] Poreda, R.J. and H. Craig, "PAPATUA Expedition II: ^{3}He in Oceanic Basalts and Volcanic Gases," *EOS*, **67**(44), (1986), pp. 1273.

[253] Poreda, R. and H. Craig, "Helium isotope ratios in circum-Pacific volcanic arcs," *Nature*, **338**(1989), pp. 473-478.

[254] Prasolov, E.M. and I.N. Tolstikhin, "On the origin of ^{3}He in microinclusions of honeycomb quartz of Volyn," *Geokhimia*, **6**(1972), pp. 727.

[255] Rao, M.N., D.H. Garrison, and D. Bogard, "Solar-Flare-Implanted ^{4}He/^{3}He and Solar-Proton Ne and Ar Concentrations Preserved in Lunar Rock 61016," *Journal of Geophysical Research, Space Physics*, **98**(A5), (1993), pp. 7827-7835.

[256] Reeves, H., "On the origin of the light elements," *Ann Rev of Astron and Astropys*, **12**(12), (1974), pp. 437-469.

[257] Reynolds, J.H., U. Frick, J.M. Neil, and D.L. Phinney, "Rare-gas-rich Separates from Carbonaceous Chondrites," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **42**(1978), pp. 1775-1797.

[258] Rison, W. and H. Craig, "Loihi Seamount: Mantle Volatiles in the Basalts," *EOS*, **62**(45), (1981), pp. 1083.

[259] Rison, W. and H. Craig, "Helium-3: Coming of Age in Samoa," *EOS*, **63**(45), (1982), pp. 1144.

[260] Rison, W. and H. Craig, "Helium isotopes and mantle volatiles in Loihi Seamount and Hawaiian Island basalts and xenoliths," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **66**(1983), pp. 407-426.

[261] Rolfs, C., "Studies of Fusion Reactions in Stars," Ruhr Universtity, (2 October 1992).

[262] Rood, R.T., T.L. Wilson, and G. Steigman, "The Probable Detection of Interstellar $^3He+$ and its Significance," *The Astrophysical Journal*, **227**(15 Jan.), (1979), pp. L97-L101.

[263] Rood, R.T., T.M. Bania, and T.L. Wilson, "The 8.7 GHz Hyperfine Line of $^3He+$ in Galactic H II Regions," *The Astrophysical Journal*, **280**(May 15), (1984), pp. 629-647.

[264] Rood, R.T., "Astrophysical Measurements: Current and Future," presented at Workshop on Primordial Nucleosynthesis, 1990.

[265] Rood, R.T., T.M. Bania, and T.L. Wilson, "Detection of Helium-3 in a planetary nebula," *Nature*, **355**(Feb. 13), (1992), pp. 618-620.

[266] Roth, J.R., "Space Applications of Fusion Energy Part I," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(1989), pp. 1107.

[267] Roth, J.R., "Space Applications of Fusion Energy Part II," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(1989), pp. 1375-94.

[268] Sano, Y., T. Tominaga, Y. Nakamura, and H. Wakita, "$^3He/^4He$ Ratios of Methane-rich Natural Gases in Japan," *Geochemical Journal*, **16**(1982), pp. 237-245.

[269] Sano, Y., "Distribution of $^3He/^4He$ Ratios and Geotectonic Structure of the Japanese Islands", Ph.D. Thesis, University of Tokyo (1983).

[270] Sano, Y., et al., "^3He Emission Related to Volcanic Activity," *Science*, **224**(1984), pp. 150-151.

[271] Sano, Y., K. Toyoda, and H. Wakita, "$^3He/^4He$ Ratio of Marine Ferromanganese Nodules," *Nature*, **317**(1985), pp. 518-520.

[272] Sano, Y. and H. Wakita, "Geographical Distribution of $^3He/^4He$ Ratios in Japan: Implications for Arc Tectonics and Incipient Magnatism," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **90**(B10), (1985), pp. 8729-8741.

[273] Sano, Y. and H. Wakita, "$^3He/^4He$ Ratios of Pore Gases in Pore Water, Sites 583 and 584," *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, **87**(1985), pp. 861-864.

[274] Sano, Y., Y. Nakamura, and H. Wakita, "Aerial Distribution of $^3He/^4He$ Ratios in the Tohoku District, Northeastern Japan," *Chem. Geol. Isot. Geosci. Sect.*, **52**(1985), pp. 1-8.

[275] Sano, Y., et al., "$^3He/^4He$ Anomalies Associated with the 1984 Western Nagano Earthquake: Possibly Induced by a Diapiric Magma," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **91**(B12), (1986), pp. 12,291-12,295.

[276] Sano, Y., et al., "Secular Variations in Helium Isotope Ratios in an Active Volcano: Eruption and Plug Hypothesis," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **107**(1991), pp. 95-100.

[277] Santarius, J.F., "Lunar He-3, Fusion Propulsion, and Space Development," FTI, UW-Madison, UWFDM-764 (June 1988).

[278] Santarius, J.F., "Lunar ^{3}He, Fusion Propulsion, and Space Development," presented at The Second Conference on Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century, Houston, TX, 5-7 April 1988, Cat. No. 3166, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 75-81.

[279] Santarius, J.F., "Magnetic Fusion Energy and Space Development," presented at Proceedings of the 24th Intersociety Energy Conversion Engineering Conference IECEC-89, 1989, Vol. 5 of 6, pp. 2525-2530.

[280] Santarius, J.F., "Magnetic Fusion for Space Propulsion," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(3, pt 2B), (1992), pp. 1794-1801.

[281] Santarius, J.F., "Magnetic Fusion Propulsion: Opening the Solar-system Frontier," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 137-144.

[282] Schmitt, H.H., "Economic Geology of Lunar Helium-3," *NASA, Lewis Research Center, Lunar Helium-3 and Fusion Power*, (1988), pp. 147-157.

[283] Schmitt, H.H., "Interlune: A Management Concept for Lunar Helium-3 Extraction," presented at Second Symposium on Lunar Bases & Space Activities of the 21st Century, Houston, TX, 5-7 April 1988.

[284] Schmitt, H.H., "The Real World and Lunar Base Activation Scenarios," presented at Second Symposium on Lunar Bases & Space Activities of the 21st Century, Houston, TX, 5-7 April 1988, Cat. No. 3166, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 667-671.

[285] Schmitt, H.H., "Interlune Concept for Helium-3 Fusion Development," presented at Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space III, Denver, CO, 1992, pp. 804-814.

[286] Schmitt, H.H., G.L. Kulcinski, I.N. Sviatoslavsky, and W.D. Carrier, "Spiral Mining for Lunar Volatiles," presented at Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space III, Denver, 1992, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 1162.

[287] Schmitt, H.H., "Political Implication of D/He-3 Fusion," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, 1993, pp. 3.

[288] Schmitt, H.H., "Financing Strategies for Lunar Energy Enterprises: The Helium-3 Initiative," presented at Twelfth Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 8-12 January 1995, Cat. No. 324, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1035-1041.

[289] Sekiguchi, H., H. Watanabe, and T. Nishijima, "High Resolution Measurement of ^{3}He Depth Profile," *Bulletin of the Electrotechnical Laboratory*, **47**(6), (1983), pp. 441-454.

[290] Sherman, R.H., "The Separation of ^{3}He from ^{3}He-^{4}He Mixtures," presented at LT-10.-M, 1967, pp. 188-191.

[291] Shimizu, M., "Space Development in the New World Order: The Roads Taken (advertisement)," *Final Frontier*, (July/August), (1992), pp. 46-47.

[292] Shuy, G.W. and D. Dobrott, "Conceptual ^{3}He Production Facility," Science Applications International Corporation, APPAT-45 (1984).

[293] Stephenson, D.G., "The Lunar Manufacture of Helium Three," *The Journal of Practical Applications in Space*, **3**(4), (1992), pp. 40-53.

[294] Stephenson, D.G., "There's Gold in Them Thar' Lunar Highlands!," *Journal of Practical Applications in Space*, **4**(2), (1993), pp. 137-143.

[295] Sullivan, T.A. and D.S. McKay, "Using Space Resources," NASA Johnson Space Center, (1991).

[296] Sved, J. and K. Fuchs, "Deutsches Aerospace-ERNO Perspective on He-3 and Power from Space," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 35-40.

[297] Sved, J., "Transport Infrastructure Choices for Industrial Cis-lunar Traffic," presented at Space '94, Albuquerque, NM, 25 February-3 March 1994, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 587-597.

[298] Sviatoslavsky, I.N., "Preliminary He-3 Demand Required for Commercial Fusion," UW-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8709 (1987).

[299] Sviatoslavsky, I.N. and M. Jacobs, "Mobile Helium-3 Mining and Extraction System and Its Benefits Toward Lunar Base Self-Sufficiency," presented at Proceedings of Space 88 the International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space, Albuquerque, NM, 1988, Vol. 1 of 1, pp. 310.

[300] Sviatoslavsky, I.N., "Processes and Energy Costs for Mining Lunar Helium-3," presented at Lunar Helium-3 and Fusion Power, Cleveland, OH, 1989, pp. 129-146.

[301] Sviatoslavsky, I.N., "Lunar He-3 Mining: Imporvements on the Design of the UW Mark II Lunar Miner," presented at Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space III, Denver, 1992, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 1080.

[302] Sviatoslavsky, I.N., "Coaxing He^3 from Lunar Regolith; Processes and Challenges," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 149-158.

[303] Sviatoslavsky, I.N., "The Challenge of Mining He-3 on the Lunar Surface: How All the Parts Fit Together," presented at Space '94, Albuquerque, NM, 25 February-3 March 1994, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 668-677.

[304] Swindle, T.D., C.E. Glass, and M.M. Poulton, "Mining lunar soils for ^{3}He," Fusion Power Associates of Gaithersburg, Maryland and the Japanese Institute for Future Technology, TM-90/1 (1990).

[305] Swindle, T.D., "Abundance of ^{3}Helium and Other Solar-Wind-Derived Volatiles in Lunar Soils," NASA/University of Arizona Apace Engineering Research Center, Newsletter Report (June 1991).

[306] Takayanagi, M. and M. Ozima, "Temporal Variation of ^{3}He/^{4}He Ratio Recorded in Deep-Sea Sediment Cores," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**(B12), (1987), pp. 12,531-12,538.

[307] Taylor, L.A. and R.R. Oder, "Magnetic Beneficiation of Highland and Hi-Ti Mare Soils: Rock, Mineral, and Glassy Components," presented at Space 90, Albuquerque, NM, 1990, pp. 143-152.

[308] Taylor, L.A., "Hydrogen, Helium and other Solar-Wind Components in Lunar Soil: Abundances and Predictions," presented at Proceedings of the 2rd International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space II, Albuquerque, NM, 1990, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 68-77.

[309] Taylor, L.A., "Helium abundances on the moon: Assumptions and estimates," *Arizona Univ., Resources of Near-Earth Space: Abstracts*, (1991), pp. 40.

[310] Taylor, G.J., "Remote Assessment of Lunar Resource Potential (Abstract)," presented at Lunar and Planetary Institute, Joint Workshop on New Technologies for Lunar Resource Assessment, 1992, pp. 49-50.

[311] Taylor, L.A., "Evidence of Helium-3 on the Moon: Model Assumptions and Abundances," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 49-56.

[312] Taylor, L.A., "Helium-3 on the Moon: Model Assumptions and Abundances," presented at Space '94, Albuquerque, NM, 25 February-3 March 1994, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 678-686.

[313] Thompson, H.E., "Cost of ^3He from the Moon," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^3He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 159-172.

[314] Tolstikhin, I.N., B.A. Mamyrin, and L.V. Khabarin, "Anomalous Helium Isotopic Composition in Some Xenoliths," *Geochemistry International*, **9**(1972), pp. 407-409.

[315] Tolstikhin, I.N. and S. S.N., "Helium Isotopes in Gases of Hot Springs of the Kuil-Kamchatka Volcanic Zone," *Moskva*, (1973), pp. 405-414.

[316] Tolstikhin, I.N., B.A. Mamyrin, L.B. Khabarin, and E.N. Erlikh, "Isotope Composition of Helium in Ultrabasic Xenoliths from Volcanic Rocks of Kamchatka," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **22**(1974), pp. 75-84.

[317] Tolstikhin, I.N. and E.R. Drubetskoi, "The Isotopic Ratios of $^3He/^4He$ and $^4He/^{40}Ar$ in the Rocks of the Earth's Crust," *Geokhimiya*, **8**(1975), .

[318] Tolstikhin, I.N., "Helium Isotopes in the Earth's Interior and in the Atmosphere: A Degassing Model of the Earth," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **26**(1975), pp. 88-96.

[319] Tolstikhin, I.N. and E.R. Drubetskoy, "The $^3He/^4He$ and $(^4He/^{40}Ar)_{rad}$ Isotope Ratios for the Earth's Crust," *Geochestrt International*, **12**(1975), pp. 133-145.

[320] Torgersen, T. and W.J. Jenkins, "Helium Isotopes in Geothermal Systems: Iceland, The Geysers, Raft River and Steamboat Springs," *Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta*, **46**(1982), pp. 739-748.

[321] Torgerson, T., J.E. Lupton, D.S. Sheppard, and W.F. Giggenbach, "He Isotope Variations in the Thermal Areas of New Zealand," *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, **12**(1982), pp. 283-298.

[322] Trull, T.W., M.D. Kurz, and W.J. Jenkins, "Diffusion of Cosmogenic ^3He in Olivine and Quartz: Implications for Surface Exposure Dating," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **103**(1991), pp. 241-256.

[323] Turner, G. and F. Stuart, "Helium/Heat Ratios and Deposition Temperatures of Sulphides from the Ocean Floor," *Nature*, **357**(1992), pp. 581-583.

[324] Vasil'ev, S.S., G.E. Kocharov, and A.A. Levkovskii, "Nuclear reactions on the Sun and solar neutrinos," *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk*, **38**(9), (1974), pp. 1827-1833.

[325] Wakabayashi, T., T. Tamagawa, S. Suzuki, and H. Ohuchi, "Development of Lunar Resources," presented at First International Conference on Processing Materials for Properties, Honolulu, HI, 1993.

[326] Wakita, H. and Y. Sano, "$^3He/^4He$ Ratios in CH_4-rich Natural Gases Suggest Magmatic Origin," *Nature*, **305**(1983), pp. 792-794.

[327] Wakita, H., Y. Sano, and M. Mizoue, "High ^3He Emanation and Seismic Swarms Observed in a Nonvolcanic, Forearc Region," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**(B12), (1987), pp. 12,539-12,546.

[328] Weiss, R.F., "Helium Isotope Effect in Solution in Water and Seawater," *Science*, **168**(1970), pp. 247-248.

[329] Weiss, R.F., "Hydrothermal Manganese in the Deep Sea: Scavenging Residence Time and $Mn/^3He$ Relationships," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **37**(1977), pp. 257.

[330] Welhan, J.A., R. Poreda, J.E. Lupton, and H. Craig, "Gas Chemistry and Helium Isotopes at Cerro Prieto," presented at 1st Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, San Diego, CA, 1978, pp. 113-118.

[331] Whitten, R., "NASA Perspective on Lunar Helium-3 Mining," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 25-26.

[332] Wiens, R.C. and H. Craig, "Neon, Argon, and Helium Isotopes in Olivine Phonocrysts from Ocean Island Basalts," *EOS*, **71**(1990), pp. 1670.

[333] Wilkes, W.R., "^{3}He-^{4}He Distillation Apparatus," U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, MLM-2005 (March 1973).

[334] Wilkes, W.R. and L.J. Wittenberg, "Isotopic Separation of ^{3}He/^{4}He from Solar Wind Gases Evolved from the Lunar Regolith," presented at 3rd International Conference on Engineering Construction and Operations in Space, Denver, CO, 1992, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 547.

[335] Wilkes, W.R., "Potential ^{3}He Resources for D-^{3}He Fusion Development," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 173-178.

[336] Wittenberg, L.J., J.F. Santarius, and G.L. Kulcinski, "Lunar source of ^{3}He for commercial fusion power," *Fusion Technology*, **10**(2, pt 1), (1986), pp. 167-78.

[337] Wittenberg, J.L., "Inventory of Terrestrial Helium-3," presented at Origin of the Earth, Berkeley, CA, 1988, pp. 109-110.

[338] Wittenberg, L.J., G.L. Kulcinski, and W.R. Wilkes, "Transition to Environmentally Acceptable Fuels in the 21st Century," presented at Fifth International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Karlsruhe, FRG, 3-6 July 1989, pp. 183-187.

[339] Wittenberg, L.J., "Terrestrial Sources of Helium-3 Fusion Fuel - A Trip to the Center of the Earth," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(2, pt 2B), (1989), pp. 1108-1113.

[340] Wittenberg, L.J., et al., "A Review of ^{3}He Resources and Acquisitions for Use as Fusion Fuel," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2230-53.

[341] Wittenberg, L.J., "In-situ Release of Solar Wind Gases from Lunar Soil," presented at Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space III, Denver, 1992, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 537.

[342] Wittenberg, L.J., "Non-Lunar ^{3}He Resources," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 179-191.

[343] Wittenberg, L.J., "In-situ Extraction of Lunar Soil Volatiles," presented at Space '94, Albuquerque, NM, 25 February-3 March 1994, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 687-696.

[344] Yaniv, A., M.N. Rao, and T.R. Venkatesen, "Solar-flare Produced ^{3}He in Lunar Samples," *Nature*, **292**(1981), pp. 866.

[345] Zakirov, U.N., "The Perspectives of Solar System Development by Millilight Spacecraft (SC) (Fusion-powered Space Flight)," IAF, International Astronautical Congress, 40th, Malaga, Spain, IAF PAPER 89-279 (7-13 Oct. 1989).

[346] Zartman, R.E., G.J. Wasserburg, and J.H. Reynolds, "Helium, Argon, and Carbon in Some Natural Gases," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **66**(1), (1961), pp. 277-303.

[347] Zhitomirsky, J.S., V.A. Mikheev, and E.Y. Rudavsky, "Analysis of Cryogenic Technology of Purification of the Lunar Helium and Separation of its Isotopes," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2C4.

[348] Zhitomirsky, I.S., V.A. Mikheev, and E.Y. Rudansky, "Cryogenic Problems Analysis of Obtaining Lunar ^{3}He," presented at 14th International Cryogenic Engineering Conference, Kiev, Ukraine, 1992.

APPENDIX B: Chronological Bibliography

[1] Oliphant, M.L.E., B.B. Kinsey, and L. Rutherford, "The Transmutation of Lithium by Protons and by Ions of the Heavy Isotope of Hydrogen," *Proceedings Royal Society*, **A141**(1933), pp. 722-733.

[2] Neuert, H., "Reichweitenmessungen der Trummer einiger leichter Elemente bei Beschiebung," *Physikalische Zeitschrift*, **36**(1935), pp. 641-642.

[3] Alvarez, L.W. and R. Cornog, "He^3 in Helium," *Physical Review*, **56**(1939), pp. 379.

[4] Alvarez, L.W. and R. Cornog, "Helium and Hydrogen of Mass 3," *Physical Review*, **56**(1939), pp. 613.

[5] Hill, R.D., "Production of Helium-3," *Physical Review*, **59**(1941), pp. 103.

[6] Aldrich, L.T. and A.O. Nier, "The Abundance of He-3 in Atmospheric and Well Helium," *Physical Review*, **70**(1946), pp. 983-984.

[7] Libby, W.F., "Atmospheric Helium-3 and Radiocarbon from Cosmic Radiation," *Physical Review*, **69**(1946), pp. 671-673.

[8] Aldrich, L.T. and A.O. Nier, "The Occurence of He-3 in Natural Sources of Helium," *Physical Review*, **74**(11), (1948), pp. 1590-1594.

[9] Aldrich, L.T. and A.O. Nier, "Variation of He-3/He-4 Abundance Ratio in Natural Sources of Helium," *Physical Review*, **74**(1948), pp. 1225.

[10] Coon, J.H., "He-3 Isotopic Abundance," *Physical Review*, **75**(9), (1949), pp. 1355-1357.

[11] Hatton, J. and G. Preston, "Long-Range Protons from the $^3He(d,p)a$-Reaction," *Nature*, **164**(July 23), (1949), pp. 143-144.

[12] Wyly, L.D., V.L. Sailor, and D.G. Ott, "Protons from the Bombardment of ^3He by Deuterons," *Physical Review*, **76**(1949), pp. 1532-1533.

[13] Allred, J.C., "Differential Cross Section of the Reaction $He^3(d,p)He^4$ at 10.2-MeV Bombarding Energy and Search for Excited State in He^4," *Physical Review*, **84**(1951), pp. 695-699.

[14] Brolley, J.E., Jr., J.L. Fowler, and E.J. Stovall, Jr., "The Angular Distribution of the Products of the $T(d,n)He^4$ Reaction," *Physical Review*, **82**(1951), pp. 502-505.

[15] Bonner, T.W., J.P. Conner, and A.B. Lillie, "Cross Section and Angular Distribution of the $He^3(d,p)He^4$ Nuclear Reaction," *Physical Review*, **88**(3), (1952), pp. 473-476.

[16] Freier, G. and H. Holmgren, "Interactions between ^2D and ^3He in the Neighborhood of the 18.6-MeV Level of ^5Li," *Physical Review*, **93**(4), (1954), pp. 825-826.

[17] Morrison, P. and J. Pine, "Radiogenic Origin of the Helium Isotopes in Rock," *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, **62**(1955), pp. 71-92.

[18] Thompson, W.B., "Thermonuclear Reaction Rates," *The Proceedings of the Physical Society*, **70 pt. 1**(Jan.), (1957), pp. 1-5.

[19] Budker, G.I., presented at Plasma Physics and the Problems of Containing Thermonuclear Reactions, 1959, Vol. 3, pp. 25.

[20] Osborne, D.W., "Isotopic Helium ^{3}He," in *Experimental Cryophysics*, F. E. Hoare, L. C. Jackson, and N. Kurti, Eds. London: Butterworths (1961).

[21] Roth, J.R., "A Preliminary Study of Thermonuclear Rocket Propulsion," *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society*, **18**(1961), pp. 99-109.

[22] Zartman, R.E., G.J. Wasserburg, and J.H. Reynolds, "Helium, Argon, and Carbon in Some Natural Gases," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **66**(1), (1961), pp. 277-303.

[23] Englert, G.W., "Towards Thermonuclear Rocket Propulsion," *New Scientist*, **16**(307), (1962), pp. 16-18.

[24] Post, R.F., "Critical Conditions for Self-sustaining Reactions in the Mirror Machine," *Nuclear Fusion: 1962 Supplement*, (Part I), (1962), pp. 99-123.

[25] Englert, G.W., "Study of Thermonuclear Propulsion using Superconducting Magnets," presented at 3rd Symposium on Engineering Aspects of Magnetohydrodynamics, 1963, pp. 645.

[26] Hilton, J.L., "Plasma and Engineering Parameters for Fusion Powered Rocket," *IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science*, **10**(1), (1963), pp. 153-164.

[27] Hilton, J.L., J.S. Luce, and A.S. Thompson, "Hypothetical Fusion Propulsion Rocket Vehicle," *Journal of Spacecraft & Rockets*, **1**(3), (1964), pp. 276-282.

[28] Sherman, R.H., "The Separation of ^{3}He from ^{3}He-^{4}He Mixtures," presented at LT-10.-M, 1967, pp. 188-191.

[29] Kruger, S.T. and D. Heymann, "Cosmic-ray Produced Hydrogen 3 and Helium 3 in Stony Meteorites," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **73**(14), (1968), pp. 4784-4787.

[30] Clarke, W.B., M.A. Beg, and H. Craig, "Excess ^{3}He in the Sea: Evidence for Terrestrial Primordial Helium," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **6**(1969), pp. 213-220.

[31] Dwarakanath, M.R., "Total Cross Section Measurements for ^{3}He(^{3}He,^{2}p)^{4}He at Low Energies", California Institute of Technology (1969).

[32] Fairhall, A.W., "Concerning the Source of Excess ^{3}He in the Sea," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **7**(1969), pp. 249-250.

[33] Johnson, H.E. and W.I. Axford, "Production and Loss of ^{3}He in the Earth's Atmosphere," *Journal of Geophysical Research, Space Physics*, **74**(9), (1969), pp. 2433-2438.

[34] Keller, W.E., *Helium-3 and Helium-4*. New York: Plenum Press (1969).

[35] Lunar Sample Preliminary Examination Team, "Preliminary Examination of Lunar Samples from Apollo 11," *Science*, **165**(1969), pp. 1211-1227.

[36] Mamyrin, B.A., G.S. Anufriyev, I.N. Tolstikhin, and I.A. Kamenskiy, "Anomal'nyy Izotopnyy Sostav Geliya v Vulkanicheskikh Gazakh (Anomalous Isotope Composition of the Helium in Volcanic Gases," *Dokl. Akad, Nauk SSSR*, **184**(5), (1969), pp. 1197.

[37] Post, R.F., "Mirror Systems: Fuel Cycles, Loss Reduction and Energy Recovery," presented at Nuclear Fusion Reactors Conference, Culham Laboratory, 1969, pp. 88-111.

[38] Anders, E., D. Heymann, and E. Mazor, "Isotopic Composition of Primordial Helium in Carbonaceous chondrites," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **34**(1970), pp. 127-131.

[39] Black, D.C., "Trapped Helium-Neon Isotopic Correlations in Gas-rich Meteorites and Carbonaceous Chondrites," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **34**(1970), pp. 132-140.

[40] Carlton, R.F., "A Determination of the Absolute Cross Section for the ^{3}He(d,p)^{4}He Reaction", University of Georgia (1970).

[41] Clarke, W.B., M.A. Beg, and H. Craig, "Excess ^{3}He at the North Pacific GEOSECS Station," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **75**(36), (1970), pp. 7676-7678.

[42] Craig, H. and W.B. Clarke, "Origin of the Excess ^{3}He in the Sea," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **45**(1970).

[43] Craig, H. and W.B. Clarke, "Oceanic ^{3}He: Contribution from Cosmogenic Tritium," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **9**(1970), pp. 45-48.

[44] Drew, H.R., "Advances in Nuclear Fusion Research," presented at 1970 IEEE International Convention Digest, New York, 1970, pp. 48-49.

[45] Fisher, D.V., "Search for ^{3}He in Deep-sea Basalts," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **8**(1), (1970), pp. 77-78.

[46] Funkhouser, J.G., O.A. Schaeffer, D.D. Bogard, and J. Zahringer, "Gas Analysis of the Lunar Surface," *Science*, **167**(1970), pp. 561-563.

[47] Geiss, J., et al., "Apollo 11 and 12 Solar Wind Composition Experiments: Fluxes of He and Ne Isotopes," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **75**(31), (1970), pp. 5972-5979.

[48] Hintenberger, H., et al., "Concentrations and Isotopic Abundances of the Rare Gases, Hydrogen and Nitrogen in Apollo 11 Lunar Matter," presented at Apollo 11 Lunar Conference, 1970, Vol. 2, pp. 1269-1282.

[49] Mamyrin, B.D., G.S. Anufriyef, I.D. Kamenskiy, and I.N. Tolstikhin, "Determination of the Isotopic Composition of Atmospheric Helium," *Geochemistry International*, **7**(1970), pp. 498-505.

[50] Pepin, R.O., L.E. Nyquist, D. Phinney, and D. Black, "Isotopic Composition of Rare Gases in Lunar Samples," *Science*, **167**(1970), pp. 550-553.

[51] Pepin, R.O., L.E. Nyquist, D. Phinney, and D.C. Black, "Rare Gases in Apollo 11 Lunar Material," presented at Apollo 11 Lunar Science Conference, Houston, TX, 1970, Vol. 2, pp. 1435-1454.

[52] Roth, J.R., "Technological Problems Anticipated in the Application of Fusion Reactors to Space Propulsion and Power Generation," presented at International Energy Conversion Engineering Conference, 1970.

[53] Weiss, R.F., "Helium Isotope Effect in Solution in Water and Seawater," *Science*, **168**(1970), pp. 247-248.

[54] Cordey, J.G., F.B. Marcus, D.R. Sweetman, and C.J.H. Watson, "Efficient Re-circulation of Power in Mirror Reactors," presented at 4th Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, Madison, WI, 17-23 June 1971, Cat. No. IAEA-CN-28/K-3, Vol. 3 of 3, pp. 353-372.

[55] Galbraith, D.L. and T. Kammash, "Thermal Efficiency of Mirror Reactors with Direct Conversion," *Nuclear Fusion*, **11**(6), (1971), pp. 575-582.

[56] Gerling, E.K., B.A. Mamyrin, I.N. Tolstikhin, and S.S. Yakovleva, "Izotopnyy Sostav Geliya v Nekotorykh Gornykh Porodakh (Isotopic Composition of the Helium in Some Rocks)," *Geokhimiya*, **10**(1971), pp. 608-617.

[57] Gerling, E.K., B.A. Mamyrin, I.N. Tolstikhin, and S.S. Yakovleva, "Helium Isotope Composition in Some Rocks," *Geochemistry International*, **8**(1971), pp. 755-762.

[58] Gibson, E.R. and S.M. Johnson, presented at 2nd Lunar Science Conference, 1971, Vol. 2, pp. 1351-1366.

[59] Heckrotte, W. and J.R. Hiskes, "Some Factors in the Choice of D-D, D-T or D-^{3}He Mirror Fusion Powered Systems," *Nuclear Fusion*, **11**(5), (1971), pp. 471-484.

[60] Kamenskiy, I.L., et al., "Helium Isotopes in Nature," *Geochemistry International*, **8**(1971), pp. 575-589.

[61] McNally, J.R., Jr., "Fusion Chain Reactions. I," *Nuclear Fusion*, **11**(2), (1971), pp. 187-189.

[62] Moir, R.W., W.L. Barr, R.P. Freis, and R.F. Post, "Experimental and Computational Investigations of the Direct Conversion of Plasma Energy to Electricity," presented at 4th Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, Madison, WI, 17-23 June 1971, Cat. No. IAEA-CN-28/K-1, Vol. 3 of 3, pp. 315-328.

[63] Reinmann, J.J., "Fusion Rocket Concepts," NASA, NASA TM X-67826 (1971).

[64] Reinmann, J.J. and D.R. Warren, "Deuterium - Helium-3 Fusion Power Balance Calculations," Lewis Research Center, NASA TM X-2280 (May 1971).

[65] Steiner, D., "Neutron Irradiation Effects and Tritium Inventories Associated with Alternate Fuel Cycles for Fusion Reactors," *Nuclear Fusion*, **11**(3), (1971), pp. 305-306.

[66] Steiner, D., "Emergency Cooling and Radioactive-waste-disposal Requirements for Fusion Reactors," presented at 4th Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, Madison, WI, 17-23 June 1971, Cat. No. IAEA-CN-28/K-11, Vol. 3 of 3, pp. 447-456.

[67] Werner, R.W., et al., "Engineering and Economic Aspects of Mirror Machine Reactors with Direct Conversion," presented at The 4th Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, Madison, WI, 17-23 June 1971, Cat. No. IAEA-CN-28/K-2, Vol. 3 of 3, pp. 329-349.

[68] Black, D.C., "On the Origins of Trapped Helium, Neon and Argon Isotopic Variations in Meteorites-I. Gas-rich Meteorites, Lunar Soil and Breccia," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **36**(1972), pp. 347-375.

[69] Dooling, D., Jr., "Controlled Thermonuclear Fusion for Space Propulsion," *Spaceflight*, **14**(1), (1972), pp. 26-27.

[70] Eberhardt, P., et al., "Trapped Solar Wind Noble Gases in Apollo 12 Lunar Fines 12001 and Apollo breccia 10046," presented at Third Lunar Science Conference, 1972, Vol. 2 of 3, pp. 1821-1856.

[71] Futch, A.H., Jr., J.P. Holdren, J. Killeen, and A.A. Mirin, "Multi-Species Fokker-Plank Calculations for D-T and D-^{3}He Mirror Reactors," *Plasma Physics*, **14**(1972), pp. 211-244.

[72] Geiss, J. and H. Reeves, "Cosmic and Solar System Abundances of Deuterium and Helium-3," *Astron and Astrophys*, **18**(1972), pp. 126-132.

[73] Gibson, E.R. and G.W. Moore, presented at 3rd Lunar Science Conf., 1972, Vol. 2, pp. 2209-2040.

[74] Jenkins, W.J., M.A. Beg, W.B. Clarke, and P.J. Wangersky, "Excess ^{3}He in the Atlantic Ocean," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **16**(1972), pp. 122-126.

[75] Mamyrin, B.A., I.N. Tolstikhin, G.S. Anufriev, and I.L. Kamenskiy, "Helium Isotopic Composition in Volcanic Gas of Iceland," *Geokhimia*, **11**(1972), pp. 1369.

[76] Prasolov, E.M. and I.N. Tolstikhin, "On the origin of ^3He in microinclusions of honeycomb quartz of Volyn," *Geokhimia*, **6**(1972), pp. 727.

[77] Roth, J.R., "Fusion Power for Space Propulsion," *New Scientist*, **54**(1972), pp. 125-127.

[78] Tolstikhin, I.N., B.A. Mamyrin, and L.V. Khabarin, "Anomalous Helium Isotopic Composition in Some Xenoliths," *Geochemistry International*, **9**(1972), pp. 407-409.

[79] Werner, R.W., C.D. Henning, and G.A. Carlson, presented at Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, 1972, Vol. 3, pp. 329.

[80] Wolkenhauer, W.C., "The Pacific Northwest Laboratory Annual Report on Controlled Thermonuclear Reactor Technology - 1972," Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories, BNWL-1685 (Nov. 1972).

[81] Bathke, C., H. Towner, and G.H. Miley, "Fusion Power by Non-Maxwellian Ions in D-T, D-D, D-^3He and p-^{11}B Systems," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **17**(1973), pp. 41-42.

[82] Husseiny, A.A. and Z.A. Sabri, "Fast Fusion Reactors - A Step Toward Demonstrating Break-even," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **17**(1973), pp. 43-44.

[83] Krylov, A.Y., B.A. Mamyrin, Y.I. Silin, and L.V. Khabarin, "Helium Isotopes in Ocean Sediments," *Geochemistry International*, (1973), pp. 202-205.

[84] Lee, J.L., "Tritium Breeding and Direct Energy Conversion," in *The Chemistry of Fusion Technology*, D. M. Gruen, Ed. NY, NY: Plenum (1973), pp. 51-90.

[85] Maglich, B.C., "The Migma Principle of Controlled Fusion," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods*, **111**(2), (1973), pp. 213-235.

[86] Naughton, J.J., J.H. Lee, and D. Keeling, "Helium Flux from the Earth's Mantle as Estimated from Hawaiian Fumarolic Degassing," *Science*, **180**(1973), pp. 55-57.

[87] Powell, C., O.J. Hahn, and J.R. McNally, Jr., "Energy balance in fusion rockets," *Astronautica Acta*, **18**(1), (1973), pp. 59-69.

[88] Tolstikhin, I.N. and S. S.N., "Helium Isotopes in Gases of Hot Springs of the Kuil-Kamchatka Volcanic Zone," *Moskva*, (1973), pp. 405-414.

[89] Wilkes, W.R., "^3He-^4He Distillation Apparatus," U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, MLM-2005 (March 1973).

[90] Jablon, C., ""Thermonuclear fission": the Latest of Nuclear Reaction," *Recherche*, **5**(41), (1974), pp. 74.

[91] Jordan, J.L., D. Heymann, and S. Lakatos, "Inert Gas Patterns in the Regolith at the Apollo 15 Landing Site," presented at Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, 1974, pp. 65-78.

[92] Kononov, V.I., B.A. Mamyrin, B.G. Polak, and L.V. Khabarin, "Helium Isotopes in Gases of Icelandic Hydrothermae," *Dokl. Akad. Nauk USSR*, **217**(1), (1974), pp. 172-175.

[93] Krylov, A.Y., et al., "Helium Isotopes in Ocean-Floor Bedrock," *Geochemistry International*, **11**(1974), pp. 839-843.

[94] Krylov, A.Y., et al., "Helium Isotopes in Ocean Floor Bedrock," *Geokhimiya*, **8**(1974), pp. 1221-1226.

[95] Mamyrin, B.A., V.I. Gerasimovskiy, and L.V. Khabarin, "Helium Isotopes in the Rift Rocks of East Africa and Iceland," *Geokhimiya*, **5**(1974), pp. 693-700.

[96] Pepin, R.O., et al., "Rare gases and trace elements in Apollo 15 drill dore fines: Depositional chronologies and K-Ar ages, and production rates of spallation-produced ^{3}He, ^{21}Ne and ^{38}Ar versus depth.," presented at Lunar Planet. Sci. Conf. 5th, 1974, pp. 2149-2184.

[97] Reeves, H., "On the origin of the light elements," *Ann Rev of Astron and Astropys*, **12**(12), (1974), pp. 437-469.

[98] Tolstikhin, I.N., B.A. Mamyrin, L.B. Khabarin, and E.N. Erlikh, "Isotope Composition of Helium in Ultrabasic Xenoliths from Volcanic Rocks of Kamchatka," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **22**(1974), pp. 75-84.

[99] Vasil'ev, S.S., G.E. Kocharov, and A.A. Levkovskii, "Nuclear reactions on the Sun and solar neutrinos," *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk*, **38**(9), (1974), pp. 1827-1833.

[100] Craig, H., W.B. Clarke, and M.A. Beg, "Excess ^{3}He in deep water on the East Pacific Rise," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **26**(1975), pp. 125-132.

[101] Fisher, D.E., "Trapped Helium and Argon and the formation of the atmosphere by degassing," *Nature*, **256**(1975), pp. 113-114.

[102] Fowler, W., G. Caughlan, and B. Zimmerman, "Thermonuclear Reaction Rates II," *Annual Review of Astronomy and Astrophysics*, **13**(3), (1975), pp. 69-112.

[103] Heymann, D., et al., "Light and Dark Soils at the Apollo 16 Landing Site," in *The Moon*, Vol. **13** (1975), pp. 81-110.

[104] Jordan, J.L., "Inert Gas Investigations of the Apollo 15 and 17 Landing Sites", Ph.D. Thesis Thesis, Rice University (1975).

[105] Jordan, J.L. and D. Heymann, "Inert Gas Systematics of Fines at the Apollo 17 Landing Site; Localized Regolith Deposits at Apollo 15, 16, 17 (Abstract)," presented at Lunar Science Institute, Houston, TX, 1975, *Lunar Science-VI*, pp. 448-450.

[106] Jordan, J.L. and D. Heymann, "Inert Gas in Fines at Three Levels of the Trench at Van Serg Crater," presented at The 6th Lunar Science Conference, 1975, Vol. 2, pp. 2201-2218.

[107] Lupton, J.E. and H. Craig, "Excess ^{3}He in Oceanic Basalts: Evidence for Terrestrial Primordial Helium," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **26**(1975), pp. 133-139.

[108] McNally, J.R., Jr., "Advanced Fuels for Nuclear Fusion Reactors," presented at Nuclear Cross Sections and Technology, Washington, D.C., 1975, Vol. Part II, pp. 683-687.

[109] Miley, G.H. and H.H. Towner, "Reactivities for Two-component Fusion Calculations," presented at Nuclear Cross Sections and Technology, Washington, D.C., 1975, Vol. Part II, pp. 716-721.

[110] Parkinson, R.C., "The Resources of the Solar System," *Spaceflight*, **17**(1975), pp. 124-128.

[111] Polak, B.G., et al., "The Helium Isotopes in Thermal Fluids," presented at International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Grenoble, 1975, pp. 17-33.

[112] Tolstikhin, I.N., "Helium Isotopes in the Earth's Interior and in the Atmosphere: A Degassing Model of the Earth," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **26**(1975), pp. 88-96.

[113] Tolstikhin, I.N. and E.R. Drubetskoi, "The Isotopic Ratios of ^{3}He/^{4}He and ^{4}He/^{40}Ar in the Rocks of the Earth's Crust," *Geokhimiya*, **8**(1975).

[114] Tolstikhin, I.N. and E.R. Drubetskoy, "The $^3He/^4He$ and $(^4He/^{40}Ar)_{rad}$ Isotope Ratios for the Earth's Crust," *Geochestrt International*, **12**(1975), pp. 133-145.

[115] Craig, H. and J.E. Lupton, "Primordial Neon, Helium, and Hydrogen in Oceanic Basalts," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **31**(1976), pp. 369-385.

[116] Emerson, D.E. and E.T. Suttle, "Mass Spectrometer Method for Determining Parts per Billion Helium-3 in Helium," Bureau of Mines, Investigation Report, RI-8119 (1976).

[117] Gordon, M.M. and F. Marti, "Migma distribution functions and fusion rates," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods*, **135**(2), (1976), pp. 369-377.

[118] Jenkins, W.J. and W.B. Clarke, "The Distribution of ^3He in the Western Atlantic Ocean," *Deep-Sea Research*, **23**(1976), pp. 481-494.

[119] Jordan, J.L. and D. Heymann, "Inert gas-stratigraphy of sections 60002 and 6004 of the Apollo 16 deep drill core(abstract)," presented at The Lunar Science Institute, Houston, 1976, *Lunar Science-VII*, pp. 434-436.

[120] Lomonsov, I.S., B.A. Mamyrin, E.M. Prasolov, and I.N. Tolstikhin, "Helium and Argon Isotopic Composition in some Thermal Waters of the Baykal Rift Zone," *Geochemistry International*, **13**(6), (1976), pp. 78-81.

[121] Lupton, J.E., "The ^3He Distribution in Deep Water over the Mid-Atlantic Ridge," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **32**(1976), pp. 371-374.

[122] Maglich, B. and R.A. Miller, "Migma Program of Controlled Fusion," presented at 1976 IEEE International Conference on Plasma Science, Austin, TX, 1976, pp. 60.

[123] Miley, G.H., *Fusion Energy Conversion*. Hindsdale, IL: American Nuclear Society (1976).

[124] Miley, G.H., F. Southworth, G. Gerdin, and C. Choi, "Exploratory Studies of High-efficiency Advanced-fuel Fusion Reactors," EPRI, Progress Report, RP645 (1976).

[125] Miley, G.H., F.H. Southworth, C.K. Choi, and G.A. Gerdin, "Catalysed-D and D-^3He Fusion Reactor Systems," presented at 2nd Topical Mtg. on the Technology of Controlled Nuclear Fusion, Richland, Washington, 1976, Vol. 1, pp. 119-133.

[126] Muller, H.W., et al., "Rare Gas Ion Probe Analysis of Helium Profiles in Individual Lunar Soil Particles," presented at Lunar Science Conference 7th., 1976, Vol. 1, pp. 937-952.

[127] Choi, C.K., "Proceedings of the Review Meeting on Advanced-Fuel Fusion," EPRI, ER-536-SR (1977).

[128] Fillo, J.A. and J.R. Powell, "Fusion Blankets for Catalyzed D-D and D-^3He Reactors," presented at 7th Symposium on Engineering Problems of Fusion Research, Knoxville, TN, 25-28 Oct. 1977, Cat. No. 77CH1267-4-NPS, Vol. 2, pp. 1736-1739.

[129] Fillo, J.A., J.R. Powell, and O. Lazareth, "Catalyzed D-D and D-^3He Fusion Blanket Designs," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **26**(1977), pp. 37-38.

[130] Gullickson, R.L., J.S. Luce, and H.L. Sahlin, "Operation of a Plasma-focus Device with D_2 and ^3He," *Journal of Applied Physics*, **48**(9), (1977), pp. 3718-3722.

[131] Hively, L.M., "Convenient Computational Forms for Maxwellian Reactivities," *Nuclear Fusion*, **17**(4), (1977), pp. 873-876.

[132] Ho, R., "Advanced Fuel Fusion Applications to Manned Space Propulsion," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods*, **144**(1977), pp. 69-72.

[133] Martini, P.S. and R.J. Onega, "Energy Optimization of a Cycled Tokamak," *Nuclear Technology*, **36**(Mid-Dec.), (1977), pp. 285-293.

[134] McNally, J.R., Jr., "Physics Requirements for Advanced Fuel Fusion," presented at IEEE International Conference on Plasma Science, Troy, NY, 1977, pp. 13.

[135] Miley, G.H. and D. Driemeyer, "Approaches to Small-size Field-reversed Mirror Reactors," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **26**(1977), pp. 53-54.

[136] Miley, G.H., F. Southworth, G. Gerdin, and C. Choi, "Studies of Advanced-fuel Reactors," presented at 1977 IEEE International Conference on Plasma Science, Troy, NY, 1977, pp. 16.

[137] Miley, G.H., et al., "Concepts for D-^{3}He Satellite Reactors," presented at 7th Symposium on Engineering Problems of Fusion Research, Knoxville, TN, 25-28 Oct. 1977, Cat. No. 77CH1267-4-NPS, Vol. 2, pp. 1172-1176.

[138] Miley, G.H., F.H. Southworth, G. Gerdin, and C. Choi, "Studies of Deuterium-Fueled Tokamak Reactors," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods*, **144**(1), (1977), pp. 9-16.

[139] Southworth, F.H., "D-^{3}He Fueled Tokamak Power Reactors," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **26**(1977), pp. 59-60.

[140] Southworth, F.H., "D-^{3}He Fueled Tokamak Reactor," EPRI, ER-536-SR (1977).

[141] Treglio, J.R., "A Study of the Feasibility of Fusion Power with Negligible Neutron Production," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods*, **141**(2), (1977), pp. 353-361.

[142] Weiss, R.F., "Hydrothermal Manganese in the Deep Sea: Scavenging Residence Time and Mn/^{3}He Relationships," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **37**(1977), pp. 257.

[143] Craig, H. and J.E. Lupton, "Helium Isotope Variations: Evidence for Mantle Plumes at Yellowstone, Kilauea, and the Ethiopian Rift Valley," *EOS*, **59**(1978), pp. 1194.

[144] Craig, H., J.E. Lupton, J.A. Welhan, and R. Poreda, "Helium Isotope Ratios in Yellowstone and Lassen Park Volcanic Gases," *Geophysical Research Letters*, **5**(11), (1978), pp. 897-900.

[145] Filippov, N.V., I.F. Belaieva, and T.I. Filipova, "Measurements of the Effective Temperature of Ions in Plasma Focus by Measurements of the Reaction Rate in the D_2-^{3}He Mixture," *Fizika Plasmy*, **4**(1978), pp. 1364.

[146] Heymann, D., et al., "Inert Gas Measurements in the Apollo 16 Drill Core and an Evaluation of the Stratigraphy and Depositional History of This Core," presented at Lunar Planet. Sci. Conf. 9th, 1978, Vol. 2, pp. 1885-1912.

[147] Ikuta, K., "A Direct Energy Convertor for Fusion Reactors," *Japanese Journal of Applied Physics*, **17**(10), (1978), pp. 1903-1904.

[148] Jenkins, W.J., "Up, Up, Up, and Away," *Oceanus*, **21**(3), (1978), pp. 13-18.

[149] Jenkins, W.J., J.M. Edmond, and J.B. Corliss, "Excess ^{3}He and ^{4}He in Galapagos Submarine Hydrothermal Waters," *Nature*, **272**(5649), (1978), pp. 156-158.

[150] Kaneoka, I. and N. Takaoka, "Excess ^{129}Xe and High $^{3}He/^{4}He$ Ratios in Olivine Phenocrysts of Kapuho Lava and Xenolithic Dunites from Hawaii," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **39**(1978), pp. 382-386.

[151] Logan, B.G., A.A. Mirin, M.E. Rensink, and T.K. Fowler, "Calculation of the Q-factor in a Nuclear Fusion Reactor with Tandem Mirrors," *Fizika Plazmy*, **4**(3), (1978), pp. 542-550.

[152] Maglich, B., "Migma Cell - a Low Gain 'Driven' Fusion Power Amplifier as an Interim Energy Source," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods*, **151**(1), (1978), pp. 1-27.

[153] Makowitz, H., J.R. Powell, J.A. Fillo, and O. Lazareth, "Comparison of Minimum-activity Aluminum Blanket/Shield Designs for D-T and D-^{3}He Fusion Blankets," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **30**(1978), pp. 64-65.

[154] McNally, J.R., Jr., "D-^{3}He as a 'Clean' Fusion Reactor," *Nuclear Fusion*, **18**(1), (1978), pp. 133-136.

[155] Miley, G.H., "Advanced Fuel Fusion Concepts," *Atomkernenergie Kerntechnik*, **32**(1), (1978), pp. 12-18.

[156] Miley, G.H., F.H. Southworth, and C.K. Choi, "Advanced-fuel Fusion Systems. The D-^{3}He Satellite Approach. (The ILB reactors)," presented at Fusion Reactor Design Concepts, Madison, WI, 1978, pp. 709-719.

[157] Parkinson, R.C., "Project Daedalus: Propellant Acquisition Techniques," *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society, Supplement*, (1978), pp. S83-S89.

[158] Reynolds, J.H., U. Frick, J.M. Neil, and D.L. Phinney, "Rare-gas-rich Separates from Carbonaceous Chondrites," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **42**(1978), pp. 1775-1797.

[159] Schulze, N.R. and J.R. Roth, "The NASA-Lewis Program on Fusion Energy for Space Power and Propulsion, 1958-1978," *Fusion Technology*, **19**(Jan.), (1978), pp. 11-28.

[160] Slivinsky, V.W., et al., "Implosion Experiments with D_2, ^{3}He Filled Microspheres," *Journal of Applied Physics*, **49**(3 pt 1), (1978), pp. 1106-1109.

[161] Southworth, F.H. and J.L. Usher, "D-^{3}He-fueled Bumpy Torus Reactors," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **28**(1978), pp. 24-25.

[162] Welhan, J.A., R. Poreda, J.E. Lupton, and H. Craig, "Gas Chemistry and Helium Isotopes at Cerro Prieto," presented at 1st Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, San Diego, CA, 1978, pp. 113-118.

[163] Baker, C.C., et al., "The Impact of Alternate Fusion Fuels on Fusion Reactor Technology," Argonne, ANL/FPP/TM-128 (Nov. 1979).

[164] Brunelli, B., "Driven Magnetic Fusion Reactors," Erice International School of Fusion Reactor Technology, pub. Pergamon, Oxford (1979).

[165] Choi, C.K., J.G. Gilligan, and G.H. Miley, "SAFFIRE--A D-^{3}He Pilot Plant Concept," UI-Urbana, ER-645-1 (1979).

[166] Conn, R.W., "Plasma Parametric Studies and Potential Applications of Driven Fusion Reactors. I. Parametric Plasma Analysis of Two Component and Maxwellian Amplifiers (TCA and MFA). II. Advanced Fusion Fuels (D-^{3}He) Operated in the MFA Mode as Reactors and D-T Burn Simulators. III. Applications of Driven Tokamaks. The Engineering Test Reactor and Fission-Fusion Hybrids," presented at Driven Magnetic Fusion Reactors, Erice-Trapani, Italy, 1979, pp. 297-345.

[167] Fang, Q.-T. and G.H. Miley, "A Model for the Angular Rotation in FRTP," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **33**(1979), pp. 36-38.

[168] Howerton, R.J., "Maxwell-averaged Reaction Rates (sv) for Selected Reactions between Ions with Atomic Mass <=11," Lawerence Livermore Laboratory, UCRL-50400 (Feb. 14 1979).

[169] Kurz, M.D., W.J. Jenkins, and T. Torgersen, "Helium in Oceanic Basalt Glasses," *EOS*, **60**(18), (1979), pp. 408.

[170] Lupton, J.E., "Helium-3 in the Guyamas Basin: Evidence for injection of mantle volatiles in the Gulf of California," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **84**(1979), pp. 7446-7452.

[171] Mamyrin, B.A., I.N. Tolstikhin, and L.V. Khabarin, "^{3}He/^{4}He Ratios in Earthquake Forecasting," *Geochemistry International*, (1979), pp. 42-44.

[172] McNally, J.R., Jr., "Fusion Reactivity Graphs and Tables for Charged Particle Reactions," Oak Ridge National Laboratory, ORNL/TM-6914 (Aug. 1979).

[173] Miley, G.H. and J.G. Gilligan, "A Possible Route to Small, Flexible Fusion Units," *Energy*, **4**(2), (1979), pp. 163-170.

[174] Nolfi, F.V., Jr., A. Taylor, and K.S. Grabowski, "The Study of Fusion Reactor Materials Behaviour Using Dual-ion Irradiation," *IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science*, **26**(1 pt 2), (1979), pp. 1257-1265.

[175] Peres, A., "Fusion cross sections and thermonuclear reaction rates," *Journal of Applied Physics*, **50**(9), (1979), pp. 5569-5571.

[176] Rood, R.T., T.L. Wilson, and G. Steigman, "The Probable Detection of Interstellar ^{3}He+ and its Significance," *The Astrophysical Journal*, **227**(15 Jan.), (1979), pp. L97-L101.

[177] Atzeni, S. and B. Coppi, "Ignition Experiments for Neutronless Fusion Reactions," *Comments on Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion*, **6**(2), (1980), pp. 77-90.

[178] Baker, C.C., et al., "Fusion Reactor Technology Impact of Alternate Fusion Fuels," presented at 8th Symposium on Engineering Problems of Fusion Research, San Francisco, CA, 1980, Vol. II, pp. 861-868.

[179] Becker, R.H., "Light Elements in Lunar Soils Revisited: Carbon, Nitrogen, Hydrogen, and Helium," presented at 11th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, 1980, Vol. 2, pp. 1743.

[180] Broecker, W.S., "The Distribution of He-3 Anomalies in the Deep Atlantic," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **49**(1980), pp. 453-462.

[181] Conn, R.W., et al., "Alternate Fusion Fuel Cycle Research," presented at Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, Brussels, 1980, Vol. 2, pp. 621-631.

[182] Greenspan, E. and G.H. Miley, "Semi-Catalyzed Deuterium Reactors for Co-Generation of ^{3}He and Synfuels (The CoSCD Concept)," University of Illinois Fusion Studies, Laboratory Report, COO-22f18-190 (1980).

[183] Hale, G.M. and D.C. Dodder, "R-matrix Analyses of Light-element Reactions for Fusion Applications," presented at Nuclear Cross Sections for Technology, Knoxville, TN, 1980, pp. 650-658.

[184] Hwang, D.Q., et al., "Fast Wave Heating in the Two Ion Hybrid Regime on PLT," presented at International Conference on Plasma Physics, Nagoya, Japan, 7-11 April 1980, Cat. No. 10A-2, Vol. 2, pp. 213-225.

[185] Jambon, A. and J.E. Shelby, "Helium Diffusion and Solubility in Obsidians and Basaltic Glass in the Range 200-300^{o}C," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **51**(1980), pp. 206-214.

[186] Jenkins, W.J., M.D. Kurz, J.G. Schilling, and S.R. Hart, "Helium Isotopic Variation in Oceanic Basalt Glasses from the North Atlantic," *EOS*, **61**(46), (1980), pp. 1158.

[187] Lupton, J.E., et al., "Helium-3 and manganese at the 21^ N East Pacific Rise hydrothermal site," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **50**(1980), pp. 115-127.

[188] Miley, G.H., "Charged-particle Cross Section Data for Fusion Plasma Applications," presented at Brookhaven National Laboratory Workshop, 1980.

[189] Moller, W. and F. Besenbacher, "A Note on the ^{3}He + D Nuclear-Reaction Cross Section," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods*, **168**(1980), pp. 111-114.

[190] Ogilvie, K.W., M.A. Coplan, P. Bochsler, and J. Geiss, "Abundance Ratios of ^{4}He++/^{3}He++ in the Solar Winds," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **85**(A11), (1980), pp. 6021-6024.

[191] Poreda, R., H. Craig, and J.-G. Schilling, "^{3}He/^{4}He variations along the Reykjanes Ridge," *EOS Trans. Am. Geophys. Union*, **61**(46), (1980), pp. 1158.

[192] Schultz, J.H., L. Bromberg, and D.R. Cohn, "Ignition and Thermal Stability Characteristics of Advanced-fuel Tokamak Plasmas with Empirical Scaling," *Nuclear Fusion*, **20**(6), (1980), pp. 703-709.

[193] Schulz, R., R. Behrisch, and B.M.U. Scherzer, "Trapping and Mutual Release of D and ^{3}He in Molybdenum," *Journal of Nuclear Materials*, **93-94**(pt B), (1980), pp. 608-616.

[194] Shuy, G., "Advanced Fusion Fuel Cycles and Fusion Reaction Kinetics", Doctoral Thesis, UW-Madison (1980).

[195] Shuy, G.W. and R.W. Conn, "Physics Phenomena in the Analysis of Advanced Fusion Fuel Cycles," UCLA, PPG-522 (Oct. 1980).

[196] Shuy, G.W. and R.W. Conn, "Charged Particle Cross Section Requirements for Advanced Fusion Fuel Cycles," presented at Nuclear Cross Sections for Technology, Knoxville, TN, 1980, pp. 254-264.

[197] Spulak, R., "Global Hydrodynamic Studies of D-D and D-^{3}He Inertial Confinement Fusion Pellets," Fusion Studies Laboratory, University of Illinois, FSL-24 (1980).

[198] Baehr, A., et al., "Experiments with D-^{3}He Mixture in a 1 MJ Plasma Focus Device," presented at IEEE Int. Conf. Plasma Science, Santa Fe, NM, 1981, Vol. 3C2, pp. 60.

[199] Blue, T.E., et al., "Fuel Density-radius Diagnostic for Inertial Confinement Fusion Experiments," presented at 9th Symposium on Engineering Problems of Fusion Research, Chicago, IL, 26-29 Oct. 1981, Cat. No. 81CH1715-2 NPS, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1051-1054.

[200] Blum, A.S., et al., "Design Study of a 120-keV ^{3}He Neutral Beam Injector," *Journal of Fusion Energy*, **1**(1), (1981), pp. 69-86.

[201] Chrien, R.E., et al., "Observation of D-^{3}He Fusion Reactions in a Tokamak Plasma," *Physical Review Letters*, **46**(8), (1981), pp. 535-538.

[202] Craig, H. and J.E. Lupton, "Helium-3 and Mantle Volatiles in the Ocean and the Oceanic Crust," in *The Sea, Vol. 7. The Oceanic Lithosphere*, Vol. **7**, C. Emiliani, Ed. New York: Wiley-Interscience (1981), pp. 391-428.

[203] Dawson, J.M., "Advanced Fusion Reactors," *Fusion*, **1**(part B), (1981), pp. 453-501.

[204] DeVeaux, J.C., E. Greenspan, and G.H. Miley, "Nuclear Elastic Scattering Effects on Fusion Product Transport in the FRM," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **38**(1981), pp. 215-216.

[205] Dove, W.F. and W.L. Sadowski, "Alternate Fusion Fuels Workshop," USDOE, CONF-810141, UC-20 (June 1981).

[206] Gautier, D., B. Conrath, and M. Flasar, "The Helium Abundance of Jupiter from Voyager," *JGR*, **86**(1981), pp. 8713-8720.

[207] Gerdin, G. and Q.T. Fang, "Some Comments on Energy and Particle Confinement in Advanced Fuel EBT Reactors," *Journal of Fusion Energy*, **1**(4), (1981), pp. 381-386.

[208] Greenspan, E. and G.H. Miley, "Promising Regimes for Deuterium-based Fusion Fuel Cycles," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **38**(1981), pp. 209-211.

[209] Howerton, R.J., "Thresholds and Q Values of Nuclear Reactions Induced by Neutrons, Protons, Deuterons, Tritons, ^{3}He Ions, Alpha Particles, and Photons," Lawerence Livermore, UCRL-50400 (March 1981).

[210] Jarmie, N., "Low-energy Nuclear Fusion Data and Their Relation to Magnetic and Laser Fusion," *Nuclear Science and Engineering*, **78**(4), (1981), pp. 404-412.

[211] Kurz, M.D. and W.J. Jenkins, "The Distribution of Helium in Oceanic Basalt Glasses," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **53**(1981), pp. 41-54.

[212] Kurz, M.D., W.J. Jenkins, S.R. Hart, and D. Claque, "Helium Isotopic Systematics of Oceanic Islands and the Loihi Seamount," *EOS*, **62**(45), (1981), pp. 1083.

[213] Lupton, J.E. and H. Craig, "A Major Helium-3 Source at 15^{o}S on the East Pacific Rise," *Science*, **214**(4516), (1981), pp. 13-18.

[214] Miley, G.H., "Advanced Fuels Concepts and Applications," presented at Fusion Reactor Design and Technology. Proceedings of the 3rd Technical Committee Meeting and Workshop, Tokyo, Japan, 1981, Vol. 2, pp. 15-28.

[215] Nakashima, H., S. Kuroki, H. Rikihisa, and M. Ohta, "Fuel-cycle Characteristics of Base-satellite Fusion System," *Atomkernenergie Kerntechnik*, **38**(3), (1981), pp. 161-166.

[216] Ohki, K., "Nuclear Fusion Process in ^{3}He-rich Flares," presented at Relation Between Laboratory and Space Plasmas, Tokyo, Japan, 1981, pp. 293-298.

[217] Perkins, S.T. and D.E. Cullen, "Elastic nuclear plus interference cross sections for light-charged particles," *Nuclear Sci. Eng.*, **77**(20), (1981).

[218] Rison, W. and H. Craig, "Loihi Seamount: Mantle Volatiles in the Basalts," *EOS*, **62**(45), (1981), pp. 1083.

[219] Roth, J.R., "The Impact of Engineering Constraints on the Feasibility of Advanced Fuel Fusion Reactors (abstract)," presented at 9th Symposium on Engineering Problems of Fusion Research, Chicago, IL, 26-29 Oct. 1981, Cat. No. 81CH1715-2 NPS, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1879.

[220] Roth, J.R. and H.C. Roland, "The effect of wall loading limitations and choice of beta on the feasibility of advanced fuel fusion reactors," *Journal of Fusion Energy*, **1**(2), (1981), pp. 117-127.

[221] Yaniv, A., M.N. Rao, and T.R. Venkatesen, "Solar-flare Produced ^{3}He in Lunar Samples," *Nature*, **292**(1981), pp. 866.

[222] Atzeni, S., "On He-3 Breeder in Deuterium Reactors," Centro Recerdche Energia Frascati, 82.25 (March 1982).

[223] Atzeni, S., B. Coppi, and B. Rubinacci, "Ignition Experiments with Advanced Fusion Fuels," presented at Unconventional Approaches to Fusion, 1982, pp. 417-437.

[224] Bertrami, R., et al., "Helium Isotope Variation in Geothermal Areas of Northern Italy," *EOS*, **63**(18), (1982), pp. 457.

[225] Chen, F.F., "Multipoles and Surmacs I: Physics," presented at Unconventional Approaches to Fusion, 1982, pp. 333-359.

[226] Chen, F.F., "Multipoles and Surmacs II: Engineering," presented at Unconventional Approaches to Fusion, 1982, pp. 361-377.

[227] Craig, H. and W. Rison, "Helium-3: Indian Ocean Hotspots and the East African Rift," *EOS*, **63**(45), (1982), pp. 1144.

[228] Galambos, J., et al., "Discrete Nuclear Elastic Scattering Effects in Cat-D and D-^{3}He Fusion Plasmas," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **43**(1982), pp. 172-173.

[229] Greenspan, E. and G.H. Miley, "Deuterium-Based Plasmas as a Source for Helium-3," *Nuclear Technology/Fusion*, **2**(1), (1982), pp. 43-54.

[230] Gring, J. and E. Maceda, "Impurity Radiation Constraints for ^{3}He Production from Deuterium-based Plasmas," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **43**(1982), pp. 169-170.

[231] Hassanein, A.M., G.L. Kulcinski, and G.R. Longhurst, "Simulation of Fusion First-wall Environment in a Fission Reactor," *Nuclear Technology/Fusion*, **2**(1), (1982), pp. 120.

[232] Hogan, L., R. Hart, and J. Dymond, "Three Component Mixing of Helium and Argon Isotopes in the Oceanic Crust," *EOS*, **63**(45), (1982), pp. 1144.

[233] Hooker, P.J., et al., "Helium and Other Isotopic Variations in the Krafla Rifting Zone, Iceland," *EOS*, **63**(18), (1982), pp. 457.

[234] Kurz, M.D., W.J. Jenkins, and S.R. Hart, "Helium Isotopic Systematics of Oceanic Islands and Mantle Heterogeneity," *Nature*, **297**(1982), pp. 43-47.

[235] Kurz, M.D., W.J. Jenkins, J.G. Schilling, and S.R. Hart, "Helium Isotopic Variations in the Mantle beneath the Central North Atlantic Ocean," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **58**(1982), pp. 1-14.

[236] McBride, J.B., "Proceedings of the Alternate Fuels Fusion Reactor Workshop," SAI, SAI-023-82-008LJ, APS-83 (1982).

[237] McNally, J.R., Jr., "Physics of Fusion Fuel Cycles," *Nuclear Technology/Fusion*, **2**(1), (1982), pp. 9-28.

[238] Miley, G.H., "Advanced Fuels and the Development of Fusion Power," presented at Fifth Course of the International School of Fusion Reactor Technology, Erice, Italy, 22-29 March 1982, Cat. No. ISBN 0-306-41002-8, pp. 397-415.

[239] Poreda, R., H. Craig, and J.-G. Schilling, "Helium Isotopes and Trapped Volatiles in Mid-Atlantic Ridge Basalts North of the Gibbs Fracture Zone," *EOS Trans. Am. Geophys. Union*, **63**(45), (1982), pp. 1144.

[240] Ragheb, M. and S. Behtash, "Model for the Coupling of a System of D-^{3}He Burners and ^{3}He-producing Reactors," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **43**(1982), pp. 220-221.

[241] Rison, W. and H. Craig, "Helium-3: Coming of Age in Samoa," *EOS*, **63**(45), (1982), pp. 1144.

[242] Roth, J.R., "The impact of engineering constraints on the feasibility of advanced fuel fusion reactors," *Nuclear Technology/Fusion*, **2**(1), (1982), pp. 29-42.

[243] Sano, Y., T. Tominaga, Y. Nakamura, and H. Wakita, "^{3}He/^{4}He Ratios of Methane-rich Natural Gases in Japan," *Geochemical Journal*, **16**(1982), pp. 237-245.

[244] Schoepf, K.F., G. Pantis, and A.A. Harms, "Reaction Balance and Efficiency Analysis of a D-D Fusion/Fission Hybrid with Satellite D-^{3}He Reactors," *Journal of Fusion Energy*, **2**(3), (1982), pp. 181-196.

[245] Torgersen, T. and W.J. Jenkins, "Helium Isotopes in Geothermal Systems: Iceland, The Geysers, Raft River and Steamboat Springs," *Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta*, **46**(1982), pp. 739-748.

[246] Torgerson, T., J.E. Lupton, D.S. Sheppard, and W.F. Giggenbach, "He Isotope Variations in the Thermal Areas of New Zealand," *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, **12**(1982), pp. 283-298.

[247] Allegre, C.J., T. Staudacher, P. Sarda, and M. Kurz, "Constraints on Evolution of Earth's Mantle from Rare Gas Systematics," *Nature*, **303**(1983), pp. 762-766.

[248] Brzosko, J.S., et al., "Measurements of the D(d,n) and ^{3}He(d,p) Reaction Yields for the 1-MJ Plasma Focus Device Operating with a D2-^{3}He Gas Mixture," *Nuclear Technology/Fusion*, **4**(2 pt1), (1983), pp. 263-276.

[249] Choi, C.K. and M.Y. Hsiao, "Effect of Nuclear Elastic Scattering on Energetic-fusion Product Slowing Down," *Nuclear Fusion*, **23**(2), (1983), pp. 195-200.

[250] Chrien, R.E. and J.D. Strachan, "D-^{3}He Reaction Measurements during Fast Wave Minority Heating in the PLT Tokamak Experiment," *Physics of Fluids*, **26**(7), (1983), pp. 1953-1964.

[251] Condomines, M., et al., "Helium, Oxygen, Strontium and Neodymium Isotopic Relationships in Icelandic Volcanics," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **66**(1983), pp. 125-136.

[252] Craig, H. and W. Rison, "Helium Isotopes and Mantle Heterogeneity," *EOS*, **64**(1983), pp. 348.

[253] Dobrott, D., "Alternate Fuels in Fusion Reactors," presented at Fifth Topical Meeting on the Technology of Fusion Energy, Knoxville, TN, 1983.

[254] Dobrott, D., "Alternative Fuels in Fusion Reactors," *Nuclear Technology/Fusion*, **4**(2 pt 2), (1983), pp. 339-347.

[255] Evans, K., et al., "Alternate Fuel Reactor Studies," Argonne National Laboratory, ANL/FPP/TM-162 (February 1983).

[256] Heidbrink, W.W., R.E. Chrien, and J.D. Strachan, "Burn-up of Fusion-produced Tritons and ^{3}He Ions in PLT and PDX," *Nuclear Fusion*, **23**(7), (1983), pp. 917-931.

[257] Hively, L.M., "A Simple Computational Form for Maxwellian Reactivities," *Nuclear Technology/Fusion*, **3**(Mar.), (1983), pp. 199-200.

[258] Hyde, R.A., "A Laser Fusion Rocket for Interplanetary Propulsion," LLNL, UCRL-88857 (Sept. 27 1983).

[259] Kulsrud, R.M., et al., "Fusion Reactor Plasmas with Polarized Nuclei," *Nuclear Fusion Supplement*, **2**(1983), pp. 163-173.

[260] Kurz, M.D., W.J. Jenkins, S.R. Hart, and D. Clague, "Helium Isotopic Variations in Volcanic Rocks from Loihi Seamount and the Island of Hawaii," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **66**(1983), pp. 388-406.

[261] Lindemuth, I.R. and R.C. Kirkpatrick, "Magnetized Fuel Targets: Fuels Other Than D-T?," presented at 1983 International Conference on Plasma Science, San Diego, CA, 1983, pp. 128.

[262] Miley, G.H., "Compact Tori for Alternate Fuel Fusion," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research*, **207**(1-2), (1983), pp. 111-120.

[263] Miley, G.H., "Potential of D-based Fusion," presented at 6th Miami International Conference on Alternative Energy Sources, Miami Beach, FL, 1983, pp. 157-158.

[264] Miley, G.H., et al., "An ICF Reactor Concept Using ^{3}He-AFLINT Targets," *Nuclear Technology/Fusion*, **4**(2 pt 3), (1983), pp. 889-894.

[265] Momota, H., Y. Tomita, and Y. Nomura, "A Comparative Study of Various Advanced Fusions," presented at Fusion Reactor Design and Technology. Proceedings of the 3rd Technical Committee Meeting and Workshop, Tokyo, Japan, 1983, Vol. 2, pp. 3-13.

[266] Murnick, D.E., "Intense Polarized ^{3}He Source for Use in Fusion Reactors," *Applied Physics Letters*, **42**(6), (1983), pp. 544-545.

[267] Ozima, M. and S. Zashu, "Primitive Helium in Diamonds," *Science*, **219**(1983), pp. 1067-8.

[268] Ozima, M., S. Zashu, and O. Nitoh, "^{3}He/^{4}He ratio, noble gas abundance and K-Ar dating of diamonds - An attempt to search for the records of early terrestrial history," *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, **47**(1983), pp. 2217-2224.

[269] Pantis, G., "Power Balance and Cost Estimate of a Semicatalyzed-Deuterium Hybrid with a D-^{3}He Satellite," *Nuclear Technology/ Fusion*, **3**(May 1983), (1983), pp. 498-505.

[270] Ragheb, M. and D. Haseltine, "Neutronics and photonics of inertial confinement fusion pellets with internal breeding," *Journal of Fusion Energy*, **3**(4), (1983), pp. 283-302.

[271] Ragheb, M. and D. Haseltine, "Neutronics and Photonics of a Tritium and He-3 Breeding Pellet," presented at 10th Symposium on Fusion Engineering Proceedings, Philadelphia, PA, 1983, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1171-1178.

[272] Ragheb, M., G.H. Miley, and J. Stubbins, "Environmental Considerations of LOTRIT," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **45**(1983), pp. 177-179.

[273] Rison, W. and H. Craig, "Helium isotopes and mantle volatiles in Loihi Seamount and Hawaiian Island basalts and xenoliths," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **66**(1983), pp. 407-426.

[274] Sano, Y., "Distribution of ^{3}He/^{4}He Ratios and Geotectonic Structure of the Japanese Islands", Ph.D. Thesis, University of Tokyo (1983).

[275] Sekiguchi, H., H. Watanabe, and T. Nishijima, "High Resolution Measurement of ^{3}He Depth Profile," *Bulletin of the Electrotechnical Laboratory*, **47**(6), (1983), pp. 441-454.

[276] Slaughter, D., "Fusion Reactivities for Several Beam and Target Ion Distributions," *Journal of Applied Physics*, **54**(3), (1983), pp. 1209-1217.

[277] Smith, A.C., C.P. Asworth, K.E. Abreu, and e. al, "Conceptual Design of a Moving-ring Reactor," *Nuclear Fusion Supplement*, **2**(1983), pp. 447-458.

[278] Stubbins, J., et al., "The Twin-fall Concept for an ICF Chamber," presented at 10th Symposium on Fusion Engineering Proceedings, Philadelphia, PA, 1983, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1901-1905.

[279] Stubbins, J.F. and B.J. Adams, "Performance of Ferritic Alloys in Advanced (DD and D-^{3}He) Fueled Inertial Confinement Fusion Reactors," presented at Topical Conference on Ferritic Alloys for Use in Nuclear Energy Technologies, Snowbird, UT, 1983, pp. 223-232.

[280] Wakita, H. and Y. Sano, "^{3}He/^{4}He Ratios in CH_4-rich Natural Gases Suggest Magmatic Origin," *Nature*, **305**(1983), pp. 792-794.

[281] "Helium-3 Detected," *Sky and Telescope*, **68**(1984), pp. 414.

[282] Bochsler, P., "Helium and Oxygen in the Solar Wind: Dynamic Properties and Abundances of Elements and Helium Isotopes as Observed with the ISEE-3 Plasma Composition experiment", Habilitation Thesis, University of Bern (1984).

[283] Dabiri, A.E., G.W. Shuy, and D. Dobrott, "A Conceptual ^{3}He Breeder Reactor," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **46**(1984), pp. 257-259.

[284] Feldbacher, R., M. Heindler, and K. Niederl, "Aneutronic Approaches to Nuclear Energy," *Atomkernenergie Kerntechnik*, **44**(1), (1984), pp. 17-22.

[285] Galambos, J., et al., "Discrete Nuclear Elastic Scattering Effects in Cat-D and D-^{3}He Fusion Plasmas," *Nuclear Fusion*, **24**(6), (1984), pp. 739-750.

[286] Heidbrink, W.W., "Fusion Reaction Spectra Produced by Anisotropic ^{3}He Ions during ICRF," *Nuclear Fusion*, **24**(5), (1984), pp. 636-639.

[287] Hofmann, H.M. and D. Fick, "Fusion of Polarized Deuterons," *Physical Review Letters*, **52**(23), (1984), pp. 2038-2040.

[288] Kyznetsova and e. al, "Galactic Synthesis of D and ^{3}He," presented at Lunar and Planetary Science Conference XVII, 1984, pp. 463.

[289] Lindemuth, I.R. and R.C. Kirkpatrick, "The Promise of Magnetized Fuel: Inertial Confinement Fusion with Existing Driver Technology," *Atomkernenergic Kerntechnik*, **45**(1), (1984), pp. 9-13.

[290] Miley, G.H., "Design of a Burn Dynamic Experiment," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **46**(1984), pp. 220-221.

[291] Miley, G.H., et al., "ICF Reactor Using a ^{3}He-AFLINT Tritium Self-sufficient Target," presented at Laser Interaction and Related Plasma Phenomena, Monterey, CA, 1984, Vol. 6, pp. 1049-1059.

[292] Ozima, M., M. Takayanagi, S. Zashu, and S. Amari, "High ^{3}He/^{4}He ratio in ocean sediments," *Nature*, **311**(1984), pp. 448-450.

[293] Pantis, G., "A Fission-fusion Hybrid with a Minimum Size D-^{3}He Satellite," *Atomkernenergie Kerntechnik*, **45**(2), (1984), pp. 131-134.

[294] Ragheb, M., "Advanced Energy Systems Based on Coupled D-^{3}He Fusion Satellites and ^{3}He Generators," presented at 19th Intersociety Energy Conversion Engineering Conference, San Francisco, CA, 1984, Vol. 3 of 4, pp. 1536-1541.

[295] Ragheb, M. and S. Behtash, "Symbiosis of coupled systems of fusion D-^{3}He satellites and tritium and ^{3}He generators," *Nuclear Science and Engineering*, **88**(1), (1984), pp. 16-36.

[296] Rood, R.T., T.M. Bania, and T.L. Wilson, "The 8.7 GHz Hyperfine Line of $^3He+$ in Galactic H II Regions," *The Astrophysical Journal*, **280**(May 15), (1984), pp. 629-647.

[297] Sano, Y., et al., "^3He Emission Related to Volcanic Activity," *Science*, **224**(1984), pp. 150-151.

[298] Sestero, A. and G. Vlad, "Ignition of D-^3He and Catalyzed D-D Fuels in High-field Tokamaks of the OMITRON Type," *Atoomkernenergie Kerntechnik*, **44**(1), (1984), pp. 23-26.

[299] Shuy, G.W. and e. al, "An Application of Polarized Nuclei: A D-^3He Neutron Lean Fusion Reactor and a ^3He Breeder System," Science Applications International Corporation, APPAT-36 (1984).

[300] Shuy, G.W. and D. Dobrott, "Conceptual ^3He Production Facility," Science Applications International Corporation, APPAT-45 (1984).

[301] Splitt, E.F. and T.E. Blue, "Reactivity Enhancement by Fast Waves in Advanced Fuel Tokamaks," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **46**(1984), pp. 221-223.

[302] Vlad, G., "Energy Balance Code for the Simulation of D-T, D-^3He, and Catalyzed D-D Burning in High-Field Tokamaks of the OMITRON Type," *Il Nuovo Cimento*, **84B**(2), (1984), pp. 141.

[303] Amari, S. and M. Ozima, "Search for the Origin of Exotic Helium in Deep-sea Sediments," *Nature*, **317**(1985), pp. 520-522.

[304] Atzeni, S. and G. Vlad, "Contribution to the Energy Balance and Transport in an Advanced Fuel Tokamak reactor," NTIS, PC A09/MF A01; DE86780428; CONF-8509215 (1985).

[305] Chu, Y., F. Najmabadi, and R.W. Conn, "Self-consistent Study of Fusion Products Slowing Down in Burning Plasmas," *Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion*, **27**(8), (1985), pp. 847-854.

[306] Craig, H., W. Rison, and R.J. Poreda, "Helium Isotope Variations in Ocean Island Basalts," *EOS*, **66**(46), (1985), pp. 1079.

[307] Fusion Technology Institute, "SOAR: Space Orbiting Advanced Fusion Reactor," UW-Madison, FTI, UWFDM-635 (March 1985).

[308] Kurz, M.D., P.S. Meyer, and H. Sigurdsson, "Helium Isotopic Systematics within the Neovolcanic Zones of Iceland," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **74**(1985), pp. 291-305.

[309] Polak, B.G. and I.N. Tolstikhin, "Isotope composition of Earth's helium and the problem of the motive forces of tectogenesis," *Chemical Geology*, **52**(1985), pp. 15-29.

[310] Poreda, R., "Helium-3 and deuterium in back-arc basalts: Lau Basin and the Mariana Trough," *Earth and Planatary Science Letters*, **73**(1985), pp. 244-254.

[311] Ragheb, M., G. Miley, J. Stubbins, and C. Choi, "Alternate Approach to Inertial Confinement Fusion with Low Tritium Inventories and High Power Densities," *Journal of Fusion Energy*, **4**(5), (1985), pp. 339-351.

[312] Roth, J.C., "Performance Scaling of Fusion Reactors Using D-T and Advanced Fuel Cycles," *Fusion Technology*, **7**(1985), pp. 78.

[313] Sano, Y., Y. Nakamura, and H. Wakita, "Aerial Distribution of $^3He/^4He$ Ratios in the Tohoku District, Northeastern Japan," *Chem. Geol. Isot. Geosci. Sect.*, **52**(1985), pp. 1-8.

[314] Sano, Y., K. Toyoda, and H. Wakita, "$^3He/^4He$ Ratio of Marine Ferromanganese Nodules," *Nature*, **317**(1985), pp. 518-520.

[315] Sano, Y. and H. Wakita, "Geographical Distribution of $^3He/^4He$ Ratios in Japan: Implications for Arc Tectonics and Incipient Magnatism," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **90**(B10), (1985), pp. 8729-8741.

[316] Sano, Y. and H. Wakita, "$^3He/^4He$ Ratios of Pore Gases in Pore Water, Sites 583 and 584," *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, **87**(1985), pp. 861-864.

[317] "...And Mining the Moon for Helium," *Space World*, (1986), pp. 6-7.

[318] Betts, D.S. and M. Leduc, "Polarised Helium: Method and Applications," *Annales de Physique*, **11**(3), (1986), pp. 267-296.

[319] Blake, E.M., "Side Topics Evident at Fusion Topical," *Nuclear News*, (1986), pp. 107-109.

[320] Brown, R.E. and N. Jarmie, "Hydrogen Fusion-energy Reactions," *Radiation Effects*, **92**(1-4), (1986), pp. 45-57.

[321] Craig, H. and R.J. Poreda, "Cosmogenic ^3He in Terrestrial Rocks: The Summit Lavas of Maui," presented at National Academy of Sciences U.S.A., 1986, Vol. 83, pp. 1970-1974.

[322] Dawson, J.M. and W. Livesey, "^3He on Venus and Mercury," *Bull. Am. Phys. Soc.*, **31**(1986).

[323] EG&G Idaho, I., "Fusion Safety Program Status Report," Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Status Report (April-June 1986).

[324] Fukumoto, H., K. Nagao, and J. Matsuda, "Noble Gas Studies on the Host Phase of High $^3He/^4He$ Ratios in Deep-sea Sediments," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **50**(1986), pp. 2245-2253.

[325] Gilligan, J.G. and P.D. Stroud, "Fusion of Low Atomic Number, Wall Coating Materials in High-temperature Plasmas," *Fusion Technology*, **10**(Nov.), (1986), pp. 440-447.

[326] Heidbrink, W.W., "Utility of Spectral Measurements of Secondary Reaction Products," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, **A248**(2-3), (1986), pp. 499-500.

[327] Kallne, J., et al., "Measurements of the Burn up of Fast ^3He and ^3H Ions in Deuterium Plasmas," JET Joint Undertaking, JET-P(86)34 (1986).

[328] Kulcinski, G.L., J.F. Santarius, and L.J. Wittenberg, "Clean Thermonuclear Power from the Moon," presented at Symposium '86 - The First Lunar Development Symposium, 1986, pp. S86-42.

[329] Kulsrud, R.M., E.J. Valeo, and S.C. Cowley, "Physics of Spin-polarized Plasmas," *Nuclear Fusion*, **26**(11), (1986), pp. 1443-1462.

[330] Lal, D. and H. Craig, "A New Source of ^3He in Rocks, A. Thermal Neutron Capture by ^{10}B. Terra Cognita 6(X7)," presented at 6th Int. Conf. Geochronol. Cosmochronol. Isot. Geol., Cambridge, UK, June 1986, pp. 258.

[331] Logan, B.G., "Economical D-^3He Fusion Using Direct Conversion of Microwave Synchrotron Radiation," presented at Symposium on Fusion Energy Development: An International Effort, Washington D.C., 1986.

[332] Lupton, J.E. and M.O. Garcia, "Helium Isotopes in Submarine Basalts from the Island of Hawaii," *EOS*, **67**(1986), pp. 1271.

[333] Miley, G.H., "MHD Conversion with Advanced Fuel Ion Beam Fusion," *Fusion Technology*, **10**(Nov.), (1986), pp. 1259-1263.

[334] Miley, G.H., "Advanced Fuel Targets for Beam Fusion," presented at 6th International Conference on High Power Particle Beams, Kobe, Japan, 1986, pp. 309.

[335] Momota, H., et al., "Physics Considerations on a Fusion Plasma in a Field-reversed Configuration," Nagoya Univ., Japan, IPPJ-803; ISSN-0469-4732 (Nov. 1986).

[336] Okamoto, M., et al., "Conceptual Design of FRC/D-^{3}He Advanced Fusion Reactor," Nagoya University Plasma Physics Institute (1986).

[337] Poreda, R., J.-G. Schilling, and H. Craig, "Helium and hydrogen isotopes in ocean-ridge basalts north and south of Iceland," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **78**(1986), pp. 1-17.

[338] Poreda, R.J. and H. Craig, "PAPATUA Expedition II: ^{3}He in Oceanic Basalts and Volcanic Gases," *EOS*, **67**(44), (1986), pp. 1273.

[339] Sano, Y., et al., "^{3}He/^{4}He Anomalies Associated with the 1984 Western Nagano Earthquake: Possibly Induced by a Diapiric Magma," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **91**(B12), (1986), pp. 12,291-12,295.

[340] Shuy, G.W., A.E. Dabiri, and H. Gurol, "Conceptual Design of a D-^{3}He Fueled TMR Satellite/Breeder System," *Fusion Technology*, **9**(3), (1986), pp. 459-475.

[341] Wittenberg, L.J., J.F. Santarius, and G.L. Kulcinski, "Lunar source of ^{3}He for commercial fusion power," *Fusion Technology*, **10**(2, pt 1), (1986), pp. 167-78.

[342] Zhang, J.S., K.F. Liu, and G.W. Shuy, "Fusion Reactions of Polarized Deuterons," *Physical Review Letters*, **57**(12), (1986), pp. 1410-1413.

[343] Alvarez, L.W., "Coming into My Own," in *Alvarez-Adventures of a Physicist*. New York: Basic Books (1987), pp. 68-71.

[344] Alvarez, L.W., H.A. Bethe, and R. Cornog, "Isotopes of Mass 3," in *Discovering Alvarez*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press (1987), pp. 25-29.

[345] Bania, T.M., R.T. Rood, and T.L. Wilson, "Measurements of the ^{3}He Abundance in the Interstellar Medium," *The Astrophysical Journal*, **323**(Dec. 1), (1987), pp. 30-43.

[346] Berk, H.L., H. Momota, and T. Tajima, "Plasma Current Sustained by Fusion Charged Particles in a Field-reversed Configuration," *Physics of Fluids*, **30**(11), (1987), pp. 3548-3565.

[347] Borowski, S.K., "Nuclear Propulsion - A Vital Technology for the Exploration of Mars and the Planets Beyond," presented at Case for Mars III, Boulder, CO, 1987, pp. 27.

[348] Cameron, E.N., "Titanium in Lunar Regolith and Its Use in Mining Site Selection," UW-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8708 (1987).

[349] Cameron, E.N., *Geological Aspects of He-3 from the Moon*. Tucson: Arizona Geological Society (1987).

[350] Campbell, R.B., M.A. Hoffman, and B.G. Logan, "Microwave Superheaters for Fusion," TRW, Inc., Redondo Beach, CA, DE88-001656; UCRL-96720; CONF-871007-27 (Oct. 1987).

[351] Crabb, T.M. and M. Jacobs, "Preliminary Lunar Base Scenario Design," UW-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8707 (1987).

[352] Crabb, T.M. and M. Jacobs, "Survey of Past Lunar Bases," UW-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8705 (1987).

[353] Crabb, T.M. and M.K. Jacobs, "He-3 Mining Techniques," Wisconsin Center for Space Automation and Robotics (WCSAR), WCSAR Internal Report (July 1987).

[354] Deng, B.Q. and G.A. Emmert, "High Aspect Ratio D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactors," presented at The 12th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Monterey, CA, 12-16 October 1987, Cat. No. 87CH2507-2, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1354-1356.

[355] Di Nicola, C., A. Fubini, and E. Pedretti, "Neutron Production Rates vs. Time during Startup of the Tritium-assisted D-^{3}He CIT (Compact Ignition Torus) Machine," presented at 12th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Monterey, CA, 12-16 October 1987, Cat. No. 87CH2507-2, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 860-865.

[356] El-Guebaly, L.A., "Magnet Shielding Analysis for SOAR - A Space Nuclear Reactor," presented at The 4th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power Systems, Albuquerque, NM, 12-16 January 1987, Cat. No. CONF-870102, *Space Nuclear Power Systems*, Vol. VI, pp. 147-153.

[357] Eliezer, S., "The Status of Muon Catalyzed Fusion and Fusion with Polarized Nuclei," *Laser and Particle Beams*, **5**(pt. 4), (1987), pp. 707-711.

[358] Emmert, G.A. and B.Q. Deng, "Ignition in Near Term D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactors," presented at The 12th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Monterey, CA, 12-16 October 1987, Cat. No. 87CH2507-2, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1362-1364.

[359] Hirano, K., "Ignition of Deuterium Based Fuel Cycles in a High Beta System," Nagoya Univ., Japan, IPPJ-810 (Jan. 1987).

[360] Kennedy, B.M., J.H. Reynolds, S.P. Smith, and A.H. Truesdell, "Helium Isotopes: Lower Geyser Basin, Yellowstone National Park," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**(B12), (1987), pp. 12,477-89.

[361] Kulcinski, G.L. and J.F. Santarius, "Electrostatic Energy Conversion," UW-Madison, Final Report to Universal Energy Systems, Project 727 (1987).

[362] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "SOAR: Space Orbiting Advanced Fusion Power Reactor," Air Force Contract, UWFDM-722 (1987).

[363] Kulcinski, G.L. and H.H. Schmitt, "The Moon: An Abundant Source of Clean and Safe Fusion Fuel for the 21st Century," UW-Madison, UWFDM-730 (August 1987).

[364] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "The Commercial Potential of D-^{3}He Fusion Reactors," presented at The 12th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Monterey, CA, 12-16 October 1987, Cat. No. 87CH2507-2, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 772-775.

[365] Kulsrud, R.M., "Polarized Advanced Fuel Reactors," Princeton, PPPL-2446 (July 1987).

[366] Kurz, M.D., M.O. Garcia, F.A. Frey, and P.A. O'Brien, "Temporal Helium Isotope Variations within Hawaiian Volcanoes: Basalts from Mauna Loa and Haleakala," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **51**(1987), pp. 2905-2914.

[367] Kurz, M.D., J.J. Gurney, W.J. Jenkins, and D.E. Lott, "Helium Isotopic Variability within Single Diamonds from the Orapa Kimberlite Pipe," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **86**(1987), pp. 57-68.

[368] Lal, D., "Production of ^{3}He in Terrestrial Rocks," *Chemical Geology (Isotope Geoscience Section)*, **66**(1987), pp. 89-98.

[369] Miley, G.H., et al., "Advanced Fusion Power: a Preliminary Assessment," Air Force Studies Board (1987).

[370] Momota, H., et al., "D-^{3}He Fuels in a Field-reversed Configuration," Nagoya Univ., Inst. of Plasma Physics, IPPJ-855; ISSN-0469-4732 (Nov. 1987).

[371] Momota, H., et al., "Advanced Fuels in a Field-reversed Configuration," *Fusion Technology*, **11**(Mar.), (1987), pp. 436-450.

[372] Ohnishi, M., "Transition of Plasma Operation from D-T Ignition to D-^{3}He Ignition," *Fusion Technology*, **11**(1987), pp. 442-444.

[373] Ohnishi, M., et al., "Self-ignition of an Advanced Fuel Field-reversed Configuration Reactor by Fusion Product Heating," *Fusion Technology*, **12**(2), (1987), pp. 249-256.

[374] Oxburgh, E.R. and R.K. O'Nions, "Helium Loss, Tectonics, and the Terrestrial Heat Budget," *Science*, **237**(1987), pp. 1583-1588.

[375] Post, R.F., "The Magnetic Mirror Approach to Fusion," *Nuclear Fusion*, **27**(10), (1987), pp. 1579-1747.

[376] Santarius, J.F., "Very High Efficiency Fusion Reactor Concept," *Nuclear Fusion*, **27**(1), (1987), pp. 167-171.

[377] Santarius, J.F., et al., "Ra: A High Efficiency, D-^{3}He, Tandem Mirror Fusion Reactor," presented at 12th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Monterey, CA, 12-16 October 1987, Cat. No. 87CH2507-2, pp. 752-755.

[378] Santarius, J.F., et al., "SOAR: Space Orbiting Advanced Fusion Power Reactor," presented at The Fourth Symposium on Space Nuclear Power Systems, Albuquerque, NM, 12-16 January 1987, Cat. No. CONF-870102, *Space Nuclear Power Systems*, Vol. VI, pp. 167-176.

[379] Strachan, J.D. and A. Chan, "Helium Transport in TFTR," *Nuclear Fusion*, **27**(6), (1987), pp. 1025-1029.

[380] Sviatoslavsky, I.N., "Preliminary He-3 Demand Required for Commercial Fusion," UW-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8709 (1987).

[381] Takayanagi, M. and M. Ozima, "Temporal Variation of ^{3}He/^{4}He Ratio Recorded in Deep-Sea Sediment Cores," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**(B12), (1987), pp. 12,531-12,538.

[382] Wakita, H., Y. Sano, and M. Mizoue, "High ^{3}He Emanation and Seismic Swarms Observed in a Nonvolcanic, Forearc Region," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**(B12), (1987), pp. 12,539-12,546.

[383] Walstrom, P.L., "Heating of Deuterium and He-3 Pellets by Protons in a Hot D-^{3}He Plasma," UW-Madison, UWFDM-727 (1987).

[384] Wittenberg, L.J., "Helium-3 Fueling Concepts for Magnetically Confined Fusion," presented at The 12th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Monterey, CA, 12-16 October 1987, Cat. No. 87CH2507-2, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 787-790.

[385] "Lunar Helium-3 and Fusion Power," NASA, Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, OH, NASA-CP-10018; E-4254; NAS 1.55:10018 (April 25-6 1988).

[386] Benkert, J.-P., et al., "Solar He, Ne, and Ar in Regolith Minerals: All are Mixtures of Two Components," presented at Lunar Planetary Science XIX, 1988, pp. 59-60.

[387] Bula, R.J., L.J. Wittenberg, T.W. Tibbitts, and G.L. Kulcinski, "Potential of Derived Lunar Volatiles for Life Support," presented at The Second Conference on Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century, Houston, TX, 5-7 April 1988, Cat. No. 3166, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 547-550.

[388] Cameron, E.N., "Dark Mantle Material as a Source of Helium," UW-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8810-3 (1988).

[389] Cameron, E.N., "Helium Mining on the Moon: Site Selection and Evaluation," presented at The Second Conference on Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century, Houston, TX, 5-7 April 1988, Cat. No. 3166, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 189-197.

[390] Cameron, E.N., "Mining for Helium - Site Selection and Evaluation," presented at Lunar He-3 and Fusion Power Workshop, Cleveland, 1988, pp. 159.

[391] Cameron, E.N., "Helium Mining on the Moon: Site Selection and Evaluation," University of Wisconsin-Madison, Technical Report, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8810-6 (April 1988).

[392] Conway, E.J., "Discussion on the Report of the Lunar Mining Working Group," presented at Lunar He-3 and Fusion Power Workshop, Cleveland, 1988, pp. 33.

[393] Coppi, B., "Near-term Experiments on Fusion Burn Conditions for Neutronless Reactions," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, **271**(1), (1988), pp. 2-3.

[394] Coppi, B. and L.E. Sugiyama, "Questions in Advanced Fuel Fusion," MIT, PTP-88/6 (June 1988).

[395] Crabb, T.M. and M.K. Jacobs, "Synergism of ^{3}He Acquisition with Lunar Base Evolution," presented at The Second Conference on Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century, Houston, TX, 5-7 April 1988, Cat. No. 3166, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 475-482.

[396] Crabb, T.M. and M.K. Jacobs, "He-3 Acquisition," Wisconsin Center For Space Automation and Robotics (WCSAR), WCSAR Internal Report (April 1988).

[397] Crabb, T.M. and M.K. Jacobs, "Synergism of He-3 Acquisition with Lunar Base Evolution," Astronautics Technology Center, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8810-4 (April, 1988 1988).

[398] Crabb, T.M., E.E. Rice, M.K. Jacobs, and R.R. Teeter, "Energy Payback Analysis for a Commercial Helium-3 Fusion Power Scenario," presented at AIAA Space Programs and Technology Conference, Houston, TX, 19-20 June 1988.

[399] Dabiri, A.E., "Overview of D-^{3}He Fusion Reactions," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, **A271**(1), (1988), pp. 71-78.

[400] Epstein, G.L., "Fusion Power Working Group Report: D-^{3}He Fuel Cycle," presented at Lunar He-3 and Fusion Power Workshop, Cleveland, 1988, pp. 12.

[401] Feldbacher, R., "Charged Particle Nuclear Cross Sections for Advanced Fusion Fuels," presented at Conference on Nuclear Data Parameters, Science, and Technology, Riko, Japan, 1988.

[402] Feldbacher, R. and M. Heindler, "Basic Cross Section Data for Aneutronic Reactor," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, **A271**(1988), pp. 55-64.

[403] Golden, J. and R.A. Miller, "Monte Carlo Simulation of Energy Balance in a Pure ^{3}He Migma of 4 MeV," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, **A271**(1988), pp. 79-88.

[404] Golovin, I.N., "On Evaluation of the D-^{3}He Fueled Thermonuclear Reactor Plasma Parameters," *Pis'ma Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, **14**(20), (1988), pp. 1860.

[405] Golovin, I.N., V.V. Kostenko, V.I. Khvesyuk, and N.V. Shabrov, "Estimate of the Plasma Parameters in a D-^{3}He Fueled Fusion Reactor," *Soviet Technical Physics Letters*, **14**(10), (1988), pp. 807-809.

[406] Kernbichler, W. and M. Heindler, "Neutron-lean Fusion Reactor Studies for Thermal Plasmas," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, **A271**(1988), pp. 65-70.

[407] Kernbichler, W., G.H. Miley, and M. Heindler, "Prospects for D-^{3}He Fuels in Field-reversed Configurations," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **57**(1988), pp. 305-306.

[408] Kohler, J.L., D. Elsworth, and S.S. Alexander, "Mining on the Moon," *Earth and Mineral Sciences*, **58**(1988), pp. 6-9.

[409] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "Fusion Energy from the Moon for the 21st Century," presented at The Second Conference on Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century, Houston, TX, 5-7 April 1988, Cat. No. 3166, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 459-474.

[410] Kulcinski, G.L. and H.H. Schmitt, "The Moon: An Abundant Source of Clean and Safe Fusion Fuel for the 21st Century," presented at Lunar He-3 and Fusion Power Workshop, Cleveland, 1988, pp. 35.

[411] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "Energy Requirements for Helium-3 Mining Operations on the Moon," presented at The 5th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power Systems, Albuquerque, NM, 11-14 January 1988, Cat. No. CONF-880122, Vol. VIII, pp. 77-82.

[412] Kulsrud, R.M., "Application of Polarized Nuclei and Advanced Fuel Fission," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, **271**(1), (1988), pp. 4.

[413] Li, Y.T. and L.J. Wittenberg, "Lunar Surface Mining for Automated Acquisition of Helium-3: Methods, Processes, and Equipment," University of Wisconsin-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8909-2 (10 November 1988).

[414] Li, Y.T. and L.J. Wittenberg, "Lunar Surface Mining for Automated Acquisition of Helium-3," presented at The Second Conference on Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century, Houston, TX, 5-7 April 1988, Cat. No. 3166, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 609-617.

[415] Maglich, B.C., "Time Averaged Neutralized Migma: a Colliding Beam/Plasma Hybrid Physical State as Aneutronic Energy Source - a Review," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, **A271**(1988), pp. 13-36.

[416] Miley, G.H., "^{3}He Sources for D-^{3}He Fusion Power," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment*, **271**(1), (1988), pp. 197-202.

[417] Miley, G.H., "Status of Fusion Research and Implications for D-^{3}He Systems," presented at Lunar He-3 and Fusion Power Workshop, Cleveland, 1988, pp. 73.

[418] Miley, G.H., "Status of Fusion Research and Implications for D/He-3 Systems," *NASA, Lewis Research Center, Lunar Helium-3 and Fusion Power*, (1988), pp. 73-99.

[419] Miley, G.H., H. Berk, J.R. McNally, Jr., and B.C. Maglich, "Panel 1: Discussion of Report of the Aneutronic Fusion Committee of the National Academy of Science's Air Force Studies Board," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, **A271**(1988), pp. 217-221.

[420] Mitarai, O., "Saddle Point Condition and Its Dependence on Spin Polarized Fusion in a D-He3 Tokamak Reactor," *IONICS Ion Science Technology*, **10**(1988), pp. 15.

[421] Momota, H., et al., "D-^{3}He Fuels in a Field-reversed Configuration," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research*, **A271**(1988), pp. 7-12.

[422] Nakao, Y., et al., "Time Dependent Multigroup Analysis of Nuclear Elastic Scattering Effects in Advanced Fuel Fusion Plasmas," *Nuclear Fusion*, **28**(6), (1988), pp. 1029-1040.

[423] Pedretti, E., "Some Introductory Notes on the Problem of Nuclear Energy by Controlled Fusion Reactions," *Vuoto Scienza e Tecnologia*, **18**(2), (1988), pp. 79-152.

[424] Perkins, L.J., G.H. Miley, and B.G. Logan, "Novel fusion energy conversion methods," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, **A271**(1988), pp. 188-196.

[425] Plescia, J., "Lunar Mining Working Group Report," presented at Lunar He-3 and Fusion Power Workshop, Cleveland, 1988, pp. 21.

[426] Powell, C., J. Nering, B.C. Maglich, and A. Wilmerding, "Studies of physics conditions for aneutronic and/or nonradioactive nuclear energy generation in ^{3}He-induced fission of ^{6}Li and ^{3}He fusion in a steady state migma plasma," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, **A271**(1988), pp. 41-54.

[427] Santarius, J.F., "Strategy for D/^{3}He Fusion Development," presented at Lunar Helium-3 and Fusion Power, Cleveland, OH, 1988, pp. 101-113.

[428] Santarius, J.F., "Lunar ^{3}He, Fusion Propulsion, and Space Development," presented at The Second Conference on Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century, Houston, TX, 5-7 April 1988, Cat. No. 3166, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 75-81.

[429] Santarius, J.F., "Lunar He-3, Fusion Propulsion, and Space Development," FTI, UW-Madison, UWFDM-764 (June 1988).

[430] Santarius, J.F., et al., "Critical Issues for SOAR: The Space Orbiting Advanced Fusion Power Reactor," UW-Madison, UWFDM-753 (Jan. 1988).

[431] Santarius, J.F., et al., "Critical Issues for SOAR: The Space Orbiting Advanced Fusion Power Reactor," presented at The 5th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power Systems, Albuquerque, NM, 11-14 January 1988, Cat. No. CONF-880122, Vol. VIII, pp. 161-167.

[432] Sargent, M.G., "A Comparison of Magnetic Confinement Fusion (MCF) and Inertial Confinement Fusion (ICF) for Spacecraft Propulsion," CIT, JPL D-5878 (Oct. 1988).

[433] Schmitt, H.H., "Economic Geology of Lunar Helium-3," *NASA, Lewis Research Center, Lunar Helium-3 and Fusion Power*, (1988), pp. 147-157.

[434] Schmitt, H.H., "Interlune: A Management Concept for Lunar Helium-3 Extraction," presented at Second Symposium on Lunar Bases & Space Activities of the 21st Century, Houston, TX, 5-7 April 1988.

[435] Schmitt, H.H., "The Real World and Lunar Base Activation Scenarios," presented at Second Symposium on Lunar Bases & Space Activities of the 21st Century, Houston, TX, 5-7 April 1988, Cat. No. 3166, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 667-671.

[436] Schulze, N.R., "Critique of Nuclear Fusion Energy for Space Applications and Recommendations for NASA Involvement," , Critique Report (14 March 1988).

[437] Shiba, T., H. Nakashima, Y. Yoshioka, and Y. Kanda, "Burn characteristics of D-T ignited D-D and D-^{3}He fuel pellets for inertial confinement fusion reactors," *Nuclear Fusion*, **28**(4), (1988), pp. 699-705.

[438] Steiner, D., M. Embrechts, G. Varsamis, and R. Vesey, "Helium-3 Blankets for Tritium Breeding in Fusion Reactors," presented at Lunar He-3 and Fusion Power Workshop, Cleveland, 1988, pp. 65.

[439] Sviatoslavsky, I.N. and M. Jacobs, "Mobile Helium-3 Mining and Extraction System and Its Benefits Toward Lunar Base Self-Sufficiency," presented at Proceedings of Space 88 the International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space, Albuquerque, NM, 1988, Vol. 1 of 1, pp. 310.

[440] Talley, T.L. and G.M. Hale, "Fusion Product Spectra," *Nuclear Data for Science and Techology*, (1988), pp. 299-302.

[441] Vogelsang, W.F. and H.Y. Khater, "Impact of D-^{3}He Fusion Reactors on Waste Disposal," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **5**(4), (1988), pp. 367-377.

[442] Wittenberg, J.L., "Inventory of Terrestrial Helium-3," presented at Origin of the Earth, Berkeley, CA, 1988, pp. 109-110.

[443] "Design of D-^{3}He Commercial Tokamak," UW-Madison, DE90-008252; DOE/ER-52158/1 (1989).

[444] Alava, M.J., S.J. Karttunen, and R.R.E. Salomaa, "Bootstrap Drive of D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactors," presented at Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems 1989, ICENES '89, Singapore, 1989, pp. 197-201.

[445] Beller, D.E., F. Whitworth, Jr., and G.H. Miley, "Parametric Design Space and Nuclear Analysis of a Nuclear-pumped-laser-driven ICF reactor," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(2, pt 2A), (1989), pp. 772-777.

[446] Bencze, G., "Electron Screening Effects in Low-energy Fusion Reactions," *Nuclear Physics A*, **A492**(3), (1989), pp. 459-472.

[447] Best, R.W., "Conferences and Symposia Aneutronic Power," *Nuclear Fusion*, **29**(9), (1989), pp. 1635-1637.

[448] Bilder, R.B., E.N. Cameron, G.L. Kulcinski, and H.H. Schmitt, "Legal Regimes for the Mining of Helium-3 from the Moon," UW-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-8901-1 (1989).

[449] Bowman, C.D., "Prospects for Reactor Reactivity Control Using Lasers," Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-UR-89-64 (1989).

[450] Boyd, D.A., et al., "^{3}He-D Fusion Reaction Rate Measurements During fast-wave Heating Experiments in JET," *Nuclear Fusion*, **29**(4), (1989), pp. 593-604.

[451] Brereton, S.J., J.E. Massidda, and M.S. Kazimi, "Safety Comparison of Fusion Fuel Cycles," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(2, pt 2B), (1989), pp. 996-1002.

[452] Burtsev, V.A. and e. al, "D-^{3}He Fueled Quasistationary Fusion System Based on FRC," *voprosy atomnoi nauki i tekhniki, Ser. Thermonuclear Fusion*, **1**(1989), pp. 46.

[453] Bussard, R.W., Patent "Method and Apparatus for Controlling Charged Particles," , Energy/Matter Conversion Corporation, Inc. (2 May 1989).

[454] Butterfield, A.J. and J.W. Goslee, "Concept for a Lunar He-3 Transporter Using an In-orbit Modified Shuttle External Tank," presented at Ninth Princeton/AIAA/SSI Conference, Princeton, NJ, 1989, pp. 252-258.

[455] Casini, G., "Feasibility Aspects of the D-^{3}He Fuel Cycle in Tokamak Power Reactors," presented at Safety, Environmental Impact, and Economic Prospects of Nuclear Fusion, Erice, 1989, pp. 159-172.

[456] Chapman, R., G.H. Miley, W. Kernbichler, and M. Heindler, "Fusion Space Propulsion with a Field Reversed Configuration," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(2, pt 2B), (1989), pp. 1154-1159.

[457] Choi, C.K., "Nuclear Spin polarization of Advanced Fusion Fuels," Astronautics Laboratory (AFSC), AL-TR-89-036 (Sept. 1989).

[458] Christofilos, N.C., "Design for a High Power-density Astron Reactor," *Journal of Fusion Energy*, **8**(1/2), (1989), pp. 93-105.

[459] Dabiri, A.E., "Thermal Energy Conversion Systems Overview for Fusion Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **16**(2), (1989), pp. 211-224.

[460] Dabiri, A.E., "Energy Conversion Systems Design for Fusion Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(2, pt 2B), (1989), pp. 1275-1280.

[461] Deng, B.Q. and G.A. Emmert, "Feasibility Study of D-^{3}He Fusion Power," *Nuclear Fusion and Plasma Physics*, **9**(4), (1989), pp. 213-220.

[462] Deng, B.Q. and G.A. Emmert, "Fast Ion Pressure in Fusion Plasma," *Nuclear Fusion and Plasma Physics*, **9**(3), (1989), pp. 136-141.

[463] Digregorio, D.E., et al., "Lower Limit for the Average Angular Momentum Leading to Fusion," Cal. Univ., Berkeley; Lawrence Berkeley Lab., DE90-004027; LBL-27654; CONF-8908129-4 (Oct. 1989).

[464] El-Guebaly, L.A., "Shielding Design Options and Impact on Reactor Size and Cost for the Advanced Fuel Reactor Apollo," presented at The IEEE 13th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Knoxville, TN, 2-6 Oct. 1989, Cat. No. 89CH2820-9, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 388-391.

[465] Emmert, G.A., et al., "Breakeven and Ignition Conditions for D-^{3}He Fusion," presented at Fifth International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Karlsruhe, FRG, 3-6 July 1989, pp. 188-191.

[466] Emmert, G.A., et al., "Possibilities for Breakeven and Ignition of D-^{3}He Fusion Fuel in a Near Term Tokamak," *Nuclear Fusion*, **29**(9), (1989), pp. 1427-1448.

[467] Emmert, G.A., et al., "Apollo-L2, An Advanced Fuel Tokamak Reactor Utilizing Direct Conversion," presented at The IEEE 13th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Knoxville, TN, 2-6 Oct. 1989, Cat. No. 89CH2820-9, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1043-1046.

[468] Emmert, G.A. and J.F. Santarius, "Physics Issues for the Apollo Advanced Fuel Tokamak," presented at The IEEE 13th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Knoxville, TN, 2-6 Oct. 1989, Cat. No. 89CH2820-9, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 655-658.

[469] Farley, K.A. and H. Craig, "Helium Isotope Variations in Basalts from the Juan Fernandez Archipelago," *EOS*, **70**(1989), pp. 1385.

[470] Fernini, I., et al., "Growth of an Artificial Atmosphere on the Moon," University of New Mexico-Albuqurque (1989).

[471] Haloulakos, V.E., "Fusion Propulsion Study," Astronautics Laboratory (AFSC), FO4611-87-C-0092 (July 1989).

[472] Haloulakos, V.E. and R.F. Bourque, "Fusion propulsion systems," AIAA, ASME, SAE, and ASEE, Joint Propulsion Conference, 25th, Monterey, CA, 8P Report, AIAA PAPER 89-2629 (July 10-13 1989).

[473] Haloulakos, V.E. and R.F. Bourque, "Fusion Propulsion Systems," presented at The IEEE 13th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Knoxville, TN, 2-6 Oct. 1989, Cat. No. 89CH2820-9, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 850-853.

[474] Hawke, B.R., C. Coombs, and B. Clark, "Pyroclastic Deposits: An Ideal Lunar Resource," presented at 20th Lunar and Planetary Sciences Conference, Houston, TX, 1989.

[475] Heindler, M., "Feasibility, Safety and Environmental Aspects of D-^{3}He Fusion," presented at Safety, Environmental Impact, and Economic Prospects of Nuclear Fusion, Erice, 1989, Vol. 48, pp. 173-179.

[476] Heindler, M. and W. Kernbichler, "Advanced Fuel Fusion," presented at Fifth International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Karlsruhe, FRG, 3-6 July 1989, pp. 177-182.

[477] Hirano, K., "Ignition and Reactor Application of Deuterium Based Fuel Cycles in Field Reversed Configurations," *Nuclear Fusion*, **29**(6), (1989), pp. 955-981.

[478] Holtslander, W.J., "Summary of the Tritium and Advanced Fuels in Fusion Reactors Course and Workshop, Varenna, Italy, September 6-14, 1989," *Fusion Technology*, **17**(1989), pp. 359-360.

[479] Hsiao, M.Y. and M. Ohnishi, "Summary of the U.S.-Japan Workshop on D-^{3}He/Field-reversed Configurations, Nagoya, Japan, March 20-23, 1989," *Fusion Technology*, **16**(Sept.), (1989), pp. 276-278.

[480] Jordan, J.L., "Prediction of the He Distribution at the Lunar Surface," presented at Space Mining and Manufacturing, Tucson, AZ, 1989.

[481] Kearney, J.J., "Report of NASA Lunar Energy Enterprise Case Study Task Force," NASA, 10156 (July 1989).

[482] Kernbichler, W., "Comparative Study of D + ^{3}He in Field Reversed Configuration and Tokamaks," presented at 2nd Int. Symp. Aneutronic Power, Washington, D.C., 1989.

[483] Kernbichler, W. and M. Heindler, "D-Based Fuel Cycles in MCF Reactors," presented at Fifth International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Karlsruhe, FRG, 3-6 July 1989, pp. 430.

[484] Kernbichler, W. and G.H. Miley, "The Potential of D-T and D-^{3}He Fuel Cycles in Field-reversed Configurations," presented at 1989 IEEE International Conference on Plasma Science, Buffalo, NY, 1989, pp. 119.

[485] Kernbichler, W., G.H. Miley, and M. Heindler, "Comparison of the Physics Performance of D-^{3}He Fusion in High- and Low-Beta Toroidal Devices," presented at Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Karlsruhe, FRG, 3-6 July 1989, pp. 192-196.

[486] Kernbichler, W., G.H. Miley, and M. Heindler, "D-^{3}He Fuel Cycles for Neutron Lean Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(2, pt 2B), (1989), pp. 1142-1147.

[487] Khater, H.Y., M.E. Sawan, S.W. Lomperski, and I.N. Sviatoslavsky, "Activation and Safety Analyses for the D-^{3}He Fueled Tokamak Reactor Apollo," presented at The IEEE 13th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Knoxville, TN, 2-6 Oct. 1989, Cat. No. 89CH2820-9, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 728-731.

[488] Kulcinski, G.L., "Importance of Helium-3 for the Future," NASA, Langley Research Center, Report of NASA Lunar Energy Enterprise Case Study Task Force (July 1989).

[489] Kulcinski, G.L., "The Importance of Lunar Energy Resources for the 21st Century," presented at Space Mining and Manufacturing, Tucson, AZ, 1989.

[490] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "Overview of the Apollo Advanced Fuel Tokamak," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(1989), pp. 1233.

[491] Kulcinski, G.L. and E.N. Cameron, "The Importance of Lunar Energy Resources for the 21st Century," presented at First Annual Invitational Symposium, Tucson, AZ, 1989, pp. VIII-6 to VIII-29.

[492] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "Apollo - An Advanced Fuel Fusion Power Reactor for the 21st Century," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(1989), pp. 1233-1244.

[493] Kulcinski, G.L., H. Thompson, and S. Ott, "Analysis of the Financial Factors Governing the Profitability of Lunar Helium-3," *NASA, Langley Research Center, Report of NASA Lunar Energy Enterprise Case Study Task Force*, (July), (1989), pp. 40-55.

[494] Lee, S.R. and B.L. Doyle, "Ex-vacuo Nuclear Reaction Analysis of Deuterium," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, **B40-41**(pt 2), (1989), pp. 823-827.

[495] Marty, B., A. Jambon, and Y. Sano, "Helium Isotopes and CO_2 in Volcanic Gases of Japan," *Chemical Geology*, **76**(1989), pp. 25-40.

[496] Mitarai, O., "Saddle Point Condition with Confinement Degradation Effect Due to Fusion Power in D-T and D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor," *Bull. Am. Phys. Soc., Div. Plasma Phys.*, (Nov.), (1989).

[497] Mitarai, O., A. Hirose, and H.M. Skarsgard, "Saddle Point Condition for D-^{3}He Tokamak Fusion Reactor," Saskatchewan Univ., PPL-106; CTN-92-60508 (Aug. 1989).

[498] Momota, H., "Direct Energy Conversion of 15 MeV Fusion Protons," Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-11808-C (1989).

[499] Nakao, Y., "Nuclear Scattering Effects in Advanced Fuel Fusion Plasmas," presented at Fifth Conference on Energing Energy Systems, 1989, pp. 393.

[500] Norwood, J., Jr., J. Nering, B.C. Maglich, and C. Powell, "A High Specific Power Aneutronic Space Reactor," *Space Power*, **8**(1-2), (1989), pp. 237-255.

[501] Poreda, R. and H. Craig, "Helium isotope ratios in circum-Pacific volcanic arcs," *Nature*, **338**(1989), pp. 473-478.

[502] Powell, C., "D + ^{3}He Self Collider Migma Reactor Fokker- Planck Simulations," presented at 2nd Int. Symp. Aneutronic Power, Washington, D.C., 1989.

[503] Roth, J.R., "Space Applications of Fusion Energy Part I," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(1989), pp. 1107.

[504] Roth, J.R., "Space Applications of Fusion Energy Part II," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(1989), pp. 1375-94.

[505] Santarius, J.F., "Magnetic Fusion Energy and Space Development," presented at Proceedings of the 24th Intersociety Energy Conversion Engineering Conference IECEC-89, 1989, Vol. 5 of 6, pp. 2525-2530.

[506] Santarius, J.F., et al., "Energy Conversion Options for ARIES-III - A Conceptual D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor," presented at The IEEE 13th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Knoxville, TN, 2-6 Oct. 1989, Cat. No. 89CH2820-9, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1039-1042.

[507] Schroeder, U., et al., "Search for Electron Screening of Nuclear Reactions at Sub-Coulomb Energies," *Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research, Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, **B40-41**(pt 1), (1989), pp. 466-469.

[508] Strachan, J.D., "Measurements of the ^{3}He Fusion Product in TFTR," *Nuclear Fusion*, **29**(2), (1989), pp. 163-171.

[509] Sviatoslavsky, I.N., "Processes and Energy Costs for Mining Lunar Helium-3," presented at Lunar Helium-3 and Fusion Power, Cleveland, OH, 1989, pp. 129-146.

[510] Tuszewski, M., "Status of the Field-reversed Configuration as an Alternate Confinement Concept," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(2, pt 2B), (1989), pp. 1148-1153.

[511] Vlases, G.C. and L.C. Steinhauer, "Introduction to D-He(3) Fusion Reactors," NASA, Langley Research Center, Report of NASA Lunar Energy Enterprise Case Study Task Force (July 1989).

[512] Wakuta, Y., et al., "Production of Intense Polarized Atoms and its Application to Tokamak Fusion Reactor," presented at Fifth International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Karlsruhe, FRG, 3-6 July 1989, pp. 202-206.

[513] Wittenberg, L.J., "Pellet Fueling of Helium-3 Enclosed in Li and Be Shells," presented at The IEEE 13th Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Knoxville, TN, 2-6 Oct. 1989, Cat. No. 89CH2820-9, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1252-1255.

[514] Wittenberg, L.J., "Terrestrial Sources of Helium-3 Fusion Fuel - A Trip to the Center of the Earth," *Fusion Technology*, **15**(2, pt 2B), (1989), pp. 1108-1113.

[515] Wittenberg, L.J., G.L. Kulcinski, and W.R. Wilkes, "Transition to Environmentally Acceptable Fuels in the 21st Century," presented at Fifth International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Karlsruhe, FRG, 3-6 July 1989, pp. 183-187.

[516] Zakirov, U.N., "The Perspectives of Solar System Development by Millilight Spacecraft (SC) (Fusion-powered Space Flight)," IAF, International Astronautical Congress, 40th, Malaga, Spain, IAF PAPER 89-279 (7-13 Oct. 1989).

[517] "First Wisconsin Symposium on D-^{3}He Fusion," UW-Madison FTI, UWFDM-843 (21-22 August 1990).

[518] Azbel, I.Y. and I.N. Tolstikehin, "Geodynamics, Magmatism, and Degassing of the Earth," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **54**(1990), pp. 139-154.

[519] Barnes, D.C., J.C. Fernandez, and D.J. Rej, "Summary of the U.S.-Japan Workshop on Field-reversed Configurations with Steady-state High-temperature Fusion Plasmas," *Fusion Technology*, **18**(Aug.), (1990), pp. 151-152.

[520] Bekey, I., "Solar System Exploration: Some Thoughts on Techniques and Technologies," *Planetary Report*, **X**(2), (1990), pp. 6-11.

[521] Best, R.W.B., "Advanced Fusion Fuel Cycles," *Fusion Technology*, **17**(4), (1990), pp. 661-665.

[522] Bussard, R.W., "Fusion as Electric Propulsion," *Journal of Propulsion*, (Sept.-Oct.), (1990), pp. 567-574.

[523] Cameron, E.N., "Geology of Mare Tranquillitatis and Its Significance for the Mining of Helium," UW-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-9006-1 (1990).

[524] Casini, G., "Safety and Environmental Aspects of D-^{3}He Fusion Power Reactor Plants," presented at Tritium and Advanced Fuels in Fusion Reactors, Italy, 1990, pp. 711-730.

[525] Chuyanov, V.A., "Routes to Controlled Fusion on the Basis of Tokamaks," *Plasma Devices and Operations*, **1**(1990), pp. 5-10.

[526] Cox, L.T., F.B. Mead, Jr., and C.K. Choi, "Thermonuclear Reaction Listing with Cross-section Data for Four Advanced Reactions," *Fusion Technology*, **18**(Sept.), (1990), pp. 325-339.

[527] Crabb, T.M. and M.K. Jacobs, "Synergism of ^{3}He Acquistion with Lunar Base Evolution," presented at Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century, 1990.

[528] Craig, H., "Helium Isotope Distribution in Mantle Hot Spots," *EOS*, **71**(1990), pp. 1669.

[529] Cripps, G., "Summary of the Fifth International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Karlsruhe, Federal Republic of Germany, July 3-6, 1989," *Fusion Technology*, **17**(March), (1990), pp. 356-359.

[530] Davies, G.F., "Mantle Plumes, Mantle Stirring and Hotspot Chemistry," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **99**(1990), pp. 94-109.

[531] Davis, H.P., "Preliminary Assessment of the Moon as a Source of Energy for Earth," Davis Aerospace Company (20 August 1990).

[532] Farley, K.A., J. Natland, J.D. Macdougall, and H. Craig, "He, Sr and Nd Isotopes in Samoan Basalts: Evidence for Enriched and Undepleted Mantle Components," *EOS*, **71**(1990), pp. 1669.

[533] Garcia, M.O., M.D. Kurz, and D.W. Muenow, "Mahukona: The Missing Hawaiian Volcano," *Geology*, **18**(1990), pp. 1111-1114.

[534] Golovin, I.N., "Prospects for the Practical Use of Controlled Fusion with Magnetic Plasma Confinement," *Soviet Journal of Plasma Physics*, **16**(12), (1990), pp. 807-814.

[535] Golovin, I.N., et al., "Kinetics and an Analysis of the D-^{3}He Tandem Mirror Reactor Plasma Parameters," presented at Tritium and Advanced Fuels in Fusion Reactors, Italy, 1990, pp. 673-692.

[536] Hasegawa, A., "Statement for Hearing on the National Energy Strategy," Fusion Power Associates (Feb. 1990).

[537] Hasegawa, A., L. Chen, and M.E. Mauel, "A D-^{3}He Fusion Reactor Based on a Dipole Magnetic Field," *Nuclear Fusion*, **30**(11), (1990), pp. 2405-2413.

[538] Hawke, B.R., B. Clark, and C.R. Coombs, "Ilmenite-rich Pyroclastic Deposits- An Ideal Lunar Resource," presented at 20th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, Houston, TX, 1990, pp. 249-258.

[539] Herkenhoff, E.C., "Moon Mining," *Engineering and Mining Journal*, (June), (1990), pp. 16M-16S.

[540] Hershkowitz, N., S. Miyoshi, and D.D. Ryutov, "Mirror Devices," *Nuclear Fusion*, **30**(9), (1990), pp. 1935-1949.

[541] Ikegami, H., "Summaries of Special Research Project on Nuclear Fusion 1989," The Ministry of Education, Science and Culture (March 1990).

[542] Jordan, J.L., "Prediction of the He Distribution at the Lunar Surface," presented at First Annual Symposium for Space Mining and Manufacturing, Tucson, AZ, 1990, pp. p VII-38 - VII-50.

[543] Kellogg, L.H. and G.J. Wasserburg, "The Role of Plumes in Mantle Helium Fluxes," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **99**(1990), pp. 276-289.

[544] Kernbichler, W., et al., "D-^{3}He in Field Reversed Configurations - RUBY: An International Reactor Study," presented at Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, Washington, D.C., 1-6 October 1990, Cat. No. IAEA-CN-53/G-II-3, Vol. 3 of 3, pp. 555-566.

[545] Knyazev, B.A. and D.D. Ryutov, "Low-radioactive Open-ended Fusion Reactor with D-^{3}He Fuel," presented at Tritium and Advanced Fuels in Fusion Reactors, Italy, 1990, pp. 693-710.

[546] Kosich, D.Y., "Mining's Newest Frontier: The Moon," *Mining World News*, **2**(4), (1990), pp. 1, 10.

[547] Kostenko, V.V., V.I. Khvesyuk, and N.V. Shabrov, "The D-^{3}He Fuel Cycle for a Fusion Power Plant," *Soviet Atomic Energy*, **68**(3), (1990), pp. 216-222.

[548] Kulcinski, G.L. and H.H. Schmitt, "The Moon: An Abundant Source of Clean and Safe Fusion Fuel for the 21st Century," *Priroda*, **1**(1990), pp. 62.

[549] Kulcinski, G.L. and H.H. Schmitt, "Thermonuclear Fuel from the Moon," *Priroda*, (Jan.), (1990), pp. 62-68.

[550] Kulcinski, G.L., H.H. Schmitt, E.N. Cameron, and I.N. Sviatslavsky, "Mining Helium-3 from the Moon. A Solution to the Earth's Energy Needs in the 21st Century," in *Advanced Materials: Application of Mineral and Metallurgical Processing Principles*, V. I. Lakshmanan, Ed. Littleton, CO: Soc. Min., Metall., and Explor. (1990), pp. 217-218.

[551] Kulcinski, G.L., H.E. Thompson, and S. Ott, "Economic Analysis of the Use of Lunar Helium-3 as a Fuel in the U.S. Energy Policy," UW-Madison, Wisconsin Working Paper 3-90-5 (1990).

[552] Kusama, Y., et al., "Confined Alpha Particle Diagnostics in JT-60U," *Review of Scientific Instruments*, **61**(10, pt 2), (1990), pp. 3220-3222.

[53] Mackowski, M.J., "Rastof Fra Manen Giver Energi Pa Jorden," *Illustreret Videnskab*, **5**(May 1990), (1990), pp. 50-53.

[554] Marcus, F.B., et al., "Proposal for 160keV ^{3}He Injection and Combined NBI/RF Heating," JET, JET-R(90)01 (Aug. 1990).

[555] Medley, S.S., S.D. Scott, A.L. Roquemore, and F.E. Cecil, "Performance of the Fusion Gamma Diagnostic on TFTR," *Review of Scientific Instruments*, **61**(10, pt 2), (1990), pp. 3226-3228.

[556] Miley, G.H., "Overview of Advanced Fuel Fusion," presented at Tritium and Advanced Fuels in Fusion Reactors, Italy, 1990, pp. 633-658.

[557] Mohri, A., T. Yuyama, T. Michishita, and H. Tanaka, "Ion Beam Collider for Fusion Using Ion-Beams Trapped in a Radial Potential Well," *Japanese Journal of Applied Physics, Part 2 [Letters]*, **29**(11), (1990), pp. 2118-2120.

[558] Momota, H. and Y. Tomita, "Physics of Advanced Fuels in an FRC," presented at Tritium and Advanced Fuels in Fusion Reactors, Italy, 1990, pp. 665-672.

[559] Nier, A.O. and D.J. Schlutter, "Helium and Neon Isotopes in Stratospheric Particles," *Meteoritics*, **25**(1990), pp. 263-267.

[560] Nier, A.O., D.J. Schlutter, and D.E. Brownlee, "Helium and Neon Isotopes in Deep Pacific Ocean Sediments," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **54**(1990), pp. 173-182.

[561] Reiter, D., G.H. Wolf, and H. Kever, "Burn Condition, Helium Particle Confinement and Exhaust Efficiency," *Nuclear Fusion*, **30**(10), (1990), pp. 2141-2155.

[562] Rood, R.T., "Astrophysical Measurements: Current and Future," presented at Workshop on Primordial Nucleosynthesis, 1990.

[563] Rostoker, N. and H. Rahman, "Large Orbit Confinement for Aneutronic Systems," presented at Research Trends in Physics, Nonlinear and Relativistic Effects in Plasmas, San Diego, CA, 1990, pp. 116-135.

[564] Ryutov, D.D., "Mirror Devices," *Plasma Devices and Operations*, **1**(1990), pp. 79-96.

[565] Sadler, G.J., et al., "Investigations of Fast-particle Behavior in JET Plasmas Using Nuclear Techniques," *Fusion Technology*, **18**(4), (1990), pp. 556-572.

[566] Schmitt, H.H., "Lunar Helium-3: Third Millennium Alternative to Fossil Fuels?," *AAPG-Bulletin*, **74**(8), (1990), pp. 1344.

[567] Steinhauer, L.C., "Summary of the U.S.-Japan Workshop on D-^{3}He Field-reversed Configurations, Berkeley, California, November 20-21, 1989," *Fusion Technology*, **17**(July), (1990), pp. 725-728.

[568] Swindle, T.D., C.E. Glass, and M.M. Poulton, "Mining lunar soils for ^{3}He," Fusion Power Associates of Gaithersburg, Maryland and the Japanese Institute for Future Technology, TM-90/1 (1990).

[569] Taylor, L.A., "Hydrogen, Helium and other Solar-Wind Components in Lunar Soil: Abundances and Predictions," presented at Proceedings of the 2rd International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space II, Albuquerque, NM, 1990, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 68-77.

[570] Taylor, L.A. and R.R. Oder, "Magnetic Beneficiation of Highland and Hi-Ti Mare Soils: Rock, Mineral, and Glassy Components," presented at Space 90, Albuquerque, NM, 1990, pp. 143-152.

[571] Umezu, T., V.F. Demichev, R. Davidson, and J.P. Rager, "Interactions with Other Fields," *Nuclear Fusion*, **30**(9), (1990), pp. 1935-1949.

[572] Wakuta, Y., et al., "Application of Spin-polarized Fuel to Fusion Reactions," presented at International Workshop on Polarized Ion Sources and Polarized Gas Jets, 1990, pp. 277-287.

[573] Wiens, R.C. and H. Craig, "Neon, Argon, and Helium Isotopes in Olivine Phonocrysts from Ocean Island Basalts," *EOS*, **71**(1990), pp. 1670.

[574] Yoshikawa, K., T. Noma, and Y. Yamamoto, "Direct Energy Conversion from High Energy Ions through Interaction with Electromagnetic Fields," Kyoto University, Japan, KUCE-PC-9071 (11 Sept. 1990).

[575] Barmin, V.P., I.V. Barmin, and A.S. Borisov, "Lunar-surface Automatic Units: Present Possibilities and Development Prospects," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2C3.

[576] Bathke, C.G., S.C. Jardin, and C.E. Kessel, "An Algorithm for Determining EF Coils from Fixed-boundary Equilibria Applied to ARIES-III," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1148-1151.

[577] Bathke, C.G., et al., "The ARIES-III D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor: Design-point Determination and Parametric Studies," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 219-222.

[578] Bathke, C.G., et al., "The ARIES-3 D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor: Design-point Determination and Parametric Studies," Los Alamos National Lab, DE92-002422; LA-UR-91-3171; CONF-910968-35 (1991).

[579] Bespoludennov, S.G., V.I. Khripunov, and V.I. Pistunovich, "D-^{3}He Tokamak-Reactor Parameter Optimization," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-He3 Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept. - 2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1A2.

[580] Bespoludennov, S.G., V.I. Pistunovich, and V.I. Hripunov, "The Optimisation of D-^{3}He Reactor-Tokamak Parameters," presented at SU-USA Workshop, Kurchatov Institute of Atomic Energy, Moscow, 1991.

[581] Braams, C.M., et al., "Neutron Lean Fusion (Panel Discussion)," presented at Colloquium on Energy Technology and Sustainable Development: Long Range R&D Opportunities, Noordwijkerhout, Netherlands, 4-7 December 1991, pp. 24.

[582] Bromberg, L., et al., "Magnet Design for the ARIES-III D-^{3}He Reactor," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 313-317.

[583] Burns, J.O., et al., "Astronomy Using a Common Lunar Lander," presented at Workshop on the Concept of a Common Lunar Lander, NASA Johnson Space Center, 1991.

[584] Burtsev, V.M., V.M. Kozhevin, and V.N. Litunovsky, "Pulsator Concept. Quasistationary Field Reversed Configuration Formation," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept. - 2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1B4.

[585] Bussard, R.W., "Some Physics Considerations of Magnetic Inertial-electrostatic Confinement: a New Concept for Spherical Converging-flow Fusion," *Fusion Technology*, **19**(Mar.), (1991), pp. 273-293.

[586] Bussard, R.W. and K.E. King, "Electron Current, Beta Limit Line Operation and Power Balance in WB Mode," Energy/Matter Conversion Corporation, Manassas, VA, EMC2-0891-02 (Dec. 1991).

[587] Bussard, R.W. and K.E. King, "Bremmstrahlung and Synchrotron Radiation Losses in Polywell^{tm} Systems," Energy/Matter Conversion Corporation, Manassas, VA, EMC2-1291-02 (Dec. 1991).

[588] Bussard, R.W. and K.E. King, "Bremmstrahlung Radiation Losses in Polywell^{tm} Systems," Energy/Matter Conversion Corporation, Manassas, VA, EMC2-0891-04 (Oct. 1991).

[589] Cameron, E.N., "Verification of He-3 potential of Mare Tranquillitatis," : NASA in the Proceedings of the Workshop on the Concept of a Common Lunar Lander (1991).

[590] Cameron, E.N., "Helium resources on Mare Tranquillitatis," *Arizona Univ., Resources of Near-Earth Space: Abstracts*, (1991), pp. 16.

[591] Casini, G., "Trends in Nuclear Systems Design and Analysis," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **18**(1991), pp. 187-194.

[592] Cheng, E.T. and S.E. Berk, "Review of Nuclear Data Needs Activities for Fusion Reactor Technology," *Transactions of the American Nuclear Society*, **63**(1991), pp. 165-167.

[593] Cohen, A., "Human Exploration of Space and Power Development," presented at SPS 91 - Power from space; The 2nd International Symposium, Gif-sur-Yvette, France, 1991, pp. 31-35.

[594] Cottrell, G.A. and D.F.H. Start, "A Large-orbit Model of Fast Ion Slowing Down During ICRH: Comparison with JET Data," *Nuclear Fusion*, **31**(1), (1991), pp. 61-71.

[595] Cox, L.T., Jr., "Thermonuclear Cross Section and Reaction Rate Parameter Data Compilation," Phillips Laboratory, AL-TR--90-053 (July 1991).

[596] Davis, H.P., "The Moon as a Source of Energy for Terrestrial Use," presented at SPS 91, Power from Space, Second International Symposium, Paris, France, 1991.

[597] Davis, H.P., "Helium 3 Fuel from the Moon for Terrestrial Fusion Power Reactors," , Davis Aerospace Company Report for United Technologies Corporation Report (February 19 1991).

[598] Degtyarev, L.M. and S.Y. Medvedev, "Ideally MHD Stable Equilibria with High Beta in Tokamak," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1D1.

[599] Dolan, T.J., et al., "Scientific and Terrestrial Benefits of the Space Exploration Initiative," presented at The Eigth Symposium on Space Nuclear Power Systems, Albuquerque, NM, 6-10 January 1991, Cat. No. CONF-910116, Vol. 1 of 3, pp. 234-239.

[600] Druzhinina, I.P., et al., "Vanadium Alloys and Their Properties," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2B2.

[601] Eder, D., "Helium-3 Mining of Uranus," presented at 10th Princeton/AIAA/SSI Conference, Princeton, NJ, 1991, pp. 263-266.

[602] Emmert, G.A., et al., "An Improved First Stability Advanced Fuel Tokamak, Apollo-L3," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1106-1109.

[603] Emmert, G.A., et al., "Plasma Startup of the ARIES-III Second Stability Advanced Fuel Tokamak," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1031-1034.

[604] Emmert, G.A. and R.F. Post, "Conferences and Symposia D-^{3}He Fusion," *Nuclear Fusion*, **31**(5), (1991), pp. 981-983.

[605] Finn, P.A. and D.K. Sze, "Helium Processing for Deuterium/Helium Burns in ITER's Physics Phase," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **18**(1991), pp. 15-18.

[606] Fubini, A. and E. Pedretti, "Neutron Production Rates during Four Transitions from DT to D^{3}He Ignited Plasmas in a Compact Tokamak," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1158-1161.

[607] Galambos, J.D. and Y.K.M. Peng, "Ignition and Burn Criteria for D-^{3}He Tokamak and Spherical Torus Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **19**(1), (1991), pp. 31-42.

[608] Glagolev, V.M., et al., "A D-^{3}He Fusion Drakon Trap - Based Reactor," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept. - 2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1B1.

[609] Golovin, I.N., "The D-^{3}He Reactors and the Power Production in the 21st Century," presented at Energy Technologies and Sustainable Development; Long-range R&D Opportunities, Noordwijkerhout, Netherlands, 1991, pp. 15.

[610] Golovin, I.N., "D-^{3}He Tandem Mirror Reactor," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept. - 2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1B2.

[611] Halyard, R.J., "Optimum Interstellar Travel Times for Pulsed Fusion Propulsion Systems," *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society*, **44**(8), (1991), pp. 377-384.

[612] Hasan, M.Z., et al., "Thermo-structural Design of the ARIES-III Divertor with Organic Coolant in Subcooled Flow Boiling," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 346-349.

[613] Herring, J.S. and T.J. Dolan, "Safety in the ARIES-III D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor Design," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 708-711.

[614] Hieda, H., "Study Committee on Lunar Bases and Lunar Resource Development: Results and Subjects," presented at Future Space Activities Workshop: Lunar Base Workshop, 1991, pp. 13.

[615] Ho, S.K., "Comparison of Activation of Ceramic and Ferritic Structural Materials with D-T and D-^{3}He Fuel Cycles," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 712-715.

[616] Honda, M., et al., "Possible Solar Noble-gas Component in Hawaiian Basalts," *Nature*, **349**(1991), pp. 149-151.

[617] Honda, T., et al., "Burn Characteristics of Inertially Confined D-^{3}He Fuel," *Nuclear Fusion*, **31**(5), (1991), pp. 851-865.

[618] Honda, T., et al., "Ignition Requirement for D-^{3}He Inertial Confinement Fusion," *Fusion Technology*, **20**(Dec.), (1991), pp. 819-823.

[619] Jacquinot, J. and G.J. Sadler, "D-^{3}He Fusion in the Joint European Torus Tokamak - Recent Experimental Results," JET Joint Undertaking, JET-UK(RF)0235464848 (31 Jan. 1991).

[620] Jenkins, L.M., "Countermeasures for Mitigating the Effects of Global Environment Changes," *Space Power - Resources, Manufacturing and Development*, **10**(2), (1991), pp. 153-156.

[621] Johnson, J.R., S.M. Larson, and R.B. Singer, "Remote sensing of Potential Lunar Resources

1.Near-Side Compositional Properties," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **96**(E3), (1991), pp. 18,861-18,882.

[622] Johnson, J.R., S.M. Larson, and R.B. Singer, "Remote Compositional Mapping of Lunar Titanium and Surface Maturity," *Arizona Univ., Resources of Near-Earth Space: Abstracts*, (1991), pp. 10.

[623] Kernbichler, W., "Field-reversed Configurations - An Option for Fusion?," *Fusion Technology*, **20**(Dec.), (1991), pp. 863-867.

[624] Khater, H.Y. and M.E. Sawan, "The Importance of Using the Mixed Neutron Flux in Activation Analysis of D-^{3}He Fueled Reactors," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 613-616.

[625] Khater, H.Y. and M.E. Sawan, "Safety and Environmental Aspects of Apollo-L2 ^{3}He Reactor," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium of Fusion Engr., San Diego, CA, 1991.

[626] Khater, H.Y. and W.F. Vogelsang, "The Impact of Proton-Induced Activation on the Level of Radioactivity in D-^{3}He Fusion Reactors," presented at Ninth Topical Meeting on the Technology of Fusion Energy, Oak Brook, IL, 1991, *Fusion Technology*, Vol. 19, pp. 864.

[627] King, K.E. and R.W. Bussard, "EKXL: A Dynamic Poisson-solver for Polywell^{tm}/HEPS Spherical Converging Flow Systems," Energy/Matter Conversion Corporation, Manassas, VA, EMC2-0791-03 (July 1991).

[628] Krall, N.A., "The Polywell^{tm}, a Spherically Convergent Ion Focus Concept," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. IC4.

[629] Krall, N.A., "The Polywell^{tm}, A Spherically Convergent Ion Focus Concept," Krall Associates, San Diego, CA, KA-91-29 (Oct. 1991).

[630] Krall, N.A., "The Polywell^{tm}, A Spherically Convergent Ion Focus Concept," Krall Associates, San Diego, CA, KA-90-45 (Feb. 1991).

[631] Kukushkin, A.B., "Cyclotron Radiation Transfer in Plasmas with Strong Magnetic Field: Effects of Quasi-Linear Diffusion," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1D3.

[632] Kulcinski, G.L., "Lessons Learned from Recent D-^{3}He Tokamak Power Reactor Studies," *Journal of Fusion Energy*, **10**(4), (1991), pp. 351-5.

[633] Kulcinski, G.L., "Lessons Learned from Recent D-^{3}He Tokamak Power Reactor Studies," presented at Energy technologies and sustainable development; long-range R&D opportunities, Noordwijkerhout, Netherlands, 1991, pp. 13-30.

[634] Kulcinski, G.L., "A Resource Assessment and Extraction of Lunar ^{3}He," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2C2.

[635] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "The Case for D-^{3}He Fusion Power Plants," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-He3 Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 1991, pp. 1A1.

[636] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "Apollo-L3, An Advanced Fuel Fusion Power Reactor Utilizing Direct and Thermal Energy Conversion," *Fusion Technology*, **19**(1991), pp. 791.

[637] Kulcinski, G.L., M.E. Sawan, and H.Y. Khater, "Reduced Activation Stainless Steels for Fusion Reactors," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2B4.

[638] Leakeas, C.L., "Parametric Studies of Dense Plasma Focus for Fusion Space Propulsion with D-^{3}He," Phillips Laboratory (AFSC), PL-TR-91-3014 (March 1991).

[639] Lewis, J., "Extraterrestrial Sources of ^{3}He for Fusion Power," *Space Power*, **10**(1991), pp. 3-4.

[640] Lewis, J.S., "Non-terrestrial Resources of Economic Importance to Earth," Arizona Univ, Tucson, 9P Report, IAF PAPER 91-656 (Oct. 1991).

[641] Lewis, J.S., "^{3}He for Fusion Power: The Willie Sutton Principle," presented at Second International Symposium. SPS 91. Power from Space, 1991, pp. 180-185.

[642] Maglich, B., "Can the Nation Afford Not to Pursue Research on Aneutronic Nuclear Power?," *Physics and Society*, **20**(3), (1991), pp. 4-7.

[643] Mauel, M.E., "Recent High Poloidal Beta Experiments and Their Implications for High Beta D-^{3}He Tokamak Fusion," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1D2.

[644] Mauel, M.E., "D-^{3}He Dipole Fusion Reactor," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1C3.

[645] Miley, G.H., "Inertial-Electrostatic Confinement: An Approach to Burning Advanced Fuels," *Fusion Technology*, **19**(1991), pp. 840.

[646] Miley, G.H., "Issues and Strategies for Development of Aneutronic-type Advanced Fuel Fusion," presented at Energy Technologies and Sustainable Development; Long-range R&D Opportunities, Noordwijkerhout, Netherlands, 1991, pp. 11-12.

[647] Miley, G.H., et al., "An Advanced Fuel Laser Fusion and Volume Compression of p-^{11}B Laser-driven Targets," *Fusion Technology*, **19**(Jan.), (1991), pp. 43-51.

[648] Miller, R.W. and R.A. Krakowski, "Options and Optimizations for Tokamak Reactor ARIES," *Fusion Technology*, **19**(1991), pp. 802.

[649] Mitarai, O., A. Hirose, and H.M. Skarsgard, "Saddle Point Condition for D-^{3}He Tokamak Fusion," *Fusion Technology*, **19**(2), (1991), pp. 234-250.

[650] Momota, H., "15MeV Proton Direct Energy Conversion," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2A1.

[651] Momota, H., "D-^{3}He Fueled FRC Power Plants for the 21st Century," presented at Energy technologies and sustainable development; long-range R&D opportunities, Noordwijkerhout, Netherlands, 1991, pp. 31-45.

[652] Momota, H., et al., "Conceptual Design of D-^{3}He FRC Reactor "ARTEMIS"," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept. - 2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1B3.

[653] Momota, H., et al., "Conceptual design of D-^{3}He FRC reactor ARTEMIS," National Inst. for Fusion Science, 45P Report, NIFS-101; ISSN-0915-633X (July 1991).

[654] Morozov, A.I., "A Problem of Traps with Beta=1 and Galateas," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1C2.

[655] Morozov, A.I., V.P. Pastukhov, and A.Y. Sokolov, "High Beta Axisymmetric D-^{3}He Reactor with Internal Levitated Coil," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1C1.

[656] Najmabadi, F., R. Conn, and e. al, "The ARIES-III D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor Study," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 213-218.

[657] Nakai, S. and H. Nakashima, "Nuclear Aspects and Design of an Inertial Confinement Fusion Reactor," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **16**(1991), pp. 173-182.

[658] Nikulin, A.D., et al., "The Possibility of Manufacturing Low-Activation Superconductors," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2B5.

[659] Pedretti, E., "Prospects of Developing Fusion Power Plants Based on the D-^{3}He Reaction as a Better Alternative to the DT Fuel Cycle," *Vuoto Scienza e Tecnologia*, **21**(1), (1991), pp. 6-32.

[660] Sano, Y., et al., "Secular Variations in Helium Isotope Ratios in an Active Volcano: Eruption and Plug Hypothesis," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **107**(1991), pp. 95-100.

[661] Santarius, J.F., "Lunar ^{3}He, Fusion Propulsion, and Space Development," presented at Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century-II, Houston, TX, 1991, Vol. 2.

[662] Santarius, J.F., "Rectennas for Synchrotron Radiation Energy Conversion in D-^{3}He Tokamaks," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2A2.

[663] Santarius, J.F., "The ARIES-III D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor Study," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept. - 2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1A3.

[664] Santarius, J.F., "D-^{3}He Magnetic Fusion for Space Propulsion," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oc.t 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2C5.

[665] Sawan, M.E., et al., "Organic Cooled First Wall and Shield Design for the ARIES-III D-^{3}He Reactor," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1110-1113.

[666] Schulze, N.R., G.H. Miley, and J.F. Santarius, "Space Fusion Energy Conversion Using a Field-Reversed Configuration Reactor," presented at Proc. Space Transportation Propulsion Technology Symposium, 1991, Vol. 2, pp. 453.

[667] Steinhauer, L.C., "FRC Stability and Transport Physics," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 1D5.

[668] Sugiyama, L.E., "Time Dependent Model for D-^{3}He Fusion Ignition and Burning in a Tokamak," *91 IEEE Int Conf Plasma Sci*, (1991), pp. 194.

[669] Sullivan, T.A. and D.S. McKay, "Using Space Resources," NASA Johnson Space Center (1991).

[670] Sviatoslavsky, I.N., J.P. Blanchard, and E.A. Mogahed, "Thermo-mechanical Design and Structural Analysis of the First Wall for ARIES-III, A 1000 MWe D-He^3 Power Reactor," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 455-458.

[671] Swindle, T.D., "Abundance of ^{3}Helium and Other Solar-Wind-Derived Volatiles in Lunar Soils," NASA/University of Arizona Apace Engineering Research Center, Newsletter Report (June 1991).

[672] Sze, D.K., et al., "Organic Coolant for ARIES-III," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **18**(1991), pp. 435-441.

[673] Taylor, L.A., "Helium abundances on the moon: Assumptions and estimates," *Arizona Univ., Resources of Near-Earth Space: Abstracts*, (1991), pp. 40.

[674] Trull, T.W., M.D. Kurz, and W.J. Jenkins, "Diffusion of Cosmogenic ^{3}He in Olivine and Quartz: Implications for Surface Exposure Dating," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **103**(1991), pp. 241-256.

[675] Votinov, S.N., A.I. Dedurin, and A.A. Grigorian, "Problems on the Development of Low-Activated Vanadium Alloys," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2B3.

[676] White, R.M., D.A. Resler, and S.I. Warshaw, "Evaluation of Charged Particle Reactions for Fusion Applications," Lawrence Livermore National Lab, DE91-014135; UCRL-JC-107158; CONF-910503-24 (May 1991).

[677] Wong, C.P.C., et al., "ARIES-III Divertor Engineering Design," presented at 14th IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, San Diego, CA, 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. 91CH3035-3, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 451-454.

[678] Yamagiwa, M. and H. Kimura, "D-^{3}He Fusion Yield with Higher Harmonic ICFR Heating of ^{3}He Beams," *Nuclear Fusion*, **31**(8), (1991), pp. 1519-1526.

[679] Zhitomirsky, J.S., V.A. Mikheev, and E.Y. Rudavsky, "Analysis of Cryogenic Technology of Purification of the Lunar Helium and Separation of its Isotopes," presented at Proceedings of the Workshop on D-^{3}He Based Reactor Studies, Moscow, Russia, 25 Sept.-2 Oct. 1991, Cat. No. UWFDM-916, pp. 2C4.

[680] "Chapter 6. Exploitation of the Moon," in *Mission to the Moon: Europe's priorities for the scientific exploration and utilisation of the moon*: Lunar Study Steering Group, European Space Agency, ESA SP-1150 (1992), pp. 131-135.

[681] Attaya, H.M., M.E. Sawan, and G.L. Kulcinski, "Waste Disposal of Candidate Structural Materials in Fusion Reactors Utilizing Different Fuel Cycles," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 115-123.

[682] Bazdenkov, S.V., et al., "On the Energy Conversion in a D-^{3}He Tokamak," I.V. Kurchatov Institute of Atomic Energy (1992).

[683] Berk, H.L., "Fusion: Magnetic Confinement," Texas Univ., Austin, Inst. for Fusion Studies, DE92-019876; IFSR-565; DOE/ET-53088/565 (Aug. 1992).

[684] Bespoludennov, S.G., et al., "D-^{3}He Tokamak - Reactor," presented at Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, 1992.

[685] Bosch, H.-S. and G.M. Hale, "Improved Formulas for Fusion Cross-sections and Thermal Reactivities," *Nuclear Fusion*, **32**(4), (1992), pp. 611-631.

[686] Boynton, W., W. Feldman, and T. Swindle, "A Lunar Penetrator to Determine Solar-wind-implanted Resources at Depth in the Lunar Regolith," presented at Lunar and Planetary Institute, Joint Workshop on New Technologies for Lunar Resource Assessment, 1992, pp. 15-16.

[687] Braams, C.M., "Fuels for Fusion Reactors," *Energiespectrum*, **16**(5), (1992), pp. 99-102.

[688] Burtsev, V.A., et al., "D-^{3}He Fueled Fusion Power Plant Based on the Pulsatory Field-Reversed Configuration," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2324-2331.

[689] Burtsev, V.A., et al., "The PULSATOR Concept as a Possible Technique for Formation of a Field-Reversed Configuration," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2332-2345.

[690] Bussard, R.W., "The QED Engine System: Direct-Energy Fusion-powered Rocket Propulsion Systems," Energy/Matter Conversion Corporation, Manassas, VA, EMC2-0892-03 (Sept. 1992).

[691] Cameron, E.N., "Apollo 11 Ilmenite Revisited," presented at Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space III, Denver, 1992, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 2423.

[692] Cameron, E.N. and G.L. Kulcinski, "Helium-3 From the Moon - An Alternative Source of Energy," presented at International Conference on Environmental Issues and Management of Waste in Energy and Mineral Production, 1992, pp. 319.

[693] Chaikin, A., "Shoot for the Moon," *Air and Space*, **6**(Dec. 91-Jan. 92), (1992), pp. 42-51.

[694] Choi, C.K., "Engineering Considerations for the Self-energizing Magnetoplasmadynamic (MPD) - type Fusion Plasma Thruster," Phillips Laboratory, PL-TR--91-3087 (Feb. 1992).

[695] Dawson, J.M., "Nonenergy Applications for Fusion," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 98-102.

[696] El-Guebaly, L.A., "Shielding Aspects of D-^{3}He Fusion Power Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 124-134.

[697] Emmert, G.A. and R. Parker, "Potential for D-^{3}He Experiments in Next-Generation Tokamaks," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2284-2291.

[698 Farley, K.A. and H. Craig, "Mantle Plumes and Mantle Sources," *Science*, **258**(1992), pp. 821-822.

[699] Farley, K.A., J.H. Natland, and H. Craig, "Binary mixing of enriched and undegassed (primitive?) mantle components (He, Sr, Nd, Pb) in Samoan lavas," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **111**(1992), pp. 183-199.

[700] Glagolev, V.M., "Estimates of D-^{3}He Dracon Trap-based Reactor Parameters," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 35-41.

[701] Glaser, P.E. and A.D. Little, "Energy for Lunar Resource Exploitation," presented at Lunar Technology Materials Symposium, Tucson, AZ, 1992, pp. II-1.

[702] Golovin, I.N., "Lowering Radiation Hazards by Using D-^{3}He Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 103-106.

[703] Graham, D.O., "Space Policy 2000 - Prime," *Journal of Practical Applications in Space*, **3**(4), (1992), pp. 1-17.

[704] Graham, D.W., et al., "Helium Isotope Geochemistry of Mid-ocean Ridge Basalts from the South Atlantic," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **110**(1992), pp. 133-147.

[705] Hart, S.R., E.H. Hauri, L.A. Oschmann, and J.A. Whitehead, "Mantle Plumes and Entrainment: Isotopic Evidence," *Science*, **256**(1992), pp. 517-520.

[706] Hasegawa, A., et al., "A Description of a D-^{3}He Fusion Reactor Based on a Dipole Magnetic Field," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 27-34.

[707] Jacquinot, J. and M. Bures, "Joint European Torus Results with Both Fast and Lower-hybrid Wave Consequences for Future Devices," *Physics of Fluids B [Plasma Physics]*, **4**(7, pt 2), (1992), pp. 2111-2121.

[708] Jacquinot, J. and G.J. Sadler, "D-^{3}He Fusion in the Joint European Torus Tokamak-recent Experimental Results," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2254-2264.

[709] Jordan, J.L., "Lunar Hydrogen and Other Volatiles," presented at AIAA, Space Programs and Technologies Conference, Huntsville, AL, 1992.

[710] Kernbichler, W., "Operational Parameters for D-^{3}He in Field-reversed Configurations," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2297-2306.

[711] Khater, H.Y. and M.E. Sawan, "Activation Analysis for the D-^{3}He Reactor ARIES-III," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(3, pt. 2B), (1992), pp. 2112-2116.

[712] Khater, H.Y. and W.F. Volgelsang, "Protons as a Potential Source of Radioactivity in D-^{3}He Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 107-114.

[713] Khoda-Bakhsh, R., et al., "Advanced Fusion Fuel for Inertial Confinement Fusion," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1992), pp. 50-55.

[714] Krall, N.A., "The Polywell: A Sperically Convergent Ion Focus Concept," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 42-49.

[715] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "Summary of Apollo, a D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor Design," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2292-2296.

[716] Kulcinski, G.L., et al., "Safety and Environmental Characteristics of Recent D-^{3}He and DT Tokamak Power Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(3, pt 2B), (1992), pp. 1779-1783.

[717] Kulcinski, G.L., E.N. Cameron, W.D. Carrier III, and H.H. Schmitt, "Environmental Aspects of Lunar Helium-3 Mining," presented at Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space III, Denver, 1992, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 606.

[718] Kulcinski, G.L. and H.H. Schmitt, "Fusion Power from Lunar Resources," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2221-9.

[719] Lierzer, J.R., et al., "A Proton Activation Diagnostic to Measure D-^{3}He Reaction Yields," *Review of Scientific Instruments*, **63**(10, pt 2), (1992), pp. 4847-4849.

[720] Longinov, A.V., S.S. Pavlov, and K.N. Stepanov, "Two-component R.F. Regime of D-^{3}He Fusion with Lowered Neutron Yield," *Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion*, **34**(1), (1992), pp. 119-133.

[721] Macon, W.A., Jr., "D-^{3}He Spherical Torus Fusion Reactor Study", Masters Thesis, Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst. (1992).

[722] Marks, B.S. and W.R. Sharp, "Regulatory Law and Policy to Support Space Mining," presented at Space '92 Proceedings, 1992, pp. 2208-2219.

[723] Matloff, G.L. and B.N. Cassenti, "The solar wind - A source for Helium-3," IAF, International Astronautical Congress, 11P Report, IAF PAPER 92-0228 (Aug. 1992).

[724] Matsuura, H., Y. Nakao, and K. Kudo, "Ion Tail Formation and its Effect on 14-MeV Neutron Generation in D-^{3}He Plasmas," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(Nov.), (1992), pp. 329-333.

[725] Medley, S.S., A.L. Roquemore, and F.E. Cecil, "Absolute Calibration of Fusion Gamma Ray Detector on TFTR," *Review of Scientific Instruments*, **63**(10, pt. 2), (1992), pp. 4857-4859.

[726] Mima, K., et al., "Preliminary Studies of Direct Energy Conversion in a D-^{3}He Inertial Confinement Fusion Reactor," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 56-65.

[727] Mitarai, O., H. Hasuyama, and Y. Wakuta, "Spin Polarization Effect on Ignition Access Condition for D-T and D-^{3}He Tokamak Fusion Reactors," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2265-2283.

[728] Mogahed, E.A., G.A. Emmert, and M.E. Sawan, "Startup Scenarios of an Advanced Fuel Tokamak: First Wall and Shield Thermal Response," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(3, pt 2A), (1992), pp. 1739-1743.

[729] Momota, H., et al., "Conceptual Design of the D-^{3}He Reactor ARTEMIS," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2307-2323.

[730] Momota, H. and Y. Tomita, "D-^{3}He Fueled FRC Power Plant for the 21st Century," National Institute for Fusion Science, 464-01 (July 1992).

[731] Morozov, A.I. and V.I. Khripunov, "Estimate of the Parameters of a Ring-shaped 'Myxine' for Galatea Thermonuclear Reactors," *Soviet Journal of Plasma Physics*, **18**(7), (1992), pp. 435-441.

[732] Morris, R.V., et al., "Mossbauer Spectroscopy for Lunar Resource Assessment: Measurement of Mineralogy and Soil Maturity," , Technical Report, LPI 92-06 (1992).

[733] Murukesapillai, K., "Stationary Nuclear Burning of Plasmas Consisting of Lighter than ^{6}Li Nuclei," *Japanese Journal of Applied Physics, Part I [7Regular Papers & Short Notes]*, **31**(1), (1992), pp. 114-119.

[734] Nachtrick, R.T., "High Energy Propulsion Systems (HEPS) Analysis," Phillips Laboratory, PL-TR-92-3025 (July 1992).

[735] Nakao, Y., et al., "Burn Characteristics of Compressed Fuel Pellets for D-^{3}He Inertial Fusion," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 66-72.

[736] Nakashima, H., et al., "Instability Analysis of a Magnetically Protected Cavity in a D-^{3}He Inertial Confinement Fusion Reactor," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 73-81.

[737] Nakashima, H., M. Takada, and Y. Kanda, "Plasma Energy Recovery by Using Pickup Coil System from a D-^{3}He Inertial Confinement Fusion Reactor," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **15**(3), (1992), pp. 255-262.

[738] Nier, A.O. and D.J. Schlutter, "Extraction of Helium from Individual Interplanetary Dust Particles by Step-heating," *Meteoritics*, **27**(1992), pp. 166-173.

[739] Nishikawa, M., "Tritium in the Fuel Cycle of a D-^{3}He Fusion Reactor," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 135-137.

[740] Ott, S.H., "Valuing and Timing R&D Using a Real Options Pricing Framework; Including an Application to the Development of Lunar Helium-3 Fusion", Ph.D. Thesis, UW-Madison (1992).

[741] Pastukhov, V.P. and A.Y. Sokolov, "Anomalous Transport Processes Near a Levitated Coil Immersed in a Plasma," *Nuclear Fusion*, **32**(10), (1992), pp. 1725-1733.

[742] Paterson, J.L., "Mobile Continuous Lunar Excavation," presented at Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space III, Denver, 1992, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 1070.

[743] Pieruschka, P., et al., "Volume Ignition of Inertial Confinement Fusion of D-^{3}He and H-^{11}B Clean Fusion Fuel," in *Laser and Particle Beams*, vol. 10: Cambridge University Press (1992), pp. 145-154.

[744] Post, R.F. and J.F. Santarius, "Open Confinement Systems and the D-^{3}He Reaction," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1), (1992), pp. 13-26.

[745] Rolfs, C., "Studies of Fusion Reactions in Stars," Ruhr Universtity (2 October 1992).

[746] Rood, R.T., T.M. Bania, and T.L. Wilson, "Detection of Helium-3 in a planetary nebula," *Nature*, **355**(Feb. 13), (1992), pp. 618-620.

[747] Rostoker, N., B. Maglich, and A. Fisher, "Magnetic fusion with high energy self-colliding ion beams," presented at 9th International Conference on High Power Particle Beams, Washigton D.C., 1992, pp. 9.

[748] Rostoker, N. and B.C. Maglich, "Self-colliding Systems for Aneutronic Fusion," *Comments on Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion*, **15**(2), (1992), pp. 105-120.

[749] Santarius, J.F., "Magnetic Fusion for Space Propulsion," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(3, pt 2B), (1992), pp. 1794-1801.

[750] Santarius, J.F., "Magnetic Fusion for Space Propulsion: Capabilities and Issues," presented at Nuclear Technologies for Space Exploration, Jackson, WY, 16-19 August 1992, Vol. 2 of 3, pp. 409-418.

[751] Sawan, M.E. and L.A. El-Guebaly, "Neutronics Analysis for the First Wall and Shield of the D-^{3}He Reactor ARIES-III," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(3, pt 2B), (1992), pp. 2069-2074.

[752] Schmitt, H.H., "Interlune Concept for Helium-3 Fusion Development," presented at Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space III, Denver, CO, 1992, pp. 804-814.

[753] Schmitt, H.H., G.L. Kulcinski, I.N. Sviatoslavsky, and W.D. Carrier, "Spiral Mining for Lunar Volatiles," presented at Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space III, Denver, 1992, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 1162.

[754] Seki, Y., "Fusion Power Reactor Studies in Japan," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(3, pt 2A), (1992), pp. 1707-1714.

[755] Shimizu, M., "Space Development in the New World Order: The Roads Taken (advertisement)," *Final Frontier*, (July/August), (1992), pp. 46-47.

[756] Stephenson, D.G., "The Lunar Manufacture of Helium Three," *The Journal of Practical Applications in Space*, **3**(4), (1992), pp. 40-53.

[757] Sviatoslavsky, I.N., "Lunar He-3 Mining: Imporvements on the Design of the UW Mark II Lunar Miner," presented at Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space III, Denver, 1992, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 1080.

[758] Sze, D.K., S. Herring, and M. Sawan, "Tritium Production, Management and its Impact on Safety for a D-^{3}He Fusion Reactor," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(2, pt 2), (1992), pp. 994-998.

[759] Taylor, G.J., "Remote Assessment of Lunar Resource Potential (Abstract)," presented at Lunar and Planetary Institute, Joint Workshop on New Technologies for Lunar Resource Assessment, 1992, pp. 49-50.

[760] Teller, E., et al., "Space Propulsion by Fusion in a Magnetic Dipole," *Fusion Technology*, **22**(1992), pp. 82.

[761] Turner, G. and F. Stuart, "Helium/Heat Ratios and Deposition Temperatures of Sulphides from the Ocean Floor," *Nature*, **357**(1992), pp. 581-583.

[762] Wang, M.-Y., C.K. Choi, and F.B. Mead, Jr., "Effect of Spin-polarized D-^{3}He Fuel on Dense Plasma Focus for Space Propulsion," *AIP Conference Proceedings*, (no. 246, pt. 1), (1992), pp. 30-34.

[763] Wilkes, W.R. and L.J. Wittenberg, "Isotopic Separation of ^{3}He/^{4}He from Solar Wind Gases Evolved from the Lunar Regolith," presented at 3rd International Conference on Engineering Construction and Operations in Space, Denver, CO, 1992, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 547.

[764] Wittenberg, L.J., "In-situ Release of Solar Wind Gases from Lunar Soil," presented at Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Engineering, Construction, and Operations in Space III, Denver, 1992, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 537.

[765] Wittenberg, L.J., et al., "A Review of ^{3}He Resources and Acquisitions for Use as Fusion Fuel," *Fusion Technology*, **21**(4), (1992), pp. 2230-53.

[766] Yamagiwa, M., "Fusion Yield in a High-power D-beam Injected ^{3}He Plasmas," *Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion*, **34**(5), (1992), pp. 715-723.

[767] Zhitomirsky, I.S., V.A. Mikheev, and E.Y. Rudansky, "Cryogenic Problems Analysis of Obtaining Lunar ^{3}He," presented at 14th International Cryogenic Engineering Conference, Kiev, Ukraine, 1992.

[768] Anderson, D.L., "Helium-3 from the Mantle: Primordial Signal or Cosmic Dust?," *Science*, **261**(9 July), (1993), pp. 170-176.

[769] Basu, A.R., et al., "Early and Late Alkali Igneous Pulses and a High-^{3}He Plume Origin for the Deccan Flood Basalts," *Science*, **261**(13 August), (1993), pp. 902-906.

[770] Bathke, C.G., et al., "Parametric Analysis of the ARIES-III D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 321-327.

[771] Beller, D.E., et al., "Parametric Design Study of a Nuclear-pumped Laser-driven Inertial Confinement Fusion Power Plant," *Laser and Particle Beams*, **11**(3), (1993), pp. 537-548.

[772] Benkert, J.-P., H. Baur, P. Signer, and R. Wieler, "He, Ne, and Ar from the Solar Wind and Solar Energetic Particles in Lunar Ilmenites and Pyroxenes," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **98**(E7), (1993), pp. 13,147-13,162.

[773] blaMurali, A.V. and J.L. Jordan, "Helium-3 Inventory of Lunar Samples; A Potential Future Energy Resource for Mankind?," presented at Twenty-fourth Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, Houston, TX, 1993, pp. 1023-1024.

[774] Burtsev, V.A., et al., "Mathematical Modeling of the Thermonuclear Burning in D-He^3 Targets with D-T Ignition," *Laser and Particle Beams*, **11**(4), (1993), pp. 669-677.

[775] Bussard, R.W. and L.W. Jameson, "Inertial-Electrostatic-Fusion from D to ^{3}He: A Practical Strategy for Fusion Development," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on Helium-3 and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 241-248.

[776] Cameron, E.N., "Further Evaluation of the Helium Resources of Mare Tranquillitatis," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 57-64.

[777] Carpenter, S.A. and M.E. Deveny, "Overview of the Mirror Fusion Propulsion System (MFPS): An Optimized Open Magnetic Field Configuration Using D-^{3}He," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 279-284.

[778] Carrier, W.D., III, "Resources Exploitation: Industry Perspective: The Franchise Model," , LGI TR93-01 (1993).

[779] Carrier, W.D.I., "The Lunar Environment and ^{3}He Mining," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 147.

[780] Choeniotakis, E.A. and D.J. Sigmar, "Time Dependent Effects of Fusion Reactivity Enhancement Due to Minority Heating in D-^{3}He Tokamak Plasmas," *Nuclear Fusion*, **33**(6), (1993), pp. 849-861.

[781] Conn, R.W., "ARIES-III Second Stability: D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor Design," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 211.

[782] Coppi, B., "Near-Term Experiments on D-^{3}He Burning," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 195-204.

[783] Crabb, J.C., et al., "Fifty Years Research in Helium-3 Fusion ond Helium-3 Resources," UW-Madison, WCSAR-TR-AR3-9312-1 (Dec. 1993).

[784] Crandall, D.H., "My Perspective on D-^{3}He Fusion," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 95-100.

[785] Dawson, J.M., "Non-Energy Applications for Fusion," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 127-135.

[786] Dean, S.O., "Industrial Perspective on Helium-3 and Fusion Power," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 101-103.

[787] Deng, B.Q., "A Scoping Analysis of Operating Physical Parameters for a D-^{3}He Fueled Tokamak Commercial Reactor (In Chinese)," *Chinese Journal of Nuclear Science and Engineering*, **13**(2), (1993).

[788] Deng, B.Q. and K.M. Feng, "Activation and Waste Disposal Issues for the D-^{3}He Fueled Fusion Reactor Mooncity (In Chinese)," *Chinese Journal of Nuclear Science and Engineering*, **13**(2), (1993), pp. 164.

[789] Duke, M.B., "Concepts for Industry Involvement in Lunar Development," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 27-33.

[790] El-Guebaly, L.A. and C.W. Maynard, "Overview of Apollo Studies and Economic Assessment of Several Proposed Variations," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 221-232.

[791] Emmert, G.A., "Potential for D-^{3}He Experiments in ITER," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 205-210.

[792] Emmert, G.A., J.F. Santarius, and J.P. Castro, "The Physics of Apollo: A D-^{3}He, First Stability, Tokamak Reactor," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 329-335.

[793] Farley, K.A., "Is "Primordial" Helium Really Extraterrestrial?," *Science*, **261**(9 July), (1993), pp. 166-167.

[794] Farley, K.A. and R.J. Poreda, "Mantle neon and atmospheric contamination," *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **114**(1993), pp. 325-339.

[795] Futagami, T., M. Ozima, S. Nagai, and Y. Aoki, "Experiments on Thermal Release of Implanted Noble Gases from Minerals and Their Implications for Noble Gases in Lunar Soil Grains," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **57**(1993), pp. 3177-3194.

[796] Golovin, I.N., et al., "About the Concept of Utmost Clean and Beneficial D-^{3}He Reactor," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 107-114.

[797] Golovin, I.N. and V.I. Khvesjuk, "D-^{3}He Tandem Mirror Reactors as a Base for Environmentally Clean Power Production," presented at International Conference on Open Plasma Confinement Systems for Fusion, Novosibirsk, Russia, 1993, pp. 187-195.

[798] Graham, D.W., D.M. Christie, K.S. Harpp, and J.E. Lupton, "Mantle Plume Helium in Submarine Basalts from the Galapagos Platform," *Science*, **262**(1993), pp. 2023-2026.

[799] Harris, K.R., H.Y. Khater, and G.L. Kulcinski, "Remote Sensing of Astrofuel^{TM}," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 65-73.

[800] Haskin, L.A., "By-products of Lunar Helium-3 Mining," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 75-80.

[801] Herring, J., T. Dolan, and K.A. McCarthy, "Safety Analyses of the Aries-II and Aries-IV Tokamak Reactor Designs," presented at Fifteenth IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Hyannis, MA, 1993.

[802] Herring, J.S. and T.J. Dolan, "Safety Analysis of the ARIES-III D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor Design," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 349-355.

[803] Hoffmann, A.L. and J.T. Slough, "Next Step in FRC Development," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 267-272.

[804] Katayama, H., K. Sato, and F. Miyawaki, "A EXB Drift Type Direct Energy Converter for a D-^{3}He Reactor," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[805] Kernbichler, W., "The Role of Synchrotron Radiation in High-Temperature Plasmas," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[806] Kernbichler, W., "Synchrotron Radiation from High-Temperature Plasmas," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 289-297.

[807] Khater, H., "Activation and Waste Disposal of the Aries-II Tokamak Fusion Power Reactor," presented at Fifteenth IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Hyannis, MA, 1993.

[808] Khater, H.Y., "Safety Characteristics of D-^{3}He Fusion Reactors," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 337-347.

[809] Khoda-Bakhsh, R. and H. Hora, "Effect of D-D Reactions on the Volume Ignition of Laser-Driven D-^{3}He Fusion Pellets," *Fusion Technology*, **24**(Aug.), (1993), pp. 28-36.

[810] Kiker, E.B., "U.S. Army Perspectives on Lunar Resource Recovery and Utilization," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 41-46.

[811] Kulcinski, G.L., "History of Research on ^{3}He Fusion," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 9-23.

[812] Kulcinski, G.L. and H. Schmitt, "Space Power for an Expanded Vision," presented at Ninth National Space Symposium, Colorado Springs, CO, 1993, pp. 55-75.

[813] Maglich, B.C., "Emerging New Fusion Energy Option: Nonradioactive-fuel Fusion," Advanced Physics Corportion, white paper to President of United States (17 February 1993).

[814] Maglich, B.C., et al., "Fokker-Plank Simulation of Strong-focused D-^{3}He Plasma and Experimental Observation of 725 keV Deuterium Migma Stabilized by Oscillating Electrons," Advanced Physics Corporation, APT-93-09 (12 October 1993).

[815] Matsuura, H., et al., "Generation of High-Energy Tail and its Effect on Thermo-Nuclear Burning in D-^{3}He Plasmas," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[816] Matsuura, H., Y. Nakao, Y. Tanaka, and K. Kudo, "Effective Ion Tail Formation During Startup Neutral Beam Heating in D-^{3}He Plasmas," *Fusion Technology*, **24**(Aug.), (1993), pp. 17-27.

[817] Mauel, M.E. and H.P. Warren, "Implications of the Results from the CTX Experiment Towards the Development of a D-^{3}He Dipole Fusion Reactor," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 359-365.

[818] Miley, G.H., "Overview of the IEC and Possible Use for Burning D-^{3}He," presented at U.S./Japan D-^{3}He Workshop, Champaign, IL, 16-18 March 1993.

[819] Miley, G.H., "Overview of IEC at Illinois," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 249-256.

[820] Miley, G.H., A. Satsangi, J. Javedani, and Y. Yamamoto, "A Gridded D-^{3}He IEC Power Plant," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993, pp. 66-70.

[821] Miley, G.H., A. Satsangi, Y. Yamamoto, and J. Javedani, "Conceptual Design for a D-^{3}He IEC Pilot Plant," presented at Fifteenth IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Hyannis, MA, 1993.

[822] Miley, G.H., A.J. Satsangi, J. Javedani, and Y. Yamamoto, "Comments on D-^{3}He IEC Experiments and Reactor Concepts," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, July 19-21 1993.

[823] Mitarai, O., "AC Operation of a D-^{3}He Tokamak Fusion Reactor," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[824] Mitarai, O., "D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor with AC Operation," presented at U.S.-Japan D-^{3}He Workshop, Urbana, IL, 1993, pp. 1-5.

[825] Momota, H., et al., "D-^{3}He Fueled FRC Reactor "ARTEMIS"," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[826] Momota, H. and Y. Tomita, "Characteristics of D-^{3}He Fueled FRC Reactor: ARTEMIS-L," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 115-120.

[827] Morse, T.M., "Cheap, Fast, Electric Thrust Human/Freight Missions in Solar System, Including D+^{3}He Fusion-Electric Thrusters," presented at High Frontier Conference XI, Princeton University, 1993.

[828] Pedretti, E. and S. Rollet, "Comparison of Neutron Productions During Operation of the Aries-III Second Stability D-^{3}He Tokamak Reactor Without and With Tritium Assisted Start Up," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[829] Pistunovich, V.I., "D-^{3}He Reactor Tokamak Design and Direct Energy Conversion," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[830] Pistunovich, V.I. and S.G. Bespoludennov, "D-^{3}He, Second Stability Tokamak Reactor Study," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 213-219.

[831] Rao, M.N., D.H. Garrison, and D. Bogard, "Solar-Flare-Implanted ^{4}He/^{3}He and Solar-Proton Ne and Ar Concentrations Preserved in Lunar Rock 61016," *Journal of Geophysical Research, Space Physics*, **98**(A5), (1993), pp. 7827-7835.

[832] Rosenbluth, M. and F.L. Hinton, "Generic Issues for Direct Conversion of Fusion Energy from Alternate Fuels," General Atomics, GA-A21504 (Nov. 1993).

[833] Rostoker, N., "Self Colliders for D-^{3}He Fusion," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 257-263.

[834] Rostoker, N., M. Binderbauer, and R. Skinner, "Classical Scattering in a High Beta Self-Collider/FRC," presented at Joint USA-Japan Fusion Workshop: Physics of High Energy Particles in Toroidal Systems, Irvine, CA, 1993.

[835] Rostoker, N., et al., "Magnetic fusion with high energy self-colliding ion beams," *Physical Review Letters*, **70**(12), (1993), pp. 1818-1821.

[836] Ryutov, D.D., "D-^{3}He Mirror Reactors," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 121-126.

[837] Santarius, J.F., "Magnetic Fusion Propulsion: Opening the Solar-system Frontier," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 137-144.

[838] Sato, K., H. Katayama, F. Miyawaki, and T. Tajima, "Traveling Wave Direct Energy Convertor for a D-^{3}He Fusion Reactor," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[839] Sawan, M.E. and I.N. Sviatoslavsky, "Assessment of First Wall Lifetime in D-^{3}He and D-T Reactors with Impact on Reactor Availability," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 299-308.

[840] Schmitt, H.H., "Political Implication of D/He-3 Fusion," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, 1993, pp. 3.

[841] Schulze, N., "Summary of the 7th US-Japan D-^{3}He Workshop, Champaign, Illinois, March 16-18, 1993," *Fusion Technology*, **24**(Nov.), (1993), pp. 341-344.

[842] Sharafat, S., et al., "Design Layout and Maintenance of the Aries-IV Tokamak Reactor," presented at Fifteenth IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Hyannis, MA, 1993.

[843] Shimotohno, H. and S. Kondo, "A System Study on the Engineering Feasibility of D/He-3 Tokamak Fusion Power Reactor," presented at Fifteenth IEEE/NPSS Symposium on Fusion Engineering, Hyannis, MA, 1993.

[844] Shoyama, H., et al., "Some Design Aspects of D-^{3}He Fuel Inertial Confinement Fusion Reactor," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[845] Stephenson, D.G., "There's Gold in Them Thar' Lunar Highlands!," *Journal of Practical Applications in Space*, **4**(2), (1993), pp. 137-143.

[846] Sved, J. and K. Fuchs, "Deutsches Aerospace-ERNO Perspective on He-3 and Power from Space," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 35-40.

[847] Sviatoslavsky, I.N., "Coaxing He^3 from Lunar Regolith; Processes and Challenges," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 149-158.

[848] Sze, D.K., et al., "Engineering of ARIES-III," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 309-317.

[849] Taylor, L.A., "Evidence of Helium-3 on the Moon: Model Assumptions and Abundances," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 49-56.

[850] Thompson, H.E., "Cost of ^{3}He from the Moon," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 159-172.

[851] Tomita, Y., "Study for D-^{3}He/FRC Fusion Reactor", Ph.D. Thesis, Kyoto University (1993).

[852] Tomita, Y., L.Y. Shu, and H. Momota, "Direct Energy Conversion System for D-^{3}He Fusion," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 273-278.

[853] Tomita, Y., L.Y. Shu, and H. Momota, "Direct Energy Conversion System for D-^{3}He Fusion," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[854] Wakabayashi, T., T. Tamagawa, S. Suzuki, and H. Ohuchi, "Development of Lunar Resources," presented at First International Conference on Processing Materials for Properties, Honolulu, HI, 1993.

[855] Whitten, R., "NASA Perspective on Lunar Helium-3 Mining," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 25-26.

[856] Wilkes, W.R., "Potential ^{3}He Resources for D-^{3}He Fusion Development," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 173-178.

[857] Wittenberg, L.J., "Non-Lunar ^{3}He Resources," presented at Second Wisconsin Symposium on ^{3}He and Fusion Power, Madison, WI, 19-21 July 1993, Cat. No. WCSAR-TR-AR3-9307-3, pp. 179-191.

[858] Yamaguchi, S., et al., "Direct Energy Conversion of Radiation Energy in Fusion Reactor," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[859] Yang, S.Z., Z. Song, S.J. Wang, and H.H. Yu, "Power Balance of Two-Component D-^{3}He Multiple-Mirror Reactors," presented at Seventh International Conference on Emerging Nuclear Energy Systems, Makuhari, Chiba, Japan, 1993.

[860] Barnes, D.C., R.A. Nebel, and T.N. Tiouririne, "Scaling of Spherical, Nonneutral Fusion Systems to Reactor Size," presented at 36th Annual Meeting, APS Division of Plasma Physics, Minneapolis, MN, 1994.

[861] Bonatti, E., "The Earth's Mantle Below the Oceans," *Scientific American*, (March), (1994), pp. 44-51.

[862] Bussard, R.W. and L.W. Jameson, "Design Considerations for Clean QED Fusion Propulsion Systems," presented at Eleventh Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, 1994, pp. 1289.

[863] Bussard, R.W. and L.W. Jameson, "Design Considerations for Clean QED Fusion Propulsion Systems," presented at 11th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 1994, pp. 1289-1296.

[864] Bussard, R.W. and L.W. Jameson, "From SSTO to Saturn's Moons: Superperformance Fusion Propulsion for Practical Spaceflight," presented at 30th AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference, Indianapolis, IN, 1994.

[865] Bussard, R.W. and N.A. Krall, "Comments on "Ion Defocusing in Multicusp Plasma Confinement Systems"," *Fusion Technology*, **25**(1994), pp. 228-229.

[866] Carpenter, S.A., et al., "Assessing the Mirror Fusion Propulsion System (MFPS) Concept as Applied to Outer-Solar-System (OSS) Missions," presented at 11th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 1994, pp. 35-43.

[867] Carpenter, S.A., M.E. Deveny, and G. Vulpetti, "Assessing New Materials, Technologies, and Implementing Strategies for Space Fusion Propulsion as Applied to an Extra-Solar-System Mission," presented at 11th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 1994, pp. 23-34.

[868] Chanfreau, A., A.M. Brass, C. Haut, and J. Chene, "Helium 3 Precipitation in AISI 316L Stainless Steel Induced by Radioactive Decay of Tritium: Growth Mechanism of Helium Bubbles," *Metallurgical and Materials Transactions A: Physical Metallurgy and Materials Science*, **25A**(10), (1994), pp. 2131-2143.

[869] Coppi, B., P. Detragiache, S. Migliuolo, and M. Nassi, "D-^{3}He Burning, Second Stability Region, and the Ignitor Experiment," *Fusion Technology*, **25**(May), (1994), pp. 353-67.

[870] Cornog, R.A., "Cheap Electric Power from Fusion?," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **26**(1994), pp. 13-22.

[871] Deveny, M.E. and S.A. Carpenter, "System-Engineering Methods and Design Decisions for the Mirror Fusion Propulsion System (MFPS)," presented at 11th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 1994, pp. 1325-1333.

[872] du Moutier, M.L., "A Practical Application of Concession Schemes to Space Energy Projects," presented at Space '94, Albuquerque, NM, 25 February-3 March 1994, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 658-667.

[873] du Moutier, M.L. and J. Collet, "Using Lunar Resources - The Next Step?," *ESA Bulletin*, (77), (1994), pp. 58-68.

[874] Duffie, N., et al., "Precursor to Lunar Resource Commercialization: Preliminary Design of a Robotic Roving Vehicle Payload to Survey Regolith Volatile Gas Concentrations," (1994).

[875] Emmert, G.A., et al., "Improvement in Fusion Reactor Performance Due to Ion Channeling," presented at Eleventh Topical Meeting on the Technology of Fusion Energy, New Orleans, LA, 19-23 June 1994, Vol. 26, pp. 1158-1162.

[876] Flam, F., "Livermore Physicists Ask for the Sun," *Science*, **264**(1994), pp. 198.

[877] Flannery, J., "That Old Vision Thing," *Space Watch*, **11**(11), (1994), pp. 2.

[878] Fletcher, K.A., et al., "Tensor Analyzing Powers for ^{2}H(d,p)^{3}H and ^{2}H(d,n)^{3}He at Deutron Energies of 25, 40, 60, and 80 keV," *Physical Review C*, **49**(5), (1994), pp. 49.

[879] Fundamenski, W.R. and A.A. Harms, "D-^{3}He Fusion: Evolution and Status of a Technology," *Fusion Technology*, **Draft**(1994).

[880] Golovin, I.N., "On Tandem Mirror D-^{3}He Reactors as Environmentally Safe World Power Supply," presented at Sixth International Toki Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion, Toki, Japan, 1994.

[881] Golovin, I.N., et al., "On Tandem Mirror D3He Reactors As Environmentally Safe World Power Supply," presented at 6th Toki Conference, Toki, Japan, 1994.

[882] Harris, K.R., H.Y. Khater, and G.L. Kulcinski, "Remote Sensing of Astrofuel™," presented at Space '94, Albuquerque, NM, 25 February-3 March 1994, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 648-657.

[883] Herring, J.S., K.A. McCarthy, and T.J. Dolan, "Safety Analyses of the ARIES Tokamak Reactor Designs," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **25**(1-3), (1994), pp. 193-204.

[884] Hiyagon, H., "Retention of Solar Helium and Neon in IDPs in Deep Sea Sediment," *Science*, **263**(1994), pp. 1257-1259.

[885] Jardin, S.C., C.E. Kessel, and N. Pomphrey, "Magnetohydrodynamic Stability Regimes for Steady State and Pulsed Reactors," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **25**(1-3), (1994), pp. 215-225.

[886] Kernbichler, W., "Passive Cyclotron Current Drive for Tokamaks," presented at Sixth International Toki Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion, Toki, Japan, 1994.

[887] Khvesyuk, V.I., "Ash Pumping from Mirror and Toroidal Magnetic Confinement Systems," presented at Sixth International Toki Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion, Toki, Japan, 1994.

[888] Kouda, R., "Resources on and from the Moon," presented at The International Lunar Workshop, Beatenberg, Switzerland, 1994, pp. 9.

[889] Kozhevin, V.M., M.V. Krivosheev, and V.N. Litunovsky, "Compact D-^{3}He Fueled Fusion Reactor Based on a Pulsatory Plasma Field Reversed Configuration," presented at 18th Symposium on Fusion Technology, Karlsruhe, Germany, 22-26 Aug. 1994, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1521-1524.

[890] Krall, N.A., "Stability Studies for Systems with Convergent Flow," presented at 36th Annual Meeting, APS Division of Plasma Physics, Minneapolis, MN, 1994.

[891] Litunovsky, V.N., "Compact D-^{3}He Fueled Fusion Reactor Based on FRC," presented at Sixth International Toki Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion, Toki, Japan, 1994.

[892] Matsuura, H., "Tail Effects on D-^{3}He / FRC Startup Heating," presented at Sixth International Toki Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion, Toki, Japan, 1994.

[893] Mau, T.K., D.A. Ehst, and J. Mandrekas, "Current drive studies for the ARIES steady-state tokamak reactors," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **25**(1-3), (1994), pp. 205-214.

[894] Mitchell, T.B., M.H. Holzscheiterr, D.W. Scudder, and D.C. Barnes, "PFX-Design and Diagnostics," presented at 36th Annual Meeting, APS Division of Plasma Physics, Minneapolis, MN, 1994.

[895] Momota, H., "Feasibility of Advance Fuels," presented at Sixth International Toki Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion, Toki, Japan, 1994.

[896] Morse, T.M., "Development of D+^{3}He Fusion Electric Thrusters and Power Supplies for Space," presented at 11th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 1994, pp. 1303-1309.

[897] Nakao, Y., "Effects of Nuclear Elastic Scattering on Fusion Reactivity of Self Sustaining D-^{3}He Plasmas," presented at Sixth International Toki Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion, Toki, Japan, 1994.

[898] Nakashima, H., G.H. Miley, and Y. Nakao, "Field Reversed Configuration (FRC) Fusion Rocket," presented at 11th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 1994, pp. 1311-1317.

[899] Rosenbluth, M. and F.L. Hinton, "Generic Issues for Direct Conversion of Fusion Energy from Alternate Fuels," *Plasma Phys. Control. Fusion*, **36**(1994), pp. 1255.

[900] Ryutov, D.D., "Attractive Characteristics of Mirrors," presented at Sixth International Toki Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion, Toki, Japan, 1994.

[901] Santarius, J.F., "Advanced-Fuel Heat Flux, Power Density, and Direct Conversion Issues," , UWFDM-972 (November 1994).

[902] Santarius, J.F., K.H. Simmons, and G.A. Emmert, "Modelling Inertial Electrostatic Fusion Devices," presented at 36th Annual Meeting, APS Division of Plasma Physics, Minneapolis, MN, 1994.

[903] Sato, K., "Direct Energy Conversion for a D-^{3}He Reactor," presented at Sixth International Toki Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion, Toki, Japan, 1994.

[904] Satsangi, A.J., et al., "Innovative Technology for an Inertial Electrostatic Confinement (IES) Fusion Propulsion Unit," presented at 11th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 1994, pp. 1297-1302.

[905] Sawan, M.E. and I.N. Sviatoslavsky, "Assessment of First Wall Lifetime in D-^{3}He and D-T Reactors with Impact on Reactor Availability," presented at Eleventh Topical Meeting on the Technology of Fusion Energy, New Orleans, LA, 19-23 June 1994, Vol. 26, pp. 1141-1145.

[906] Schulze, N.R., "Figures of Merit and Attributes for Space Fusion Propulsion," *Fusion Technology*, **25**(March), (1994), pp. 182-197.

[907] Scudder, D.W., T.B. Mitchell, D.C. Barnes, and M.H. Holzscheiterr, "PFX-The Los Alamos Penning Trap Fusion Experiment," presented at 36th Annual Meeting, APS Division of Plasma Physics, Minneapolis, MN, 1994.

[908] Seki, Y., "Fusion Reactor Design Studies," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **25**(1-3), (1994), pp. 5-13.

[909] Seki, Y., "Fusion Reactor Design and Technology Program in Japan," *Fusion Engineering and Design*, **25**(1-3), (1994), pp. 49-66.

[910] Simmons, K.H. and J.F. Santarius, "Numerical Simulations of Inertial Electrostatic Fusion," presented at 36th Annual Meeting, APS Division of Plasma Physics, Minneapolis, MN, 1994.

[911] Sved, J., "Transport Infrastructure Choices for Industrial Cis-lunar Traffic," presented at Space '94, Albuquerque, NM, 25 February-3 March 1994, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 587-597.

[912] Sved, J., G.L. Kulcinski, and G.H. Miley, "A Commercial Lunar Helium-3 Fusion Power Infrastructure," *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society*, (1994), pp. 8.

[913] Sviatoslavsky, I.N., "The Challenge of Mining He-3 on the Lunar Surface: How All the Parts Fit Together," presented at Space '94, Albuquerque, NM, 25 February-3 March 1994, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 668-677.

[914] Sze, D.-K. and ARIES Team, "Recent Designs for Advanced Fusion Reactor Blankets," presented at Eleventh Topical Meeting on the Technology of Fusion Energy, New Orleans, LA, 19-23 June 1994, Vol. 26, pp. 1061-1065.

[915] Taylor, L.A., "Helium-3 on the Moon: Model Assumptions and Abundances," presented at Space '94, Albuquerque, NM, 25 February-3 March 1994, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 678-686.

[916] Tiouririne, T.N., J.M. Finn, and D.C. Barnes, "Electrostatic Instabilities in Penning Traps," presented at 36th Annual Meeting, APS Division of Plasma Physics, Minneapolis, MN, 1994.

[917] Tomita, Y., "Analytical Studies on a Traveling Direct Energy Converter for D-^{3}He Fusion," presented at Sixth International Toki Conference on Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion, Toki, Japan, 1994.

[918] Wittenberg, L.J., "In-situ Extraction of Lunar Soil Volatiles," presented at Space '94, Albuquerque, NM, 25 February-3 March 1994, Vol. 1 of 2, pp. 687-696.

[919] Bartos, B., et al., "Precursor to Lunar Resource Commercialization: Preliminary Design of a Robotic Roving Vehicle Payload to Survey Regolith Volatile Gas Concentrations," , Santa Fe, NM, 1995, Vol. 1 of 1, pp. 271-284.

[920] Binderbacher, M. and N. Rostoker, "Field Reversed Configuration Based on Colliding Beams for a D-He^3 Reactor," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 6.

[921] Bromley, B.P., et al., "Plasma Focus Spacecraft Conceptual Design Study," presented at Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Santa Fe, NM, 1995, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 583-589.

[922] Castro, J.P.J., "Numerical Model of Passive Current Drive Via Synchrotron Radiation", Ph.D. Thesis, UW-Madison (1995).

[923] Davis, H.P., "Lunar Activities Consequent to the Use of ^{3}He Fuel for Fusion Reactors," presented at Twelfth Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 8-12 January 1995, Cat. No. 324, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 973-980.

[924] Farley, K.A., "Cenozoic Variations in the Flux of Interplanetary Dust Recorded by ^{3}He in a Deep-Sea Sediment," *Nature*, **376**(1995), pp. 153-156.

[925] Fisch, N. and M. Herrmann, "Wave-Driven Hot-Ion-Mode Tokamak Reactor," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 10.

[926] Goldman, N.C., "Alternative Power from Space: The Legal Dimension," presented at Twelfth Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 8-12 January 1995, Cat. No. 324, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1061-1063.

[927] Golovin, I.N., et al., "On Tandem Mirror D-^{3}He Reactors as Environmentally Safe World Power Supply," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(April), (1995), pp. 397-401.

[928] Golovin, I.N., V.I. Khvesyuk, and D.V. Semeonov, "Plasma Kinetics Analysis of a D-^{3}He Tandem Mirror Reactor," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 402-405.

[929] Hasiguti, R.R., "^{3}He Abundant on the Moon can be used in the Future," presented at The 20th Open Lecture Meeting of the Japan Academy, Tokyo, 1995, Vol. 49.

[930] Kammash, T. and M.-J. Lee, "Gasdynamic Fusion Propulsion System for Space Exploration," *Journal of Propulsion and Power*, **11**(3), (1995), pp. 544-553.

[931] Katayama, H., K. Sato, and F. Miyawaki, "Direct Energy-Conversion for D-^{3}He Reactor," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 563-566.

[932] Krivosheev, M.V. and V.N. Litunovsky, "Compact D-^{3}He Fueled Fusion Reactor Based on an FRC," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 337-340.

[933] Matsuura, H., et al., "Tail Effects on D-^{3}He/FRC Startup Heating," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 559-562.

[934] Miley, G.H., "A Fresh Look at ^{3}He Sources," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 29.

[935] Momota, H., "Feasibility of Advanced Fuels," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 28-31.

[936] Momota, H., Y. Nogi, and S. Okada, "Favorable Characteristics and Issues of FRC Based D-^{3}He Fueled Economical Fusion Reactors," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 33.

[937] Momota, H. and J.F. Santarius, "Summary of the U.S.-Japan Workshop on the Physics of D-^{3}He Fusion, Nagoya, Japan, December 5-7, 1994," , UWFDM-978 (March 1995).

[938] Momota, H., Y. Tomita, and G.H. Miley, "A Travelling Wave Direct Energy Converter for D-^{3}He Fusion Reactor," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 34.

[939] Nakao, Y., K. Kai, H. Matsuura, and K. Kudo, "Effect of Nuclear Elastic Scattering on Fusion Reactivity of Self-Sustaining D-^{3}He Plasmas," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 555-558.

[940] Nakao, Y. and H. Matsuura, "Roles of Non-Maxwellian Velocity Distributions of Fuel Ions in D-^{3}He Fusion," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 35.

[941] Olive, K.A. and G. Steigman, "On the Abundance of Primordial Helium," *Astrophys J Suppl Ser*, **97**(1), (1995), pp. 49-58.

[942] Post, R.F., D. Ryutov, and L.S. Tung, "Physics and Technology Issues for "Linear Collider" Fusion Power Systems," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 51.

[943] Rostoker, N., M. Binderbauer, H. Monkhorst, and A. Tarditi, "Colliding Beams in a Field Reversed Configuration," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 52.

[944] Santarius, J., "An Engineering Perspective on D-^{3}He Fusion," presented at U.S./Japan Physics of Fusion Concepts Suited for D-^{3}He Burning and Advanced Approaches for Economical Fusion Power Workshop, Monterey, CA, 11-14 September 1995, pp. 54.

[945] Santarius, J.F., "Advanced-Fuel Heat Flux, Power Density, and Direct Conversion Issues," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 567-570.

[946] Schmitt, H.H., "Financing Strategies for Lunar Energy Enterprises: The Helium-3 Initiative," presented at Twelfth Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion, Albuquerque, NM, 8-12 January 1995, Cat. No. 324, Vol. 2 of 2, pp. 1035-1041.

[947] Shibata, N. and A. Ishida, "Magnetic Field Co-ordinate and Equilibrium Stucture of Field-Reversed Configuration," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 467-470.

[948] Syu, L.Y., G.H. MIley, Y. Tomita, and H. Momota, "Analytical Studies on a Traveling Wave Direct Energy Converter for D-^{3}He Fusion," *Transactions of Fusion Technology*, **27**(S), (1995), pp. 551-554.

Incomplete References

[1] Burton, S.R.M. and D.E. Cornelius, "Improved Method for Determination of Helium-4 in Helium-3 by Mass Spectrometry," Bureau of Mines, Investigation Report, RI-9232.

[2] Cottrell, G.A., et al., "Study of ICRF Driven Fusion Reactivity".

[3] Hall, R.A. and P.A. Green, "Transfer of Terrestrial Technology for Lunar Mining," Wylie Laboratories and College of West Virginia .

[4] Mima, K., et al., "Overview of a D-^{3}He Inertial Confinement Fusion Reactor," *Fusion Technology*, .

APPENDIX C: Newspaper and Magazine Bibliography

Appendix C is a listing of newspaper and popular magazine articles arranged alphabetically by author.

[1] "Producing Advanced Fusion Fuel on the Moon," *Fusion*, (Sept.), (1982), pp. 23.

[2] ""Useless" Rocks Could Fuel Energy Needs," in *Polish American Journal*, Buffalo, NY: Sep., 1986, pp. 1.

[3] "Helium-3 Exports," *Aviation Week & Space Technology*, (Oct. 12), (1987), pp. 110.

[4] "Astrofuel for the 21st century," , (1988), pp. 20.

[5] "Astrofuel for the 21st century," *Perspective (UW-Madison)*, **14**(4), (1988), pp. 3.

[6] "Beyond Earth's Horizons: NASA Probes Moon-Base Possibilities," in *Salt Lake Tribune*, Salt Lake City, UT: 2 July, 1989.

[7] "Lunar Enterprise," in *Space Calendar*, Dec. 18-24, 1989, pp. 1.

[8] "Moon Needed for Energy Supply, Report Concludes," in *Space News*, Jan 29-Feb. 4, 1990, pp. xx.

[9] "Mining the Moon for Fusion Power," *HQBulletin*, (1990), pp. 1,5.

[10] "University of Wisconsin's Helium-3 "Astrofuel" Idea Gaining Momentum," *Space Fax Daily*, **7**(1), (1990), pp. 1.

[11] "The Moon is Made of... An Unlimited Energy Source?," *Business Week*, (1993), pp. 99.

[12] "Helium Abundances Reported," in *Space Resource News*, June, 1993, pp. 4.

[13] "One Plan for a Lunar Base," *Final Frontier*, (1994), pp. FF 12-13.

[14] "UW Professor Urges Mining on the Moon," in *Milwaukee Sentinel*, Milwaukee, WI: 18 July, 1994.

[15] "Former Astronaut Joins Faculty," *On Wisconsin*, (Nov/Dec), (1994), pp. 8.

[16] "Lunar Exploration Conference," in *Space Resource News*, League City, TX: Nov. (Vol 3, #4), 1994, pp. 1-4.

[17] "US-Japan Workshop '94 : Physics of D-^{3}He Fusion (Program)," in *US-Japan Workshop '94 : Physics of D-^{3}He Fusion*. Nagoya, Japan (1994).

[18] "Helium-3: Power to Rule the World," in *Press Release for Lion's Share Inc. Communications Co.* (1994), pp. 4.

[19] "Helium-3: The Movie," *Ad Astra*, (March/April), (1995), pp. 13.

[20] Aaron, J., et al., "Making a Home in Space," *Aerospace America*, **27**(4), (1989), pp. 30-43.

[21] Abrams, K., "Scientists Say Moon Contains Great Fuel Potential," in *The Daily Cardinal*, Madison, WI: June 30, 1988.

[22] Ackerman, J., "Moon's Helium Holds Promise as Fuel," in *The Boston Globe*, Boston, MA: March 2, 1987, pp. 40.

[23] Allen, W., "Moon Mining: When Earth's Oil Runs Out, Energy Explorers May Look to Space," in *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, St. Louis, MO: Jan. 27, 1991.

[24] Anderson, S.J., "Moon Mining: Fuel for Thought," in *Wisconsin State Journal*, Madison: July 17, 1994, pp. 1A, 8A.

[25] Asimov, I., "The Unlikely Source," *American Way*, (March 1), (1987), pp. 12-3.

[26] Baker, S., "Is There Money on the Moon?," *Business Week*, (1995), pp. 142-143.

[27] Becker, T.J., "Outer Limits," in *Chicago Tribune*, Chicago: July 17, 1994, pp. 1F,8F.

[28] Blake, E.M., "Lunar Surface's He-3 Seen as Fuel Source," *Nuclear News*, (July), (1986), pp. 60.

[29] Boyer, W., "Cohen: NASA Needs to Attract Public Support," in *Space News*, 1990.

[30] Boyer, W., "Moon Project Advocates Stress Private Financing," *Space News*, 5(45), (1994), .

[31] Curtis, A., "UW Trying to Make Moonlight Fuel Earth," in *Milwaukee Sentinel*, Milwaukee, WI: Oct. 21, 1986, pp. 1, pt. 4.

[32] Dasch, P., "Rediscovering the Moon," *Ad Astra*, (1995), pp. 4.

[33] David, L., "Energy Department Ready for Role in Space Power Satellites," in *Space News*, Nov. 26-Dec. 2, 1990, pp. 10.

[34] David, L., "Robots Must Precede Humans to Moon, Mars," in *Space News*, Washington: Nov. 12-18, 1990, pp. 12,14.

[35] David, L., "Lunar Paydirt," in *Final Frontier*, Oct. 31, 1993, pp. 37-45.

[36] David, L., "Exotic Fusion Energy Ideas Pushed by Helium-3 Fans," in *Space News*, 30 Aug. - 5 Sept., 1993, pp. 16.

[37] David, L., "Harrison Schmitt," *Final Frontier*, 7(4), (1994), pp. 15.

[38] Eberhardt, A., "Energiequelle Mond," *Bruckenbauer*, (12), (1992), pp. 57.

[39] Fanlund, L., "To the Moon and Beyond: Wisconsin's a Major Player in Space Research," *Wisconsin Ideas*, (1990), pp. 4-6.

[40] Fletcher, S., "Mining the Moon," *InBusiness*, (1987), pp. 44-50.

[41] Freeman, M., "Maglev and Fusion Energy for Lunar Development," *EIR*, (1987), pp. 22-29.

[42] Freeman, M., "Two Days to Mars with Fusion Propulsion," *21st Century Science & Technology*, 1(March-April), (1988), pp. 26-31.

[43] Freeman, M., "Mining Helium On the Moon To Power the Earth," *21st Century*, (1990), pp. 29-37.

[44] Freeman, M., "Krafft Ehricke's Extraterrestrial Imperative," *21st Century*, (1994), pp. 32-37.

[45] Glass, J.F., "Not in Danger (Letter)," *Space News*, (21 Nov.), (1994), .

[46] Goldin, D., "The Future of Planetary Exploration," *Engineering & Science*, (Winter), (1993), pp. 15-31.

[47] Goldstein, E., "LunaCorp's Enchanted Pathway Back to the Moon," *Ad Astra*, (1995), pp. 37-39.

[48] Graham, J., "Washington Report," *ANS News*, (June), (1986), pp. 3.

[49] Graham, J., "Advanced Fusion Concepts," *Nuclear News*, (Nov.), (1987), pp. 111-115.

[50] Graham, J., "Washington Report," *ANS News*, (Feb.), (1988), pp. 3.

[51] Gregory, J., "Researcher Floats New Idea on Fuel Source," in *Wisconsin Week*, Madison: June 4, 1986, pp. 3.

[52] Heidel, T., "Hydrogen Harvesting Without Helium-3," *Moon Miner's Manifesto*, **68**(Sept.), (1993), pp. 8.

[53] Hoffmann, P., "Wisconsin U. Studies Lunar H-Fuel," *The Hydrogen Letter*, **II**(5), (1987), pp. 2.

[54] Isbell, D., "Moon-Mars Group Picks Seven Themes," in *Space News*, Nov 19-25, 1990.

[55] Kahto, T., "Excavation of Helium on the Moon," *Space News*, (Oct. 31-Nov. 6), (1994), pp. 15.

[56] Kellam, S., "Wisconsin Sows its Space Cornucopia," *Washington Technology*, (1990), pp. 28-29.

[57] Mackowski, M.J., "The Great Lunar Helium Rush," *Fianl Frontier*, **Aug.**(1988), pp. 56.

[58] Mackowski, M.J., "Is Helium-3 Hype, Hyperbole or a Hopeful Fuel for the Future? (Lunar He-3 Extraction/Production for Earth Fusion Reactors)," *Ad Astra*, **1**(July-Aug.), (1989), pp. 34-39.

[59] Mackowski, M.J., "Des Tresors D'Energie Sur Le Sol Lunaire," *Science Illustree*, (1990), pp. 50-53.

[60] McCann, H., "Magic of Astrofuel," in *The Detroit News*, Detroit, MI: Aug. 4, 1988, pp. D-1.

[61] McDonald, K., "Novel Idea for Creating Nuclear-Fusion Energy May Require Mining the Moon for Rare Helium," in *The Chronicle of Higher Education*, May 14, 1986, pp. 6.

[62] Morse, T.M., "Undeserved Power," in *Space News*, .

[63] Mullins, J., "The Mine on the Moon," *New Scientist*, (1995), pp. 32-35.

[64] Nyenhuis, M., "Helium from the Moon Suggested as Key to Inexpensive Power," in *The Florida Times-Union*, Jacksonville, FL: Dec. 17, 1990, pp. B-1, B-3.

[65] Rains, L., "Lunar Material Touted As Alternative to Oil," in *Space News*, Sep. 3-9, 1990, pp. 8.

[66] Sanford, R., "Scientists See Man Mining on Moon," in *The Washington Times*, Washington D.C.: Dec. 21, 1990.

[67] Sanford, R., "Mining the Moon for Energy," in *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, St. Louis, MO: Dec. 4, 1990, pp. D-1, 9.

[68] Santarius, J.F. and G.L. Kulcinski, "Astrofuel--An Energy Source for the 21st Century," *Wisconsin Professional Engineer*, **20**(14), (1989), pp. 14-18.

[69] Schmitt, H.H., "Lunar Mining Makes Good Sense," in *Space News*, Feb 24-Mar 1, 1992.

[70] Schmitt, H.H., "Apollo: A Legacy or a Movement?," *Final Frontier*, **7.4**(1994), pp. FF 3.

[71] Schmitt, H.H., "Apollo's Message: Evoutionary Status," in *The Wall Street Journal*, New York: July 20, 1994.

[72] Schmitt, H.H., "Earth and Moon: One Environmental System," *Geotimes*, (1994), pp. 5.

[73] Schoenmann, J., "Moon Dust Memories Bring Stars to his Eyes," in *The Capital Times*, Madison, WI: July 25, 1994, pp. 3A-4A.

[74] Seaborg, G.T. and P.H. Nitze, "Toward a New Era of Energy," in *The New York Times*, New York: Nov. 23, 1991.

[75] Segall, C., "Moon Rocks May Yield Future Fuel for Earth," in *Wisconsin State Journal*, Madison, WI: July 16, 1989, pp. 1-4B.

[76] Sellevag, I., "Back to the Moon the European Way," *Ad Astra*, (1995), pp. 34-35.

[77] Smith, S.L., "UW Research Tackles Final Frontier," in *Wisconsin State Journal*, Madison, WI:, 1986, pp. 1-2.

[78] Smith, S.L., "Theory Fuels talk of Mining Moon," in *Chicago Tribune*, Chicago, IL: June 15, 1986, pp. Energy Sec.

[79] Smith, S.L., "Mine on the Moon?," in *The Milwaukee Journal*, Milwaukee, Wis: June 11, 1986, pp. Metro Sec 1,7.

[80] Smith, S.L., "UW Experts Anticipate Nuclear Moon Mining," in *Wisconsin State Journal*, Madison, WI: June 10, 1986, pp. Section 3.

[81] Smith, S.L., "UW Experts See Fusion Key in Moon-mining," in *Wisconsin State Journal*, Madison, WI: June 10, 1986, pp. Sec. 3-1.

[82] Smith, S.L., "They Have Moon Mining on the Mind," in *Wisconsin State Journal*, Madison, WI: March 4, 1987.

[83] Staats, D., "Moon Rocks Hold Distant Promise of Plenty," in *Milwaukee Sentinel*, Milwaukee, WI:, 1989, pp. 5, 13.

[84] Strauss, S., "From Rocks to Riches on the Moon," in *Toronto Globe*, Toronto:, 1990.

[85] Throne, G., "Vast Energy Source a Moon Away," in *The Orlando Sentinel*, Orlando, FL: Dec. 6, 1986, pp. A-1.

[86] Todd, R., "Moondust Has a Glowing Future as the New Star Fuel from Space," in *Sunday Express*, London: 17 December, 1995, pp. 20-21.

[87] Webster, E., "Rutherford Discusses Helium-3 as a Future Fusion Fuel Source," *PPPL Hotline*, 12(6), (1990), pp. 3.

[88] Young, J., "UW team eyes moon mines," *Madison*, (1987), pp. 13.

[89] Zapp, A., "Nuclear expert: Helium from the moon will be fuel of the future," in *The Badger Herald*, Madison, WI: Feb. 28, 1990, pp. 1,2.